

APPENDIX A – PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD, CURRENTLY HOLDS A MINING RIGHT AND APPROVED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPR) OVER PORTION 4 OF THE FARM WOODLANDS 407 (437.8330HA), WHICH FALLS IN THE NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN THE FEZILE DABI MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT, FREE STATE PROVINCE. TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD, INTENDS TO APPLY FOR A MINING RIGHT AMENDMENT, TO INCLUDE ALLUVIAL DIAMONDS AND GRAVEL INTO THE MINING RIGHT, AND TO AMEND THE EMP TO INCLUDE PROCESSING.

FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



**DMR REQUEST TO CONSULT WITH I&APS FROM VAAL EDEN INCLUDING
RESIDENTS FROM VAALOEWER INFORMAL SETTLEMENT**



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X33, Welkom, 9460, Tel: 057 391 1318, Fax: 057 357 6003
The Strip Building, 314 Stateway Street, Welkom, 9459

Enquiries: Ms R.R. Mphaphuli
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management

E-Mail: Reshoketswe.Mphaphuli@dmr.gov.za
Ref No.: FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (10020) EM

The Directors

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holding (Pty) Ltd

P.O. Box 11

Modderfontein

1654

Attention: Mr. Stephen

Fax: 011 606 3116

Cc. Ms Yolandie Coetzee (EAP: Greenmined Environmental) Fax: 086 546 0579

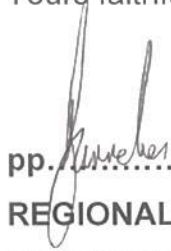
e-mail: admin@mohealth.co.za and yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za

REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE FINAL BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME IN TERMS OF REGULATION 3(6) OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 AS AMENDED (HEREIN REFERRED TO AS THE EIA REGULATIONS) IN RESPECT OF PORTION 4 OF THE FARM WOODLANDS 407, SITUATED IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PARYS IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE. APPLICANT: TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDING (PTY) LTD.

1. The Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) submitted to this Department on the **24th of May 2018** has reference.
2. The BAR and an EMPr have been evaluated to determine compliance with regard to section 24N(2) & (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) as amended, as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 19(3) and (4) of 2014 as amended.

3. The BAR and EMPr has been evaluated and the following matters need to be addressed and the amendments and additional information must be consolidated into a revised BAR and EMPr which include the following:
- a. You are requested to consult I&AP's in Vaal Eden including residents of Vaaloewer's Informal Settlement, the list will be attached for ease of reference. Provide proof of consultation in the revised BAR and EMPr. Please note that the I&AP's must be given a minimum of 30 days to comment.
4. You should also note that commencement with a listed activity without an environmental authorisation being granted by the competent authority contravenes the provisions of section 24F (1) of NEMA and constitutes an offence in terms of section 49A (1) (a) of said Act.

Yours faithfully



pp.

REGIONAL MANAGER: MINERAL REGULATION

FREE STATE REGION

DATE..07/08/2016.....

Please quote this office file number as reference for any correspondence regarding this application.

**EXAMPLE OF THE BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT SENT TO
INFORM THE STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S**

Attention Mr Joy Rabotapi

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

**RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS
AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF
2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT
NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE
7 APRIL 2017)**

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E**
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E**
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E**
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E**
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E**
- F. 26°46'24.86"S 27°37'29.26"E**
- G. 26°45'54.36"S 27°35'59.29"E**
- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E**

LEGAL COMPLIANCE

An application for a mining right amendment in terms of Section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) [MPRDA] will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR), to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activity in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) [NEMA] and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (as amended by GNR 326 effective 7 April 2017), and therefore requires a basic assessment process to obtain environmental authorisation:

■ GNR 326 Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 2014

Part 2: Amendments where a change in scope occurs

Amendments to be applied for in terms of Part 2

31. *An environmental authorisation may be amended by following the process prescribed in this Part if the amendment will result in a change to the scope of a valid environmental authorisation where such change will result in an increased level or change in the nature of impact where such level or change in nature of impact was not—*

- (a) assessed and included in the initial application for environmental authorisation;*
 - or*
 - (b) taken into consideration in the initial environmental authorisation;*
- and the change does not, on its own, constitute a listed or specified activity.*

Process and consideration of application for amendment

32. (1) *The applicant must within 90 days of receipt by the competent authority of the application made in terms of regulation 31, submit to the competent authority—*

- (a) a report, reflecting—*
 - (i) an assessment of all impacts related to the proposed change;*
 - (ii) advantages and disadvantages associated with the proposed change; and*
 - (iii) measures to ensure avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts associated with such proposed change; and*
 - (iv) any changes to the EMPr;*
- which report—*

(aa) had been subjected to a public participation process, which had been agreed to by the competent authority, and which was appropriate to bring the proposed change to the attention of potential and registered interested and affected parties, including organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of any aspect of the relevant activity, and the competent authority, and

(bb) reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority; or

(b) a notification in writing that the report will be submitted within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the report, which changes or information was not contained in the report consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) and that the revised report will be subjected to another public participation process of at least 30 days.

(2) *In the event where subregulation (1)(b) applies, the report, which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent*

authority, must be submitted to the competent authority within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority.

Decision on amendment application

33. (1) The competent authority must within 107 days of receipt of the report contemplated in regulation 32, in writing, decide the application;

(2) On having reached a decision, the competent authority must comply with regulation 4(1), after which the holder applicant must comply with regulation 4(2).

Other legislation triggered by the proposed project includes:

- An amendment of the Mining Right Application in terms of Section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) has been submitted to the Department of Mineral Resource, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The mining method to be used on Barrage Bulk Sand Mine will be strip mining. Mining will take place via a contractor (SPH Kundalila) who will load the material via a front end loader and hauled out of the excavation to the mobile crushing and screening plant. From the plant the material will be loaded via front end loader directly onto client's trucks. The material will be mined in strips with no more than one strip being open at any given time. The maximum depth of the excavations will be 10 meters in some areas (building sand and gravel) and 5 meters in other areas (plaster sand). All activities will be contained within the boundaries of the site.

The proposed mining area is approximately 437.8330ha is extent and the applicant, Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to win material from the area for at least 10 years. Silica Sand and Gravel (aggregate) to be removed from the mine will be used for building material in the vicinity. Application is also being made for alluvial diamonds, in the case that these minerals will be found during mining. The proposed mine will therefore contribute to the building industry in and around Parys, Vanderbijlpark and Sasolburg area.

The mining activities will consist out of the following:

- Stripping and stockpiling of topsoil;
- Excavating;
- **Crushing and Screening;**
- Stockpiling and transporting;
- Sloping and landscaping upon closure of the site; and
- Replacing the topsoil and vegetation the disturbed area.

The mining site will contain the following:

- One Front end loader;
- One tractor'

- One water bowser;
- One container office;
- One caravan for admin purposes;
- Storage yard for storing equipment; and
- **Mobile crushing and screening plant.**

DUST:

- Speed on the access road will be limited to 30 km/h to prevent the generation of excess dust.
- Roads will be sprayed with water or an environmentally friendly dust-allaying agent that contains no PCB's (e.g. DAS products) if dust is generated above acceptable limits.
- All disturbed or exposed areas will be re-vegetated as soon as possible during mining to prevent any dust source from being created.
- Water from the existing boreholes will be pumped and reused for dust suppression.

NOISE:

- The project environment is located within an agricultural setting in which heavy equipment, e.g. tractors, already operate.
- It will be ensured that employees and staff conduct themselves in an acceptable manner while on site.
- All mining vehicles will be equipped with silencers and maintained in a road worthy condition in terms of the Road Transport Act.
- The noise generated from the mining machinery will be similar to noise generated along the Vaal Eden road by public vehicles, and by the adjacent sand mine (Pure Source Minerals Mining Co (Pty) Ltd).

ACCESS ROUTE:

- Informal roads already exist on the farm and no new roads will be constructed. Vehicular movement will be restricted to existing access routes to prevent crisscrossing of tracks through undisturbed areas.
- Should any other access roads to the mining area be required it will be established in consultation with the landowner however existing roads will be used as far as practicable.

SURFACE AND GROUND WATER:

- The proposed activities are not expected to have a negative impact on any surface and ground water of the area.
- The Barrage Bulk Sand Mine is located more than 500m from the edge of the Vaal river, no mining will be done within 100m from the Vaal river bank.

VEGETATION:

- The mining area falls within the Soweto Highveld Grassland (GM8) (Threatened Status) - northern variation of the *Cymbopogon Themeda* grassveld (Acocks Veld Type No 48 – Grassveld Biome), which is a sparse tufted veld type. Trees such as the Fire Thorn (*Rhus Pyroides*), Acacia species and Buffalo Thorn *Ziziphus mucronata* can also occur on the site. The site is impacted by the cultivation of grazing and no undisturbed or virgin veldt is present on site.

GEOLOGY & SOILS:

- red to yellow or greyish soils with low to high medium base status. These soils are structure less.
- The underlying geology comprises of quaternary deposits of river gravels an aeolean sand overlying the rocks forming a portion of the ring synclinorium surrounding the Vredefort domes. The geology for the area comes from a portion of the Transvaal sequence from the Malani dolomite.

CLIMATE:

According to SA Explorer, Parys normally receives about 496mm of rain per year, with most rainfall occurring during summer. The chart below (Figure 1) shows the average rainfall values for Parys per month. It receives the lowest rainfall (0mm) in July and the highest (89mm) in December. The monthly distribution of average daily maximum temperatures (Figure 2) shows that the average midday temperatures for Parys range from 17.2°C in June to 28.2°C in January. The region is the coldest during July when the mercury drops to 0.1°C on average during the night. Consult the chart below (Figure 3) for an indication of the monthly variation of average minimum daily temperatures.

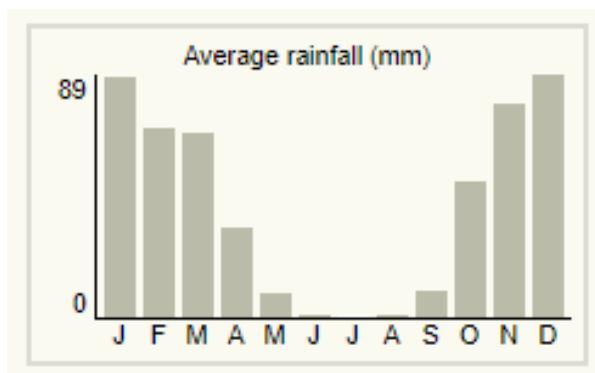


Figure 1: Average rainfall for Parys

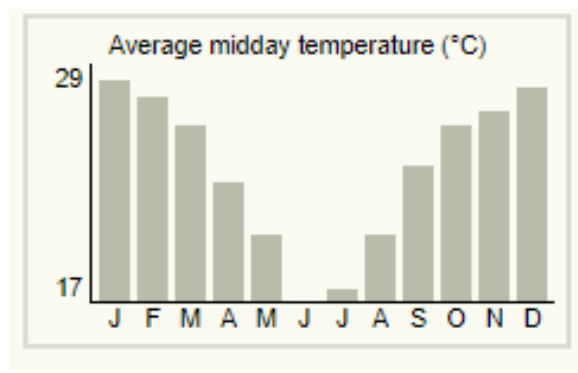


Figure 2: Average midday temperature

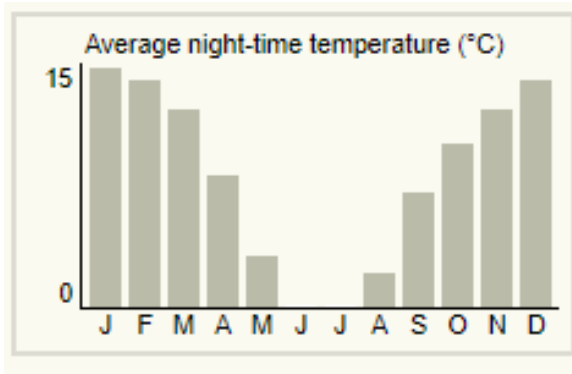


Figure 3: Average night-time temperature

SENSITIVE LANDSCAPES:

- The Vaal River is located within 500m from the mining area
- There are no protected areas (game parks/ nature reserves or monument) in close proximity to the proposed site.

SITES OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL INTEREST:

- No sites of archaeological or cultural importance were identified during the site inspection as the site has been extensively used for agriculture and grazing purposes.

FAUNA:

- Duiker, Guinea fowl and Adidas were spotted during the site inspection. There is also some spoor of Rooikat in the area.
- Birds commonly associated with the area include Guinea fowl, plovers, pigeons swaisons's francolin amongst other common airborne species.
- Ground squirrels, mongoose, moles and rats also occur in the area. The specific habitat in the area of interest however is not necessarily typical of their presence. Some of the animals that are currently occurring on the farm might temporarily leave the immediate area of mining for the duration of the mining activities. Proper mitigation measures will ensure the return of the small animals after the mining activities have ceased. No threatened amphibians, reptiles or fish that are listed in the red data book occur on or near the mining site.
- The fauna at the site will not be impacted by the proposed mining activity as they will be able to move away or through the site, without being harmed. Workers should be educated and managed to ensure that no fauna at the site is harmed.

VISUAL EXPOSURE:

- The mining area was identified to constitute the lowest possible visual impact on the surrounding environment. The surrounding area has previously been disturbed by mining activities.
- The site will be visible from the Vaal Eden road.
- The applicant should however ensure that housekeeping is managed to standard, as this will mitigate the visual impacts during the operational phase of the mine.
- Upon closure the site will be rehabilitated and sloped to insure that the visual impact on the aesthetic value of the area is kept to a minimum.
- The site will have a neat appearance and be kept in good condition at all times.

ABLUTION, WASTE WATER & WASTE DISPOSAL:

- Ablution facilities will consist of chemical toilets hired from a contractor and serviced regularly.
- Any effluents containing oil, grease or other industrial substances will be collected in a suitable receptacle and removed from the site, either for resale or for appropriate disposal at a recognised facility.
- Spills would be cleaned up immediately to the satisfaction of the Regional Manager by removing the spillage together with the polluted soil and by disposing of them at a recognised facility.
- No mining waste will be generated. General waste will be disposed at the authorised Parys or Vanderbijlpark Disposal facility.
- Non-biodegradable refuse such as glass bottles, plastic bags, metal scrap, etc., will be stored in a container at a collecting point and collected on a regular basis and disposed of at a recognised landfill site.
- Biodegradable refuse generated will be handled as indicated above.
- No waste will be burned or buried on site.

FINAL REHABILITATION:

- Rehabilitation of the surface area shall entail landscaping, levelling, top dressing, land preparation, seeding (if required), and weed / alien clearing.
- All infrastructures, equipment, and other items used during the mining period will be removed from the site (section 44 of the MPRDA).
- Waste material of any description, including receptacles, scrap, rubble and tyres, will be removed entirely from the mining area and disposed of at a recognised landfill facility. It will not be permitted to be buried or burned on the site.
- Weed / Alien clearing will be done in a sporadic manner during the life of the mining activities. Species categorised as weeds according to the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004) [NEMBA] Alien and Invasive Species Regulation GNR 598 and 599 of 2014 Species regarded as need to be eradicated from the site on final closure.
- Final rehabilitation shall be completed within a period specified by the Regional Manager.

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd will make use of temporary infrastructure during the mining operations. Workers will be transported to and from the site daily.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

This document is to inform you about the proposed activity and to determine whether there are any concerns or objections from Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) that need to be considered.

As an Interested and Affected Party you are kindly requested to complete the comments form and give any comment, concern or input with regard to the current land use of the area, the environment as well as socio-economic conditions that you feel might be affected by the proposed activity. When submitting response please provide suggestions to mitigate the anticipated impact of each identified activity.

Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide written comments. I&AP's must provide their comments with their name and contact details to the environmental consultant indicated below within 30 days from the date of this notice (**21 September 2018 – 27 October 2018**). Should additional information be required it can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental.

Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are invited to attend the public meeting on **27th October 2018**.

- **Location: Parys, Town Hall (84 Kort Street, Parys- Ngwathe Local Municipality)**
- **Time: 09:00 – 11:00 am**

Interested and Affected Parties who registered in response to the first notification have been included on the project I&AP database. Any stakeholders who have not yet registered but would like to register are invited to register as an interested and affected party (I&AP). Further information is available on Greenmined Environmental's website at www.greenmined.com or via the contact details provided below.

Please contact Yolandie Coetzee at the contact details as presented in the letterhead or at yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za through any means should you need more information, have concerns or comments that need to be considered or if you want to be registered as an interested and / or affected party and would like to receive a copy of the Basic Assessment Report (BAR) on or before **27 October 2018** If we do not receive any comments from you within 30 days of receipt of this notice, it will be accepted that you do not have any objections / comments with regard to the project.

A register of interested and affected parties (I&AP's) will be opened and maintained containing the names, contact details and address of all persons who have submitted written comments, attended meetings or have in writing requested to be registered and all organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity.

Please note that only registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department provided that the party provide its name, contact details and

address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which he / she may have in the approval or refusal of the applications.

The DBAR will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR), Free state, for review purposes. This report will also be made available to the public for a 30 days review period. An electronic copy of the report will be published on the Greenmined Environmental website (www.greenmined.com).

The DBAR will then be updated to reflect the comments received during the public commenting period. Upon which, the Final Basic Assessment Report (FBAR) will be submitted to the DMR for its consideration as part of the authorization process in terms of the NEMA regulation. A copy of the final report will be made available on the Greenmined Environmental website (www.greenmined.com). All registered I&AP's and stakeholders will be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of the decision of the outcome of the application, including the reasons for the decision and the right of appeal.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	
Postal Address/Pos Adres	
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	

Signature: _____

Are there any other organisations or individuals that you feel should be invited to comment? If so, please provide their contact details:

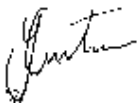
Contact name:

Organisation (if applicable):
Address:
Tel:
Fax
E-mail

Contact name:
Organisation (if applicable):
Address:
Tel:
Fax
E-mail

Your feedback is valued and will be addressed appropriately.

Kind Regards



Yolandie Coetzee
Greenmined Environmental

PROOF OF LAND CLAIM RECEIVED ON 21st OF SEPTEMBER 2017



OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: FREE STATE
Ground floor, First Bank Building, 401 De laan van die Oewer Oranje, Bloemfontein, 9000
Tel: (081) 431 0423/25/28

Enquiries: Vuyane Tshawane

Marlene Lingenfelder
Greenmined Environmental
36 Baker Square Block One
De Beers Avenue
Paardevelde
Somerset West
7130

Dear Mr/Ms Lingenfelder

LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRY:

- 1. PORTION 4 OF THE FARM WOODLANDS 407, NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, FEZILE DABI DISTRICT, FREE STATE PROVINCE
437.8330 HECTARES**

We refer to your letter sent to our office on the 19 September 2017.

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of the Property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's

control, particularly relating to claims that have been lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully



.....
MR KB MAHLATJI
DEPUTY DIRECTOR: INFORMATION MANAGEMENT UNIT
LAND RESTITUTION SUPPORT: FS
DATE: 21/09/2017

PROOF OF LAND OWNER CONSENT

THE LAND OWNER IS THE APPLICANT

NOTIFICATION OF LANDOWNER AND NEIGHBOURS AND OTHER I&AP'S

Name	Organisation
Mr Jonathan van Aswegen	Grysbank and Woodlands 407 Surrounding Land Owner
Mr Abrie Hannekom	Surrounding Land Owner
Mr Manie Greef	Willow Grange Surrounding Land Owner
Mr Trevor van Heerden	Welbedagt Surrounding Land Owner
Me Venessa Bosman	Pure Source Minerals Mining Co (Pty) Ltd
Mr SE van Rooyen	Damlaagte Surrounding Land Owner
Mr. PJ van Rensburg	Woodlands 407 Surrounding Land Owner
Mr. PC Rensburg	Woodlands 407 Surrounding Land Owner
Mr L Koekemoer	Woodlands 407 Surrounding Land Owner

CORRESPONDENCE WITH JONATHAN VAN ASWEGEN ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

PO Box 591

Sasolburg

1941

082 554 9030

Attention: Mr Jonathan van Aswegen

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Jonathan v Aswegen - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting More Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'jonathanva@gmail.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Jonathan v Aswegen

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Jonathan v Aswegen - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@msl1.eim.amsipcorp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:22 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Jonathan v Aswegen

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

jonathanva@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Jonathan v Aswegen

PROOF OF POST

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 18
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25139	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913342ZA PO Box 730 Vanderbijlpark (T van Heerden)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913339ZA PO Box 591 Sasolburg (J Van Aswegen)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913360ZA PO Box 438 Parys (M.Greeff)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH ABRIE HANNEKOM ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

P O Box 1788

Vanderbijlpark

1911

016 988 1752

Attention: Mr Abrie Hannekom

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - A Hanekom - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting More Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | marlene@kruppeng.co.za | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - A Hanekom

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Relayed: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - A Hanekom - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: postmaster <postmaster@voxtel.com.co.za> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:17 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Relayed: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - A Hanekom

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

marlene@kruppeng.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - A Hanekom

PROOF OF POST SEND TO

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mail@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25138	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913356ZA PO Box 1768 Vanderbijlpark (A Hannekom)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Box 2531 Parys (B Hartsliel)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913387ZA PO Box 1999 Parys (C Cilliers)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913395ZA 179 Hadida Str Vaaloewer (G Aboud)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913400ZA PO Box 12 Parys (R de jong Hartsliel)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MANIE GREEF ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

PO Box 438

Parys

8595

084 688 5305

Attention: Mr Manie Greeff

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.8km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Manie Greef - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'navy@lantic.net' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Manie Greef

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

PROOF OF POST

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 18
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25139	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913342ZA PO Box 730 Vanderbijlpark (T van Heerden)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913339ZA PO Box 591 Sasolburg (J Van Aswegen)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913360ZA PO Box 438 Parys (M.Greeff)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH TREVOR VAN HEERDEN ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

PO Box 730

Vanderbijlpark

1900

0828569862

Attention: Mr Trevor van Heerden,

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Trevor v Heerden - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'buzybodyz@telkomsa.net' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Trevor v Heerden

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Trevor v Heerden - Report

File Report

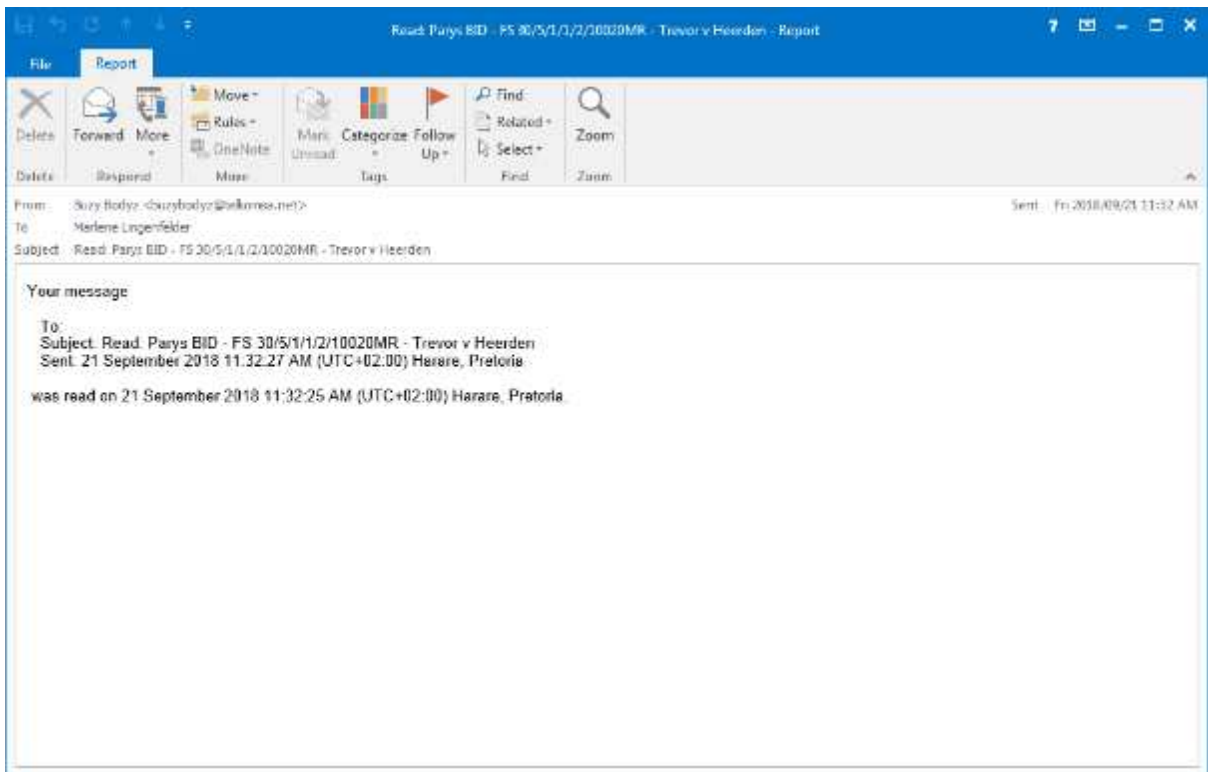
Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net1.exim.ampp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:36 PM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder
 Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Trevor v Heerden

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

buzybodyz@telkomsa.net

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Trevor v Heerden



PROF OF POST SEND TO

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 18
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25139	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913342ZA PO Box 730 Vanderbijlpark (T van Heerden)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913339ZA PO Box 591 Sasolburg (J Van Aswegen)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913360ZA PO Box 438 Parys (M.Greeff)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH PURE SOURCE MINERALS MINING CO (PTY) LTD ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Attention: Pure Source Minerals Mining Co (Pty) Ltd

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Pure Source - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'sand@puresource.co.za'; 'info@vldc.co.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Pure Source

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes | BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Pure Source - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amppmp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:32 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Pure Source

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

sand@puresource.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Pure Source

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR SE VAN ROOYEN REGISTER ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Attention: Mr Sampie van Rooyen

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 404026302

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sampie v Rooyen - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'sampie@monswario.co.za'; 'svr@envmgrp.com' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sampie v Rooyen

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sampie v Rooyen - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amppmp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:35 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sampie v Rooyen

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

sampie@monswario.co.za

svr@envmgrp.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sampie v Rooyen

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR. PJ VAN RENSBURG ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Attention: Mr PJ van Rensburg

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 404026302

FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PJ v Rensburg - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'vanrensburghannie@yahoo.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PJ v Rensburg

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PJ v Rensburg - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amprcomp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:29 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PJ v Rensburg

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

vanrensburghannie@yahoo.com

Subject: FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PJ v Rensburg

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR. PC RENSBURG ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Mr PC van Rensburg

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PC V Rensburg - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'ianvanrens@gmail.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PC V Rensburg

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes | BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PC V Rensburg - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@nel2.exim.amsipcomp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:30 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PC V Rensburg

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

ianvanrens@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - PC V Rensburg

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR L KOEKEMOER ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Mr Koekemoer

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'lerichek9@gmail.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Koekemoer

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes | BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Koekemoer - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@ned1.exim.amipcorp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:24 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Koekemoer

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

lerichek9@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Koekemoer

NOTIFICATION OF STAKEHOLDERS

Organisation	Name
Department of Economic Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (DETEA)	Ms Gasela P/A Mr Thamela
Department of Public Works and Infrastructure	Mr Mwseoke P/A Ms Kekeletso
Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Mr Mbana Peter Thabethe P/A Ms Mamphona
Department of Labour	Mr Nomfundo Douwjack P/A Janine Janse v Rensburg
Department of Police, Roads and Transport	Mr S Mdi P/A Timbe
Department of Water & Sanitation	Mr TP Ntili
Ngwathe Local Municipality	Mr Pule Tshekedi (Acting)
Ngwathe Local Municipality Ward 7	Councillor SM Gobidolo.
Ngwathe Local Municipality Ward 25	Councillor Bhekumuzi Elliot Ntsele
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	MS LM Molibeli
Sedibeng District Municipality	Me Busisiwe Modisakeng
Emfuleni Local Municipality	Mr Dithebe Nkoane

Human Settlements	Mr N Mokhesi
Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Mr MV Duma
Culture, Sport and Recreation	Mr RS Malope
Eskom	Officer Environmental Management Mr Earl Craig Daniels
Transnet	Me Nokukhanya Gabela
Sanral	Me Judy Marx
South African Heritage Resource Agency	Heritage Officer

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SMALL
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
(DETEA) ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Department of Economic Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

113 St Andrews Sentrum

St Andrews Street:3rd Floor

Bloemfontein

9301

086 110 2185

Attention: Ms Gasela

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

**RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND
PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE
NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS
WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS
AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)**

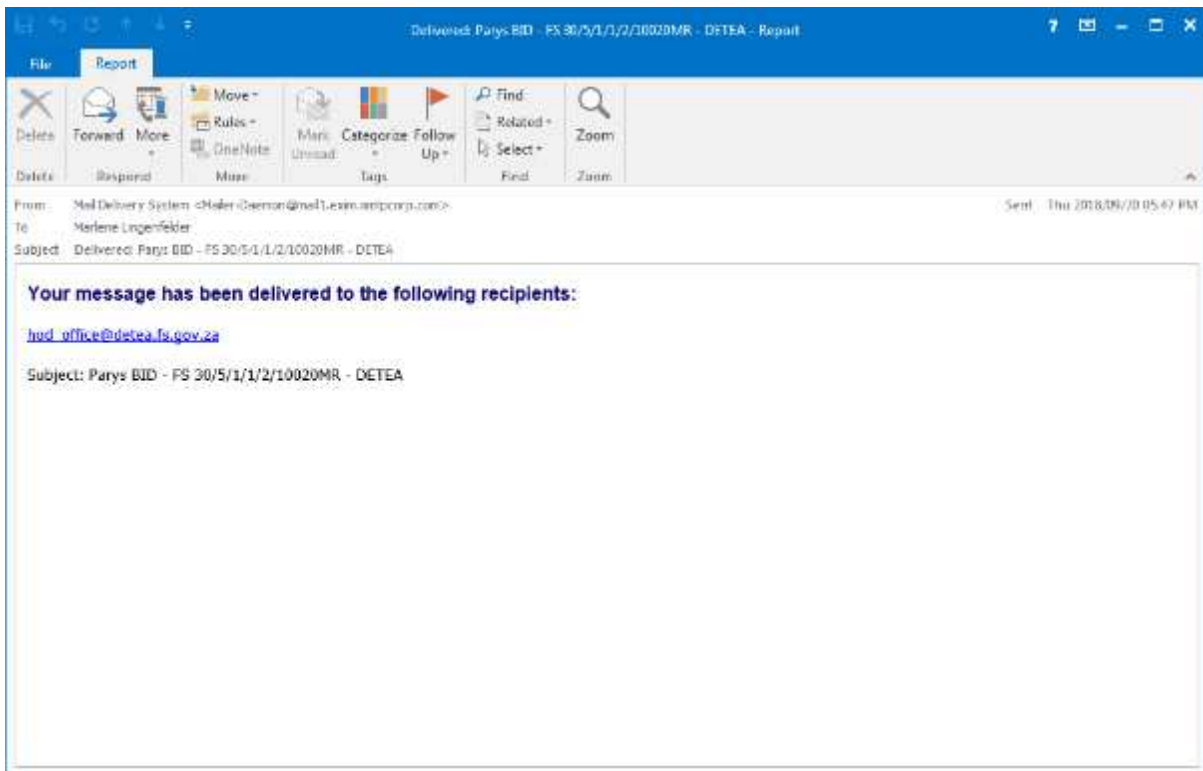
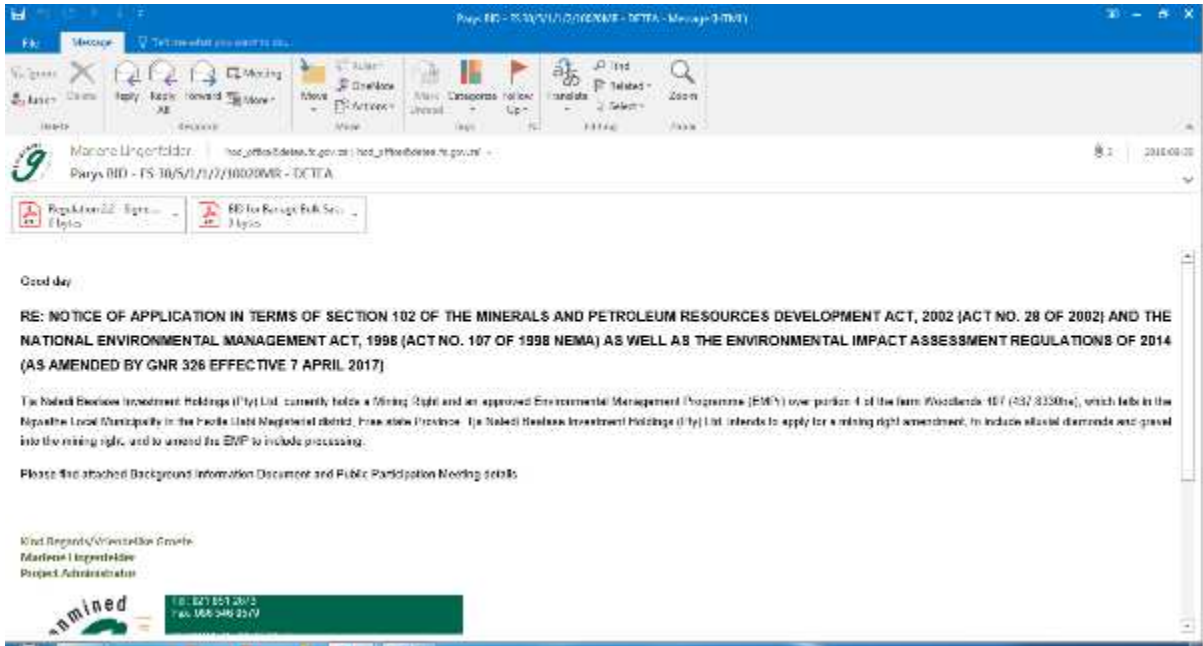
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



PROOF OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The screenshot shows an Outlook window titled "RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DETEA - Message (HTML)". The ribbon includes "File" and "Message" tabs. The "Message" ribbon contains various actions: Ignore, Delete, Reply, Reply All, Forward, Meeting, More, Move, OneNote, Actions, Mark Unread, Categorize, Follow Up, Translate, and Zoom. The email header shows the sender as "HOD Office <HOD_Office@destea.gov.za>" and the recipient as "Marlene Lingenfelder; David Mofokeng; + 2". The subject is "RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DETEA". A follow-up notification indicates the start and due dates are 21 September 2018. The email body contains the following text:

Good Morning Marlene

I, hereby, acknowledge with thanks the notice of application as per the subject matter above, the contents of which are noted herein as well.

Kind regards,

Thembane Thabela
Office of the HOD
DESTE
0730027733

From: Marlene Lingenfelder [<mailto:admin@greenmined.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, September 20, 2018 5:47 PM
To: HOD Office <HOD_Office@destea.gov.za>; HOD Office <HOD_Office@destea.gov.za>

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SMALL
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
(DETEA) ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:

PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:

GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:

GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID F530/5/1/1/2/100	I Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC3159139122A Emfuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntili)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND
INFRASTRUCTURE ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

PO Box 7551

Bloemfontein

9301

051 405 4892

Attention: Mr Mwseoke

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

**RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND
PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE
NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS
WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS
AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)**

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Infrastructure - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'hodoffice@fsworks.gov.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Infrastructure

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Infrastructure - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amppmp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 06:19 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Infrastructure

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

hodoffice@fsworks.gov.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Infrastructure

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND
INFRASTRUCTURE ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC3159139122A Emfuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntli)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept of Labour BFN (Mr Maseko)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913999ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND
RURAL DEVELOPMENT ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Private Bag X01

Glen

Bloemfontein

9380

051 861 8509

Attention: Mr Mbana Peter Thabethe

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

**RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND
PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE
NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS
WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS
AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)**

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Windows Mail window: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOA - Message (HTML)

File | Message | Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore, Delete, Reply, Reply All, Forward, Meeting, More, Move, OneNote, Actions, Mark Unread, Categorize, Follow Up, Translate, Zoom

From: Marlene Lingenfelder | 'pa.hodagric@fs.agric.za' | 2 attachments | 2018/09/20

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOA

Attachments: Regulation 2.2 - Signe... (0 bytes), BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... (0 bytes)

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Windows Mail window: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOA - Report

File | Report

Delete, Forward, More, Move, Rules, OneNote, Mark Unread, Categorize, Follow Up, Find, Related, Select, Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amprcomp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:48 PM

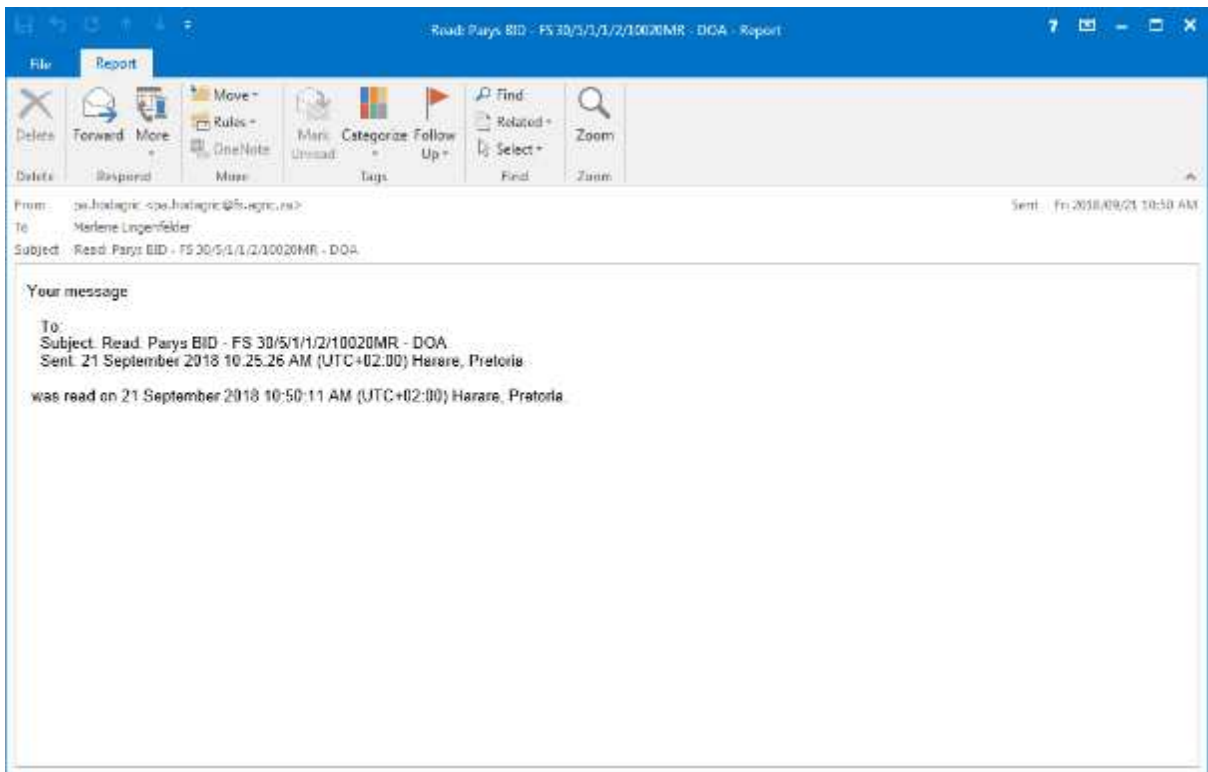
To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOA

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

pa.hodagric@fs.agric.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOA



PROOF OF POST SEND TO

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC3159139122A Erffuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntll)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Department of Labour

PO Box 522

Bloemfontein

9300

051 534 3789

Attention: Mr Nomfundo Douwjack

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'nomfundo.douwjack@labour.gov.za' 2 2018/09/20
 Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOL

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@nel2.exim.amppmp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:49 PM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder
 Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOL

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

nomfundo.douwjack@labour.gov.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DOL

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR ON THE 20TH OF
SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:

PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE

*** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:

GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:

GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC3159139122A Emfuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF POLICE, ROADS AND
TRANSPORT ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

P O Box 119

Bloemfontein

9300

051 409 8737

Attention: Mr SS Mtakati

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

**RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND
PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE
NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS
WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS
AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)**

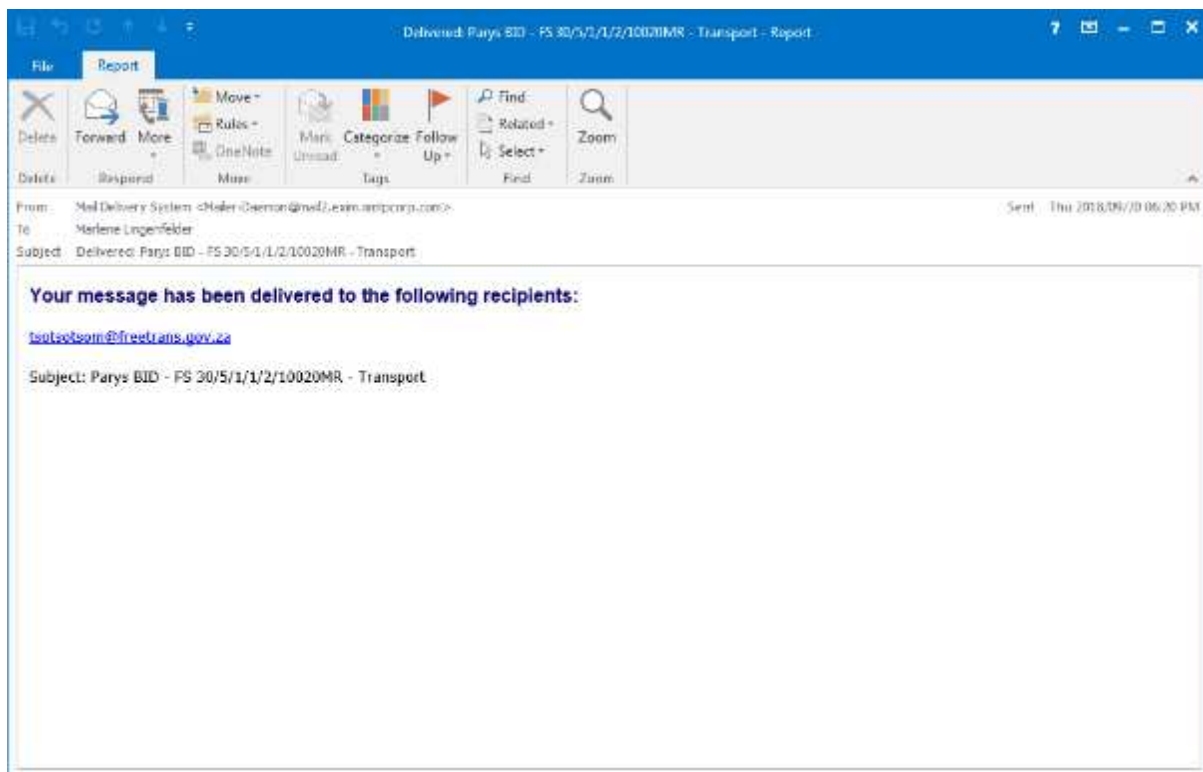
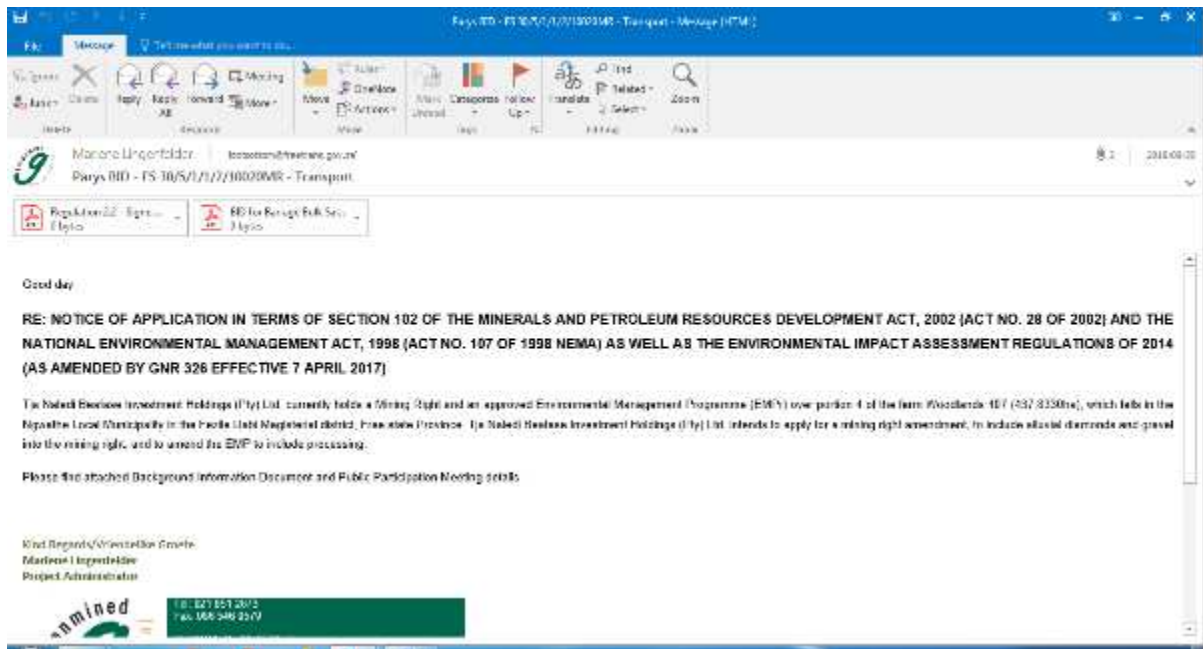
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



**PROOF OF POST SEND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF POLICE, ROADS AND
TRANSPORT ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mail
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE

*** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914025ZA Dept police,Roads BFN (SS Mtakati)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Ngwathe Muni Parys (P Tshekedi)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914039ZA Human Settlements BFN (N Mokhesi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914060ZA Dept Co Op Gov (BFN (MV Duma)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914056ZA Fezile Dabi Muni Sasolburg (LM molibeli)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914073ZA Eskom BFN (EC Daniels)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914087ZA Culture,Sport,Recreation BFN (RS Malope)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X33, Welkom, 9460, Tel: 057 391 1318, Fax: 057 357 6003
The Strip Building, 314 Stateway Street, Welkom, 9459

Enquiries: Ms R.R. Mphaphuli
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management

E-Mail: Reshoketswe.Mphaphuli@dmr.gov.za
Ref No.: FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (10020) EM

The Directors

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holding (Pty) Ltd

P.O. Box 11

Modderfontein

1654

Attention: Mr. Stephen

Fax: 011 606 3116

Cc. Ms Yolandie Coetzee (EAP: Greenmined Environmental) Fax: 086 546 0579

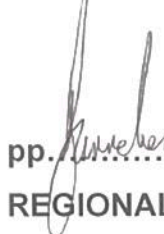
e-mail: admin@mohealth.co.za and yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za

REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE FINAL BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME IN TERMS OF REGULATION 3(6) OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 AS AMENDED (HEREIN REFERRED TO AS THE EIA REGULATIONS) IN RESPECT OF PORTION 4 OF THE FARM WOODLANDS 407, SITUATED IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PARYS IN THE FREE STATE PROVINCE. APPLICANT: TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDING (PTY) LTD.

1. The Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and an Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) submitted to this Department on the **24th of May 2018** has reference.
2. The BAR and an EMPr have been evaluated to determine compliance with regard to section 24N(2) & (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) as amended, as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 19(3) and (4) of 2014 as amended.

3. The BAR and EMPr has been evaluated and the following matters need to be addressed and the amendments and additional information must be consolidated into a revised BAR and EMPr which include the following:
- a. You are requested to consult I&AP's in Vaal Eden including residents of Vaaloewer's Informal Settlement, the list will be attached for ease of reference. Provide proof of consultation in the revised BAR and EMPr. Please note that the I&AP's must be given a minimum of 30 days to comment.
4. You should also note that commencement with a listed activity without an environmental authorisation being granted by the competent authority contravenes the provisions of section 24F (1) of NEMA and constitutes an offence in terms of section 49A (1) (a) of said Act.

Yours faithfully



pp.

REGIONAL MANAGER: MINERAL REGULATION

FREE STATE REGION

DATE..07/08/2016.....

Please quote this office file number as reference for any correspondence regarding this application.



**Tja Naledi Beafase Investment
Holdings (Pty) Ltd**

Mining Right Amendment

FS 30/5/1/1/1/2/10020 MR

9 January 2019

Department of Police, Roads and Transport
Directorate Roads Asses Management Systems
Free State Province
PO Box 119,
Bloemfontein,
9300

Attention: Me. Molahloe

RE: TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD: PROPOSED MINING OF ALLUVIAL DIAMONDS AND GRAVEL IN THE FARM WOODLANDS 407, FREESTATE PROVINCE.

Reference is made to the letter received from the Department of Police, Roads and Transport on the 29th of October 2018 relating to the BID that was submitted.

The following comments were made in the letter received and are responded to accordingly:

1. It is assumed that the above- mentioned proposed mining activities will take place on the Remainder of the farm Woodlands 407. Your attention is nevertheless brought thereto that this Department has three borrow pits on Subdivisions of Woodlands 407. The number of these borrow pits are:
 - a. 203/2/181/170
 - b. 203/2/181/171
 - c. 203/2/181/172
2. This department reserved these borrow puts in terms of the provision of section 17(2) of the Free State Roads Ordinance, 1968 (Ordinance No.4 of 1968), as amended. The material from these borrow puts are utilized by the Department for roads building or road rehabilitation purposes. Usable material for such purposes are limited in the province.
3. In view of the existing Department, all borrow pits on the above-mentioned properties, this department has to object should any proposed mining activities for the above-mentioned mining project take place on Subdivision of Woodlands 407.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



As the Environmental Consultant of the applicant, Tja Naledi, I herewith kindly request the Department of Police, Roads and Transport to provide me with the exact co-ordinates of the three (3) borrow pits as described in your letter under reply.

Tja Naledi obtained the Mining Right in 2014, at which stage no objections and/or comments were received from your Department. To enable us to investigate this matter please provide us with the requested co-ordinates as a matter of urgency.

We trust you will find this in order. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Yolandie Coetzee', is positioned above the typed name.

Yolandie Coetzee

Greenmined Environmental

Yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579

Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevelei, Somerset West, 7130

Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129

Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER & SANITATION ON
THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Department of Water Affairs & Sanitation

P O Box 528

Bloemfontein

9300

051 405 9000

Attention: Mr TP Ntuli

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DWS - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'ntilit@dws.gov.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DWS

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DWS - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amppmp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:51 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DWS

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

ntilit@dws.gov.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - DWS

**PROOF OF POST THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER & SANITATION ON THE 20TH
OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksioot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC3159139122A Emfuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntili)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Ngwathe Local Municipality

PO Box 359

Parys

9585

056 816 2700

Attention: Mr Pule Tshekedi

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Windows Mail window: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Ngwathe Local Municipality - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore, Delete, Reply, Reply All, Forward, Meeting, More, Move, OneNote, Actions, Mark Unread, Categorize, Follow Up, Translate, Zoom

From: Marlene Lingenfelder | 'jordanr@ngwathe.co.za'; 'magautal@ngwathe.co.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Ngwathe Local Municipality

Attachments: Regulation 2.2 - Signe... (0 bytes), BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... (0 bytes)

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Windows Mail window: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Ngwathe Local Municipality - Report

File Report

Deletes, Forward, More, Move, Rules, OneNote, Mark Unread, Categorize, Follow Up, Find, Related, Select, Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@msd2.exim.amspp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 06:20 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Ngwathe Local Municipality

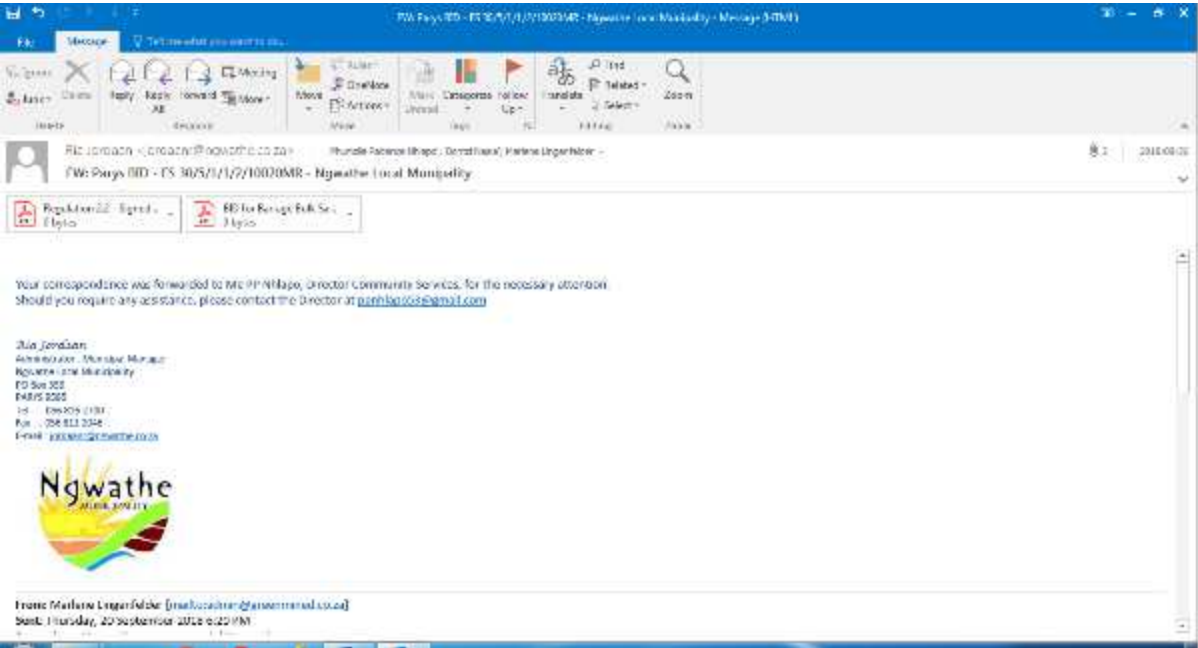
Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

jordanr@ngwathe.co.za

magautal@ngwathe.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Ngwathe Local Municipality

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT RECEIVED FROM THE NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE 26TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018



**PROOF OF POST SEND TO THE NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE 20TH
OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914025ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914042ZA Ngwathe Muni Parys (P Tshakedl)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Human Settlements BFN (N Mokhesi)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914060ZA Dept Co Op Gov (BFN (MV Duma)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914056ZA Fezile Dabi Muni Sasolburg (LM molibeli)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914073ZA Eskom BFN (EC Daniels)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914087ZA Culture,Sport,Recreation BFN (RS Malope)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WARD 7 THE
20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

10247 Tokoloho

Tumahole Location

9585

016 986 1752

Attention: Councillor SM Gobidolo

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - WARD 7 - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting More Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'dlr.gobidolom@ngwathe.co.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - WARD 7

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - WARD 7 - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@net1.exim.amppmp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 06:22 PM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder
 Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - WARD 7

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

dlr.gobidolom@ngwathe.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - WARD 7

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WARD 7 THE
20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913912ZA Emfuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntili)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WARD 25 ON
THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

838 Polokong

Sebokeng

1983

084 979 7194

Attention: Councillor Bhekumuzi Elliot Ntsele

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

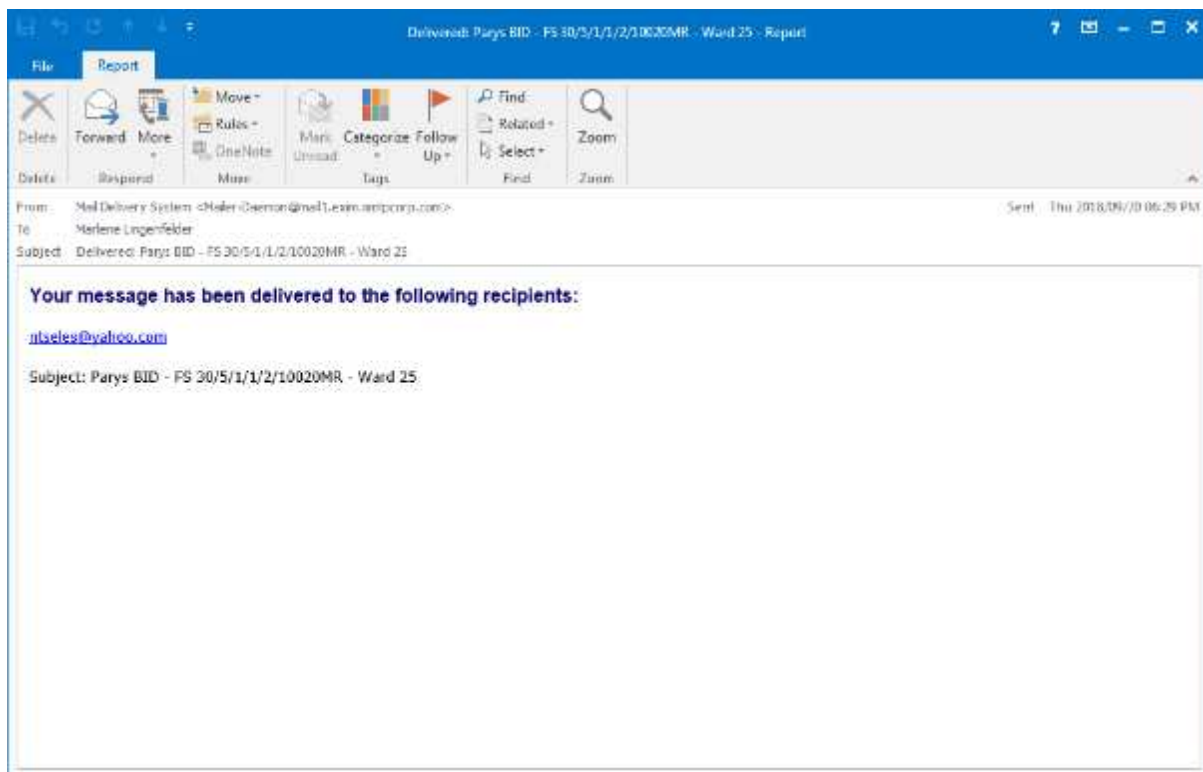
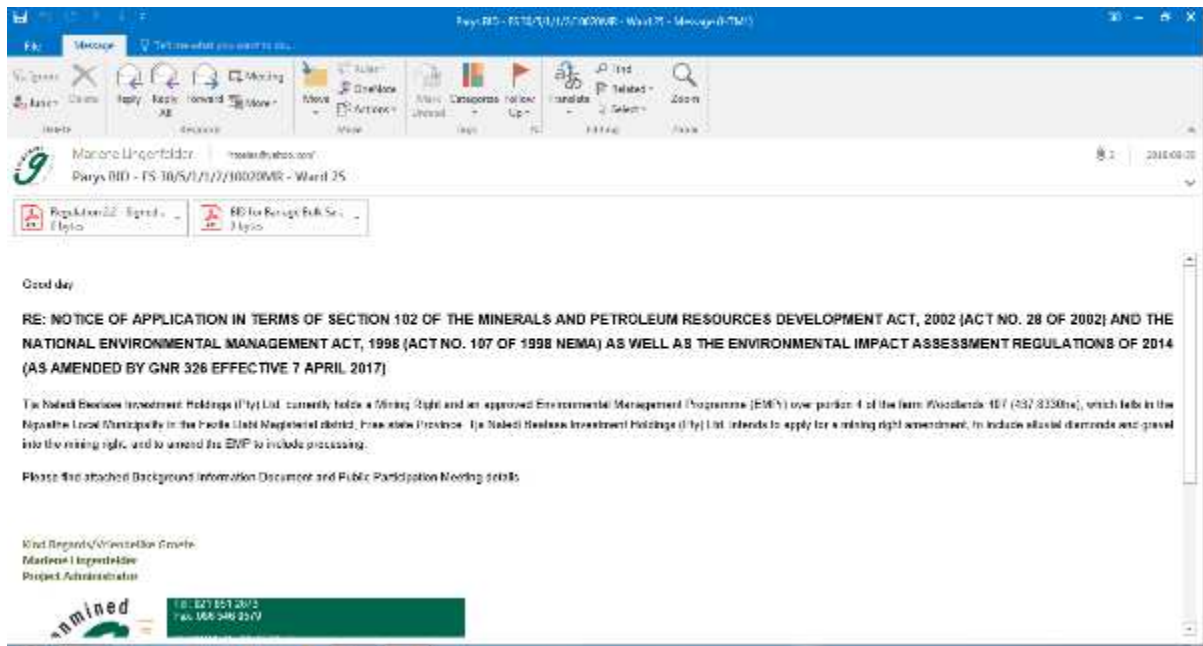
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



**PROOF OF POST SEND TO NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY WARD 25 ON
THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:

PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE

*** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:

GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:

GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC3159139122A	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntlili)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

**CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE FEZILE DABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE
20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Fezile Dabi District Municipality

PO Box 10

Sasolburg

1947

016 970 8600

Attention: Me LM Molibeli

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

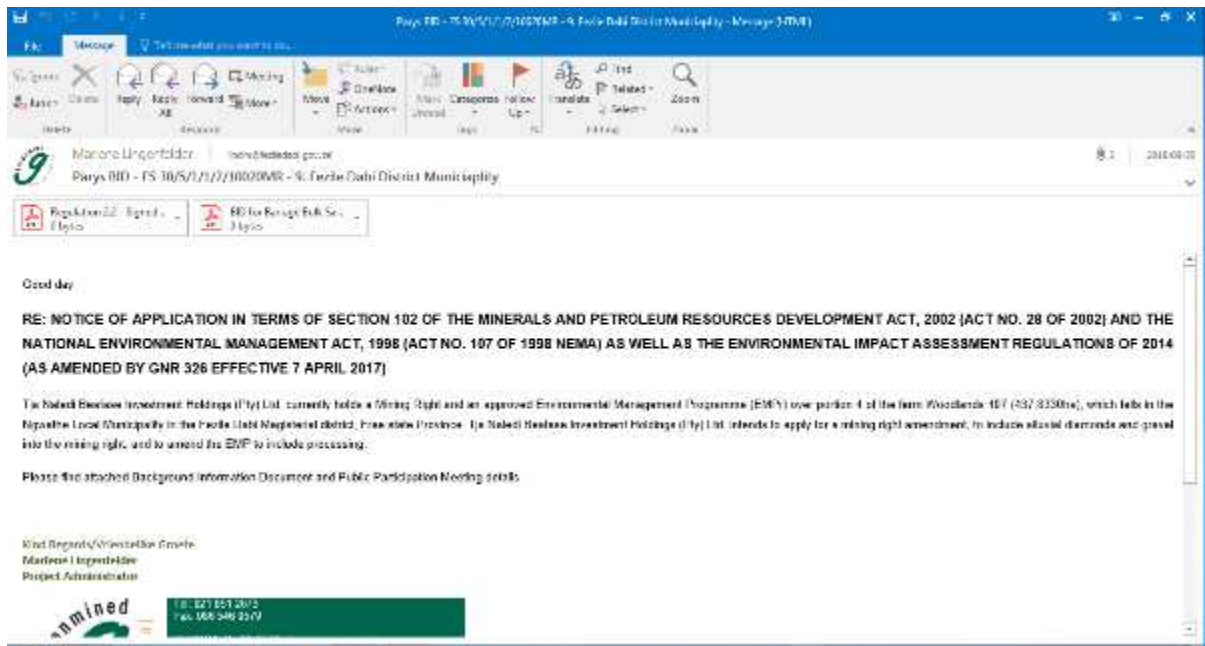
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



**PROOF OF POST SEND TO THE FEZILE DABI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE
20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914025ZA Dept police,Roads BFN (SS Mtakati)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914042ZA Ngwathe Muni Parys (P Tshakedi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914039ZA Human Settlements BFN (N Mokhesi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914060ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914056ZA Fezile Dabi Muni Sasolburg (LM molibeli)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914073ZA Eskom BFN (EC Daniels)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914087ZA Culture,Sport,Recreation BFN (RS Malope)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SEDIBENG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Sedibeng District Municipality

PO Box 471

Vereeniging

1930

016 450 3000

Attention: Me Busisiwe Modisakeng

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting More Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'mapulengm@sedibeng.gov.za'; 'busisiwem@sedibeng.gov.za' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sedibeng District Municipality

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sedibeng District Municipality - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mabelo@sedibeng03.sedibeng.gov.za Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 06:26 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sedibeng District Municipality

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

busisiwem@sedibeng.gov.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sedibeng District Municipality

PROOF OF POST SEND TO SEDIBENG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE

*** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913927ZA Emfuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntll)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH EMFULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 606 3116
Fax: 011 606 2056

Emfuleni Local Municipality

PO Box 3

Vanderbijlpark

1900

016 950 5000

Attention: Mr Dithebe Nkoane

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2573 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO EMFULENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE 20TH OF
SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE

*** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913912ZA Emfuleni Muni (D.Nikoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntlili)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH HUMAN SETTLEMENTS THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Human Settlements

PO Box 211

Bloemfontein

9300

051 405 3883

Attention: Mr N Mokhesi

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Human Settlements - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'hodhs@fshs.gov.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Human Settlements

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes | BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Human Settlements - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@net1.ezim.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:58 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Human Settlements

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

hodhs@fshs.gov.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Human Settlements

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO HUMAN SETTLEMENTS THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER
2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mail
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 Email: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914025ZA Dept police,Roads BFN (SS Mtakati)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914042ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914039ZA Human Settlements BFN (N Mokhesi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Dept Co Op Gov (BFN (MV Duma)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914056ZA Fezile Dabi Muni Sasolburg (LM molibeli)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914073ZA Eskom BFN (EC Daniels)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914087ZA Culture,Sport,Recreation BFN (RS Malope)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

PO Box 211

Bloemfontein

9300

051 405 5719

Attention: Mr MV Duma

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Traditional Affairs - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'hod@fscogta.gov.za' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Traditional Affairs

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Traditional Affairs - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move + Rules + OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up + Find Related + Select + Zoom

Delete Respond Move Tags Find Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net2.ezim.com>
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Traditional Affairs Sent: Thu 2018/06/10 05:52 PM

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

hod@fscoyta.gov.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Traditional Affairs

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO THE DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE
GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914025ZA Dept police,Roads BFN (SS Mtakati)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914042ZA Ngwathe Muni Parys (P Tshekedi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914039ZA Khumas Settlements BFN (M Mallo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914060ZA Dept Co Op Gov (BFN (MV Duma)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914061ZA Fezile Dabi Muni Sasolburg (LM molibeli)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914073ZA Eskom BFN (EC Daniels)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914087ZA Culture,Sport,Recreation BFN (RS Malope)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH CULTURE, SPORT AND RECREATION THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Culture, Sport and Recreation

Private Bag X20606

Bloemfontein

9300

051 407 3520/22

Attention: Mr RS Malope

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Culture and Sport - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'hod@sacr.fs.gov.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Culture and Sport

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes | BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Culture and Sport - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@msd7.exim.amppcorp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 05:46 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Culture and Sport

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

hod@sacr.fs.gov.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Culture and Sport

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO WITH CULTURE, SPORT AND RECREATION THE
20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mail
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mali@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914025ZA Dept police,Roads BFN (SS Mtakati)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914042ZA Ngwathe Muni Parys (P Tshekedi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914039ZA Human Settlements BFN (N Mokhesi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914060ZA Dept Co Op Gov (BFN (MV Duma)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914056ZA Fezile Dabi Muni Sasolburg (LM molibeli)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914073ZA Edson BFN (SS Dandela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914087ZA Culture,Sport,Recreation BFN (RS Malope)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Eskom
120 Henry Street
City Centre,
Bloemfontein
9301

0514045759

Attention: Mr Earl Craig Daniels

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - ESKOM - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'danielec@eskom.co.za'; 'Phindi.Rapudungoane@eskom.co.za' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - ESKOM

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - ESKOM - Report

File Report

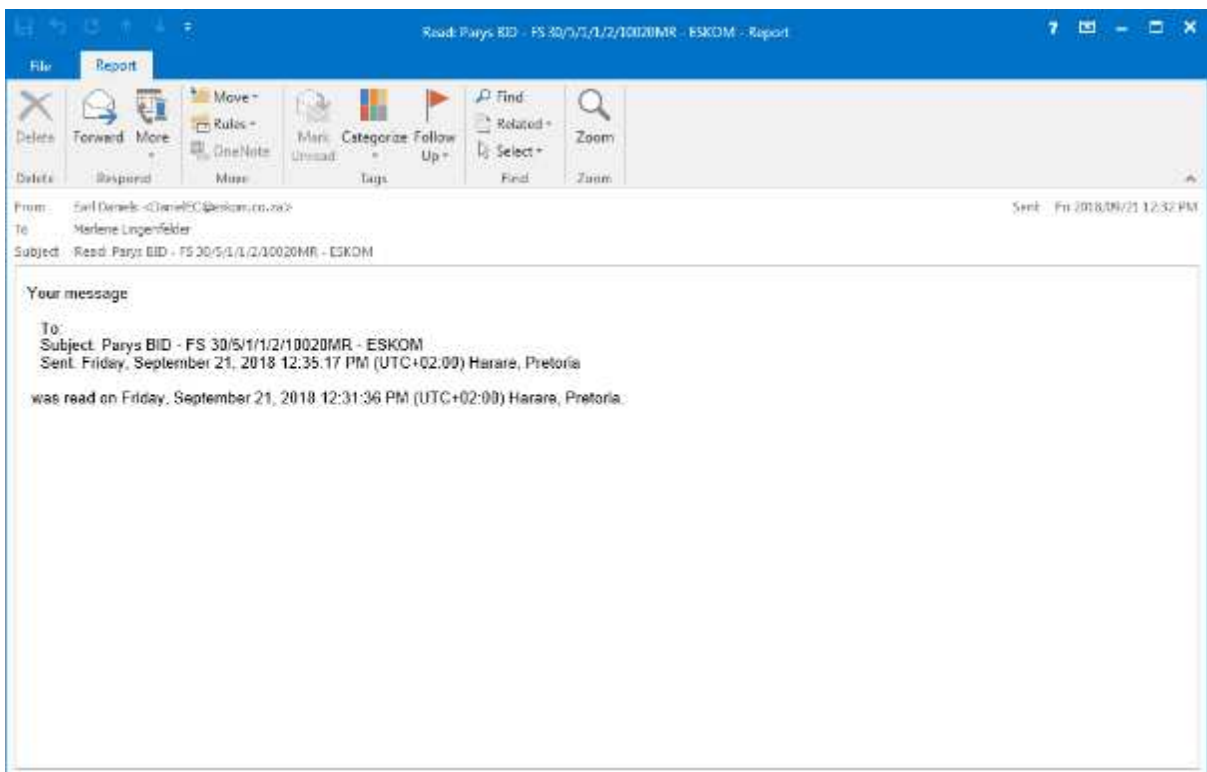
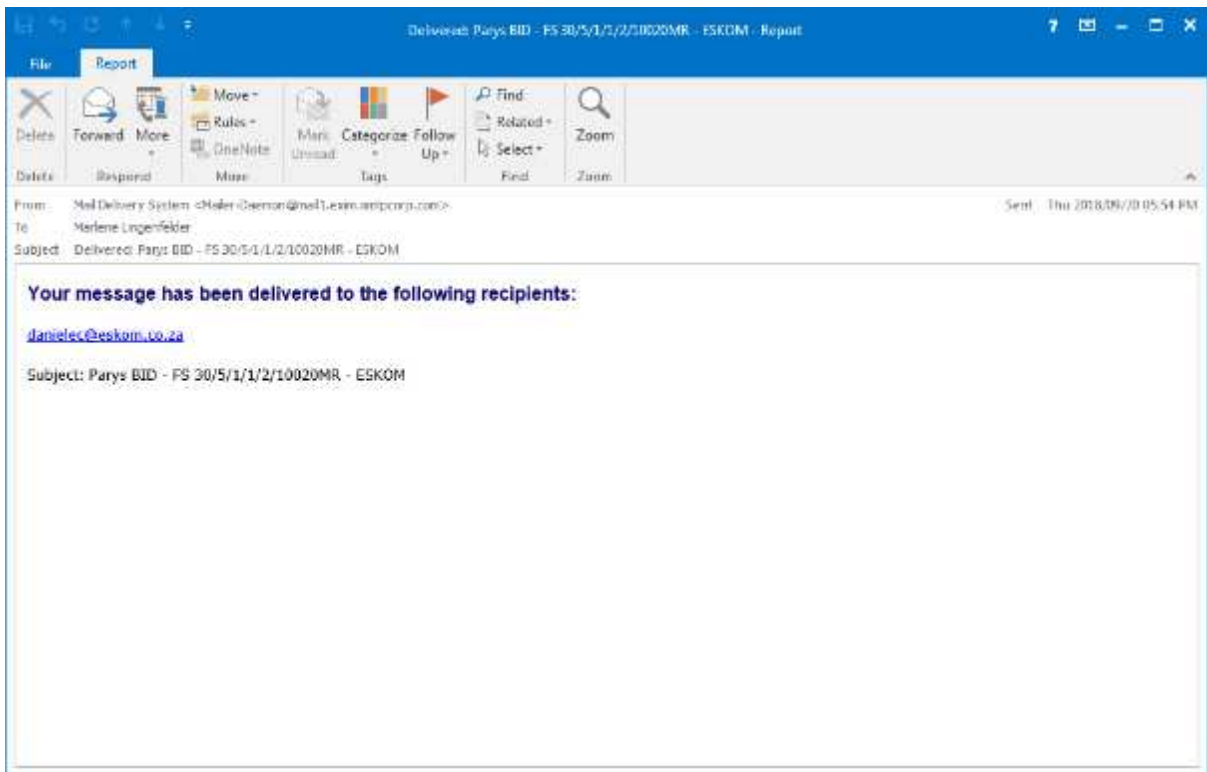
Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net1.exim.ampp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 06:05 PM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder
 Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - ESKOM

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

Phindi.Rapudungoane@eskom.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - ESKOM



PROOF OF POST SEND TO ESKOM ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	2 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914025ZA Dept police,Roads BFN (SS Mtakati)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914042ZA Ngwathe Muni Parys (P Tshekedi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914039ZA Human Settlements BFN (N Mokhesi)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914060ZA Dept Co Op Gov (BFN (MV Duma)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914056ZA Fezile Dabi Muni Sasolburg (LM	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914073ZA Eskom BFN (EC Daniels)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Culture,Sport,Recreation BFN (RS Malope)					

CORRESPONDENCE WITH TRANSNET ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Transnet

Admin-First floor, room BV3

Transnet Road

Bloemfontein

9301

051 408 3242

Attention: Me Nokukhanya Gabela

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Transnet - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'Nokukhanya.gabela@transnet.net' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Transnet

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Transnet - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net1.exim.amppmp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 06:22 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Transnet

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

Nokukhanya.gabela@transnet.net

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Transnet

PROOF OF POST SEND TO TRANSNET ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913912ZA Ernfuleni Muni (D.Nikoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntili)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA Transnet BFN (N Gabela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)					

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SANRAL ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

SANRAL Regional Offices

PO Box 100410

Scottsville

3209

033 392 8100

Attention: Me Judy Marx

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sanral - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'Judy Marx (ER)' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sanral

Regulation 2.2 - Signed... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sanral - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@msd1.exim.amppmp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 06:21 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sanral

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

Marl@nra.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Sanral

PROOF OF POST SEND TO SANRAL ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys BID PS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25137	1 of 2
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913926ZA Sedibeng Muni (B.modisakeng)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC3159139122A Emfuleni Muni (D.Nkoane)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913943ZA 838 Polokong (BE Ntsele)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913930ZA 10247 Tokoloho (SM Gododolo)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913965ZA Dept Econ Bus BFN (Ms Gasela)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913957ZA Dept Water Affairs BFN (TP ntili)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913988ZA Dept of labour BFN (N.Douwjack)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913974ZA Dept Agri BFN (M P Thabethe)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914008ZA Dept Public Works BFN (Mr Mwseoke)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913991ZA	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315914011ZA Sanral Scottsville (Judy Marx)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

NOTIFICATION OF VAALOEWER I&AP'S

Organisation	Name
Vaaloewer Resident	Allister Cousins
Vaaloewer Resident	Bob Hartsliet
Vaaloewer Resident	Carl Cilliers
Vaaloewer Resident	Carl Scholtz
Vaaloewer Resident	Chris Campbell
Vaaloewer Resident	Craigh Richardson
Vaaloewer Resident	Dina henstock
Vaaloewer Resident	Gavin Aboud
Vaaloewer Resident	Graham Rogers
Vaaloewer Resident	HC Schmidt
Vaaloewer Resident	Jason Peter
Vaaloewer Resident	JJ Martins

Vaaloewer Resident	Leon van Schalkwyk
Vaaloewer Resident	Liz Charles
Vaaloewer Resident	Louis Kruger
Vaaloewer Resident	MA Oberholzer
Vaaloewer Resident	Mariette Liefferink
Vaaloewer Resident	Martin Struwig
Vaaloewer Resident	Michelle Warmback
Vaaloewer Resident	Renee de Jong Hartslief
Vaaloewer Resident	Savannah Africa
Vaaloewer Resident	Terius Wehmeyer
Vaaloewer Resident	Warrin Flores

CORRESPONDENCE WITH ALLISTER COUSINS ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Attention: Mr Allister Cousins:

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 404026302

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Allister Cousins - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'allister@upriver.co.za' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Allister Cousins

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Allister Cousins - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: postmaster@upriver.co.za Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:08 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Allister Cousins

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

allister@upriver.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Allister Cousins

CORRESPONDENCE WITH BOB HARTSLIEF ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

PO Box 2531

Parys

9585

Attention: Mr Bob Hartslief

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | Bob Hartsliel 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Bob Hartsliel

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Bob Hartsliel - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@post7.ucoffice.co.za> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:10 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Bob Hartsliel

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

robin@dulies.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Bob Hartsliel

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO BOB HARTSLIEF ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER
2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Meicksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25138	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913356ZA PO Box 1769 West Hillside (A Houtbos)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913373ZA PO Box 2531 Parys (B Hartsliet)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	Box 1999 Parys (C Cilliers)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913395ZA 179 Hadida Str Vaalower (G Aboud)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913400ZA PO Box 12 Parys (R de Jong Hartsliet)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM BOB HARTSLIEF ON THE 15TH OF OCTOBER 2018

From: Bob Hartslief [mailto:bobh@dullies.com]
Sent: 15 October 2018 07:52 AM
To: Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>
Cc: azwihangweL.mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za; Mashudu Mulaudzi <Mashudu.Mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za>; craigrichardson100@gmail.com; Sampie van Rooyen <svr@envmgo.com>; Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za>; thabo.moloi@outa.co.za; stefanie@shango.co.za; jochen@shango.co.za; zizo@shango.co.za; Yolandie Coetzee <yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za>; Phumzile Patience Nhlapo <ppnhlapo53@gmail.com>; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloeuw <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Chris <chrisc@ceta.co.za>; Dina <dina.henstock@gmail.com>; liz <liz.bux@gmail.com>; Louis Kruger <krugerskroon@gmail.com>; Renee <renee@bundunet.com>; Tertius <tertiusw@gmail.com>; warrin <warrinf@gmail.com>
Subject: Re: PLEASE READ THE ARTICLE BELOW

The land owner must apply!

Sent from my iPhone

On 15 Oct 2018, at 07:26, Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> wrote:

The obligation to rezone land and its impact on mining and prospecting rights in South Africa

19TH NOVEMBER 2012

The necessity to rezone land for mining or prospecting purposes has been confirmed by a series of recent judgements. If this obligation is ignored by holders of mining rights, mining permits or prospecting rights, it could have severe consequences for the holder, such as the forced legal closure of operations by municipal authorities or other affected persons, including local communities. Holders of rights or permits who have not applied for the rezoning should do so now, or where necessary, negotiate with landowners to rezone the land as a matter of extreme urgency, or face the consequences.

In April 2012, the Constitutional Court (ConCourt) delivered judgement in *Maccsand (Pty) Ltd v City of Cape Town and Others* 2012 (7) BCLR 690 ("Maccsand Case"). Maccsand is the holder of a mining right and mining permit issued to it by the South African Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA). The land over which the mining right and mining permit was granted is zoned as public open space. The City of Cape Town informed Maccsand that it would not be permitted to exercise the mining right or mining permit unless the land was rezoned for mining purposes in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance 15 of 1985 (Cape) (LUPO).

Maccsand and the DMR submitted that mining fell under the exclusive competence of the national sphere and that LUPO therefore does not apply as it only regulates a municipal functional area.

LUPO applies in three provinces, the Western Cape, parts of the Eastern Cape and parts of the North-West. There are similar provincial laws in the other provinces including the Orange Free State's Townships Ordinance 9 of 1969 and the Transvaal Province's Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance 15 of 1986, applying in Gauteng, Limpopo and Mpumalanga (Ordinances). The Ordinances authorise the preparation of structure plans and zoning schemes or regulations. A zoning scheme or regulation is a legal document which records all land-use rights on properties in

an area of jurisdiction. It includes regulations and restrictions on such rights and how they can be exercised. Under the different Ordinances, every municipality has its own zoning scheme or multiple zoning schemes, each setting different rules and regulations.

The rules and regulations that would apply to each holder would depend on the location of mining or prospecting operations, the relevant Ordinance as well as the relevant zoning scheme or regulation applicable to that area of jurisdiction.

Whereas mining is governed by the MPRDA, the land on which mining takes place is regulated by the various Ordinances. There is therefore an overlap of the two functions.

In the Macsand Case, the ConCourt found that because the powers allocated by the Constitution to the three spheres of government (national, provincial and municipal), in accordance with the functional vision of what was appropriate to each sphere, were not contained in airtight compartments, the exercise of powers by two spheres may on occasion result in an overlap.

In the instance of the Macsand Case the ConCourt found that the overlap of the MPRDA and LUPO does not constitute an impermissible intrusion by one sphere into the area of another.

Where overlapping occurs, the Constitution obliges these spheres of government to cooperate with one another in mutual trust and good faith, and to co-ordinate actions taken with one another. The ConCourt held that mining cannot take place until the land in question is appropriately rezoned.

The ConCourt further noted that there is nothing in the MPRDA which suggests that LUPO (and therefore any Ordinance) will cease to apply to land upon the granting of a right or permit, the mere granting of a right or permit therefore does not cancel out the applicability of an Ordinance.

Section 23(6) of the MPRDA states that "A mining right is subject to this Act, any relevant law, the terms and conditions stated in the right..." and section 17(6) similarly stipulates that "A prospecting right is subject to this Act, any other relevant law and the terms and conditions stipulated in the right..." (underlining our emphasis). The MPRDA does not define the phrase 'relevant law' and the ConCourt therefore contends that, consequently, it must be accorded its ordinary wide meaning. There is therefore no justification whatsoever for limiting it to laws regulating mining only.

If land is intended to be used or is used for a purpose not permitted in terms of the zoning scheme or regulations, application must be made to the municipality for rezoning or for a use departure. If either is granted, the land must be used for the permitted purpose within a period of two years, failing which that rezoning lapses. It must be noted that the Ordinances generally authorise a landowner to apply for rezoning of land. However, land may also be rezoned at the instance of the provincial government or the municipality in whose jurisdiction it is located. This places a rights holder who is not also the landowner at a disadvantage.

It is clear from the above that mining cannot take place until the land in question is appropriately rezoned. If consent for rezoning is refused it does not mean that the first decision is vetoed; but it does result in the mining right holder being unable to exercise its rights to mine. Such conflicts of authority would be required to be resolved through cooperation between the two organs of State, failing which the refusal may be challenged on review.

The view that rezoning of land is required where the land in question is not zoned for mining purposes was further confirmed by the ConCourt in the *Minister for Mineral Resources v Swartland Municipality and Others 2012* (Swartland Case). The ConCourt stated that a party who is granted a mining right or permit in terms of the MPRDA may start mining operations only if the zoning of the land in terms of LUPO (or another Ordinance) allows mining. Both the Maccsand and Swartland cases dealt only with mining rights. However, in a recent decision, the Western Cape High Court, on an application by the Berg River Municipality, granted an interdict against Bongani Minerals, preventing Bongani Minerals from prospecting for tungsten and molybdenum until the land has been rezoned for prospecting purposes. It must be noted that the prospecting activities of Bongani were not particularly intrusive (drilling) and had little impact on the land.

The judgment has not yet been reported but it would now appear that rezoning will be required for both mining and prospecting purposes.

Holders of rights or permits must bear in mind that the Maccsand and Swartland cases have given extra ammunition to landowners in their negotiations with mining companies, as the landowner is the principal person able to apply for the rezoning of any property. The right to rezone is not extended to the holder of a right or permit.

The holder of a right or permit under the MPRDA may have commenced prospecting or mining operations and may in fact have been granted access to the land by the landowner, but, notwithstanding the grant and execution of a right or permit, until the area covered by the right or permit has been rezoned for mining or prospecting purposes in terms of the relevant land-use planning legislation, such mining or prospecting operations will in fact be carried out illegally.

Local government has the legal right to force mining or prospecting operations to close down if the land is not correctly zoned. Ceasing mining or prospecting operations because of rezoning can have far reaching consequences on the right or permit holders as they will have to apply to the DMR for the suspension of mining or prospecting operations until such time as the land has been rezoned. If suspension is not applied for, the holders will not be mining or prospecting in accordance with their approved mining works programmes or prospecting work programmes, which could result in the DMR invoking the provisions of section 47 of the MPRDA and cancelling or terminating a right or permit by reason of noncompliance. The suspension of rights or permits may also have severe financial and/or contractual implications for the holders.

Most resource companies believed, and still believe, that a right or permit granted in terms of the MPRDA is sufficient regulatory authority for the conduct of their operations and that rezoning is not required. This is clearly not the case. We strongly advise that the holders of rights or permits who have not applied for the rezoning do so, or where necessary commence negotiations with landowners, to rezone the land as a matter of extreme urgency.

For more information:

Allan Reid, Director, Corporate and Commercial Practice, [Cliffe Dekker Hofmeyr](#)

Tel: +27 (0)11 562 1222 email: alan.reid@dlacdh.com <image003.png>

Phone: +27 (0)11 622 3744

Fax: +27 (0)11 622 9350

Email: newsdesk@engineeringnews.co.za

Website: <http://www.engineeringnews.co.za>

To subscribe
email subscriptions@creamermedia.co.za or [click here](#)

To advertise
email advertising@creamermedia.co.za or [click here](#)

CORRESPONDENCE WITH CARL CILLIERS ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



PO Box 1999

Parys

9585

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Carl Cilliers

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd [Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'carl@lifeadventures.co.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Carl Cilliers

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Carl Cilliers - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amppmp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:14 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Carl Cilliers

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

carl@lifeadventures.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Carl Cilliers

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO CARL CILLIERS ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER
2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE

*** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25138	1 of 1
Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913356ZA PO Box 1768 Vanderbijlpark (A Hannekom)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913373ZA PO Box 2521 Parys (B Hartslief)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913387ZA PO Box 1999 Parys (C Cilliers)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	179 Hadida Str Vaaloewer (G Aboud)					
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913400ZA PO Box 12 Parys (R de Jong Hartslief)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH CARL SCHOLTZ ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Carl Sholtz

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

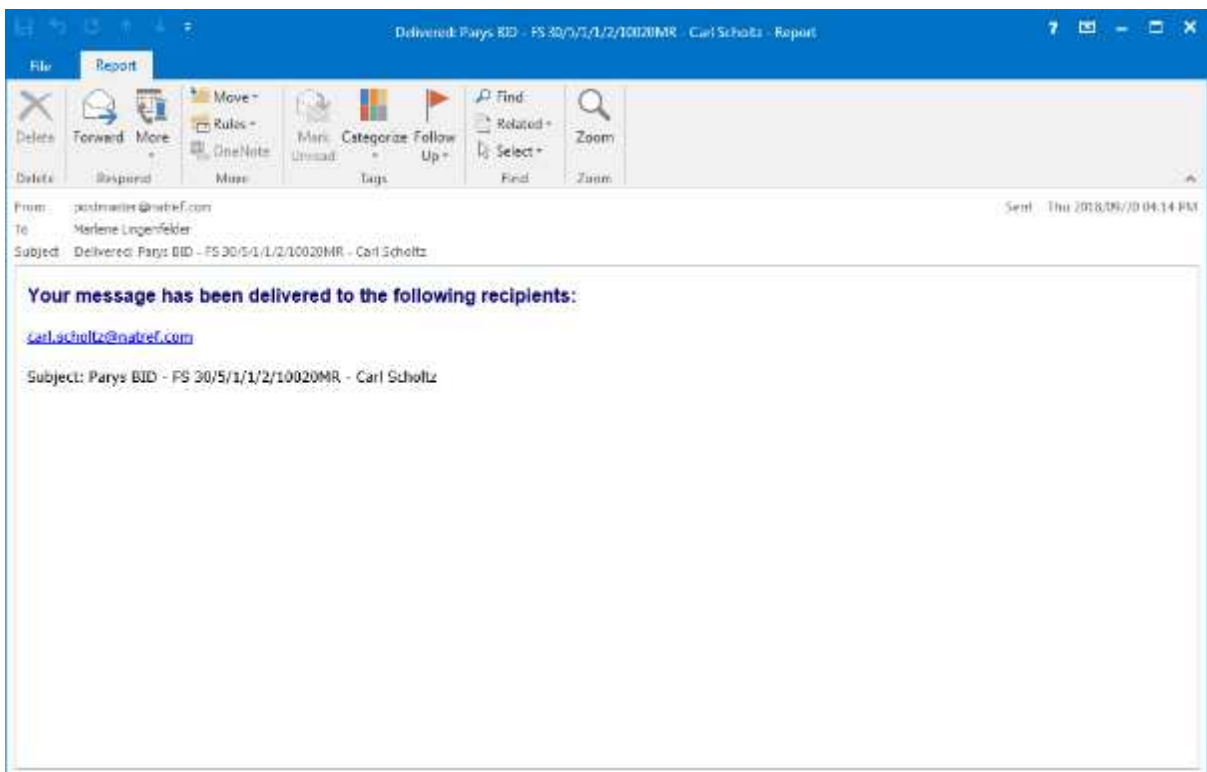
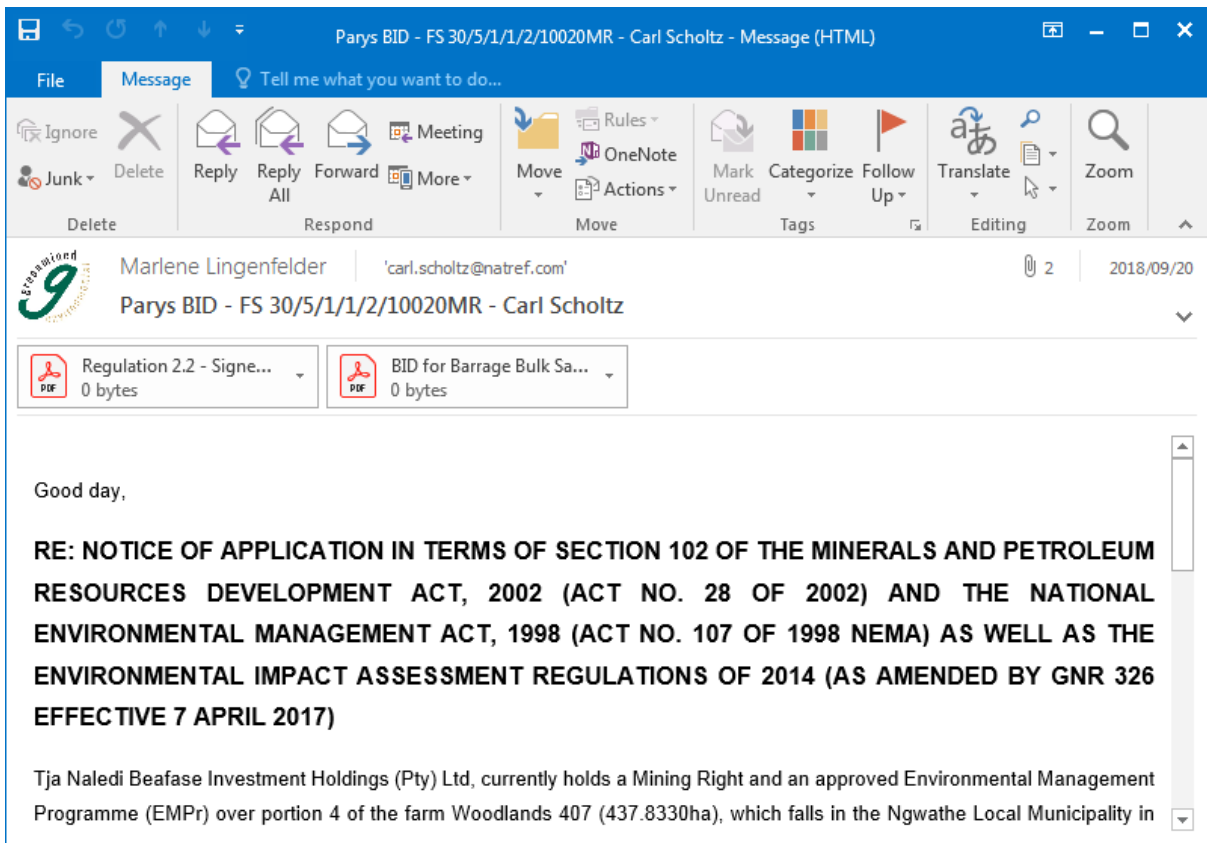
The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

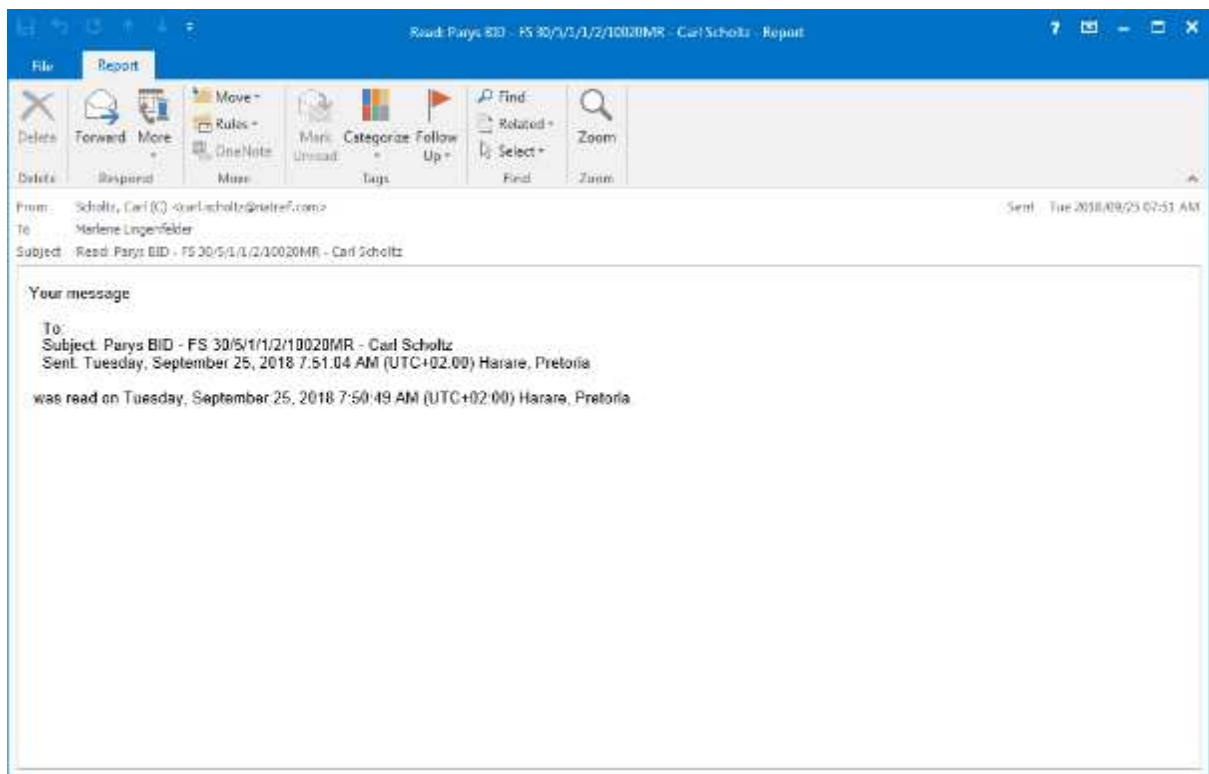
The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

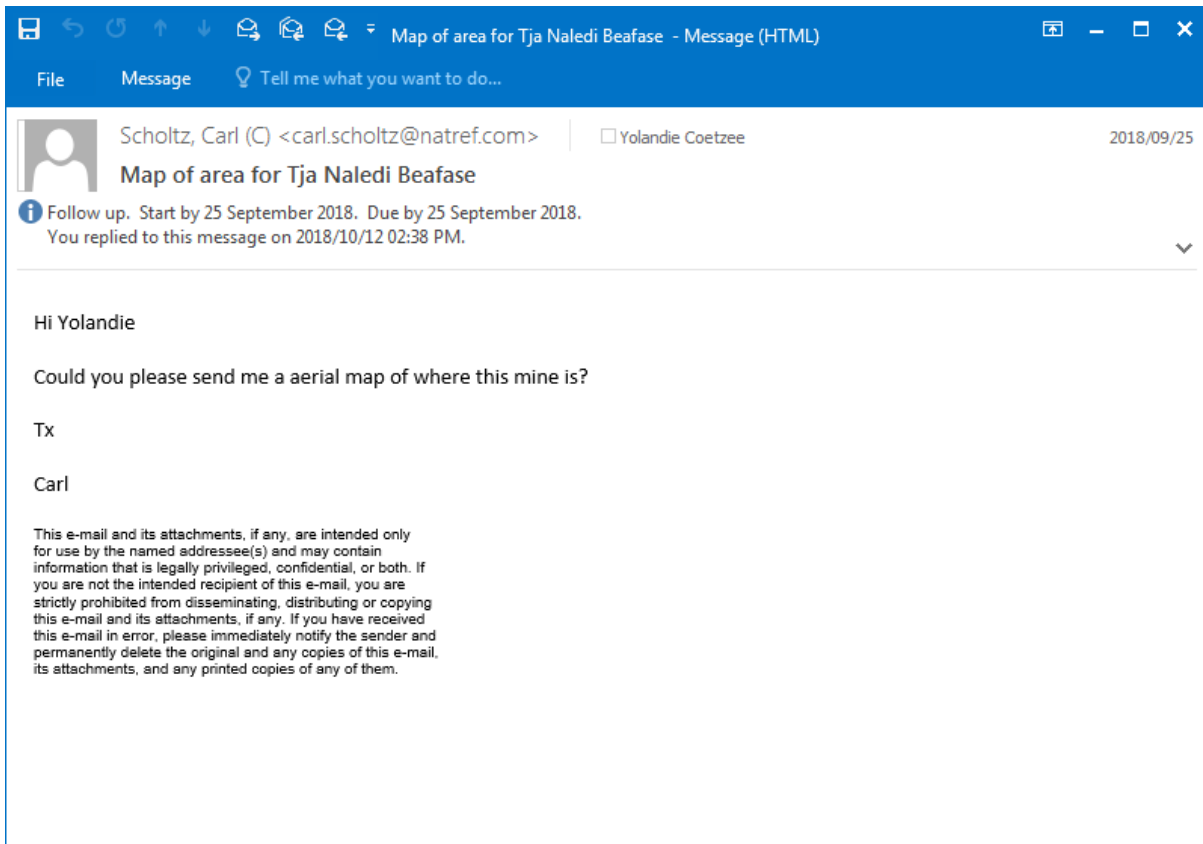
the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032





RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM CARL SCHOLTZ ON THE 25TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018



The screenshot shows an email client window with a blue header bar. The title bar reads "Map of area for Tja Naledi Beafase - Message (HTML)". The window contains an email from "Scholtz, Carl (C) <carl.scholtz@natref.com>" to "Yolandie Coetzee" dated "2018/09/25". The subject is "Map of area for Tja Naledi Beafase". A follow-up notification states: "Follow up. Start by 25 September 2018. Due by 25 September 2018. You replied to this message on 2018/10/12 02:38 PM." The email body contains the following text:

Hi Yolandie

Could you please send me a aerial map of where this mine is?

Tx

Carl

This e-mail and its attachments, if any, are intended only for use by the named addressee(s) and may contain information that is legally privileged, confidential, or both. If you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, you are strictly prohibited from disseminating, distributing or copying this e-mail and its attachments, if any. If you have received this e-mail in error, please immediately notify the sender and permanently delete the original and any copies of this e-mail, its attachments, and any printed copies of any of them.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH CHRIS CAMPBELL ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Chris Campbell

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Chris Campbell - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'chris@cesa.co.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Chris Campbell

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Chris Campbell - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: postmaster@GPM5.local | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:16 PM

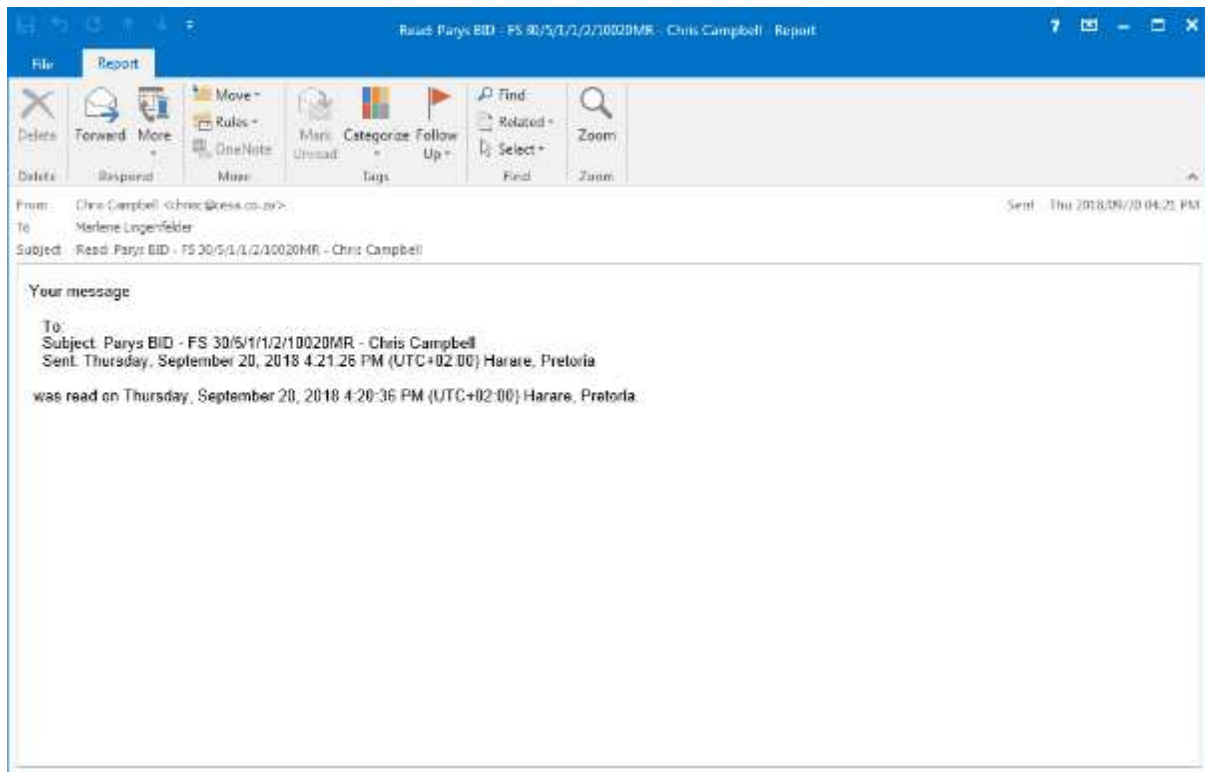
To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Chris Campbell

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

chris@cesa.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Chris Campbell



RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM CHRIS CAMPBELL ON THE 18TH OF OCTOBER 2018

Attachment Tools IAP Responses DMR Reference : FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Message (HTML)

File Message Attachments Tell me what you want to do...

Chris Campbell <chrisc@cesa.co.za> | Yolandie Coetzee; 'Gavin Aboud' | 1 | 2018/10/18

IAP Responses DMR Reference : FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

Follow up. Completed on 22 October 2018.
You forwarded this message on 2018/10/22 12:48 PM.

0948_001.pdf
0 bytes

Dear Yolandie

Please find attached 6 Responses from the respective IAP's linked to my Property.

Kind Regards

Chris Campbell (Pr.Eng)

From: cesa@scandocs.co.za [<mailto:cesa@scandocs.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, 18 October 2018 11:20 AM
To: Chris Campbell <chrisc@cesa.co.za>
Subject: Attached Image

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Chris Campbell
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaaloewer,
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaaloewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	Object strongly
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	Air pollution Water pollution/Noise pollution Proximity to Vaal River Groundwater pollution Negative socio-economic impact Proximity to Vaal River - One of country's most significant water sources.

Signature: _____

[Handwritten Signature]

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Althea Campbell
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Home Owner
Postal Address/Pos Adres	664 Vaaloeses Str., Vaaloeses
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	

COMMENTS/OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/Water/Noise Soil erosion & desertification Negative socio-economic impact. Proximity to Vaal River. Land Zone Agricultural better</p>

Signature:



benefits if rezoned for eco-tourism. socio-economic

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Rocco Campbell
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaalboewelaan
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaalboewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	Object strongly
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/Water/Noise Soil erosion and desertification Animal habitats destroyed Insufficient evidence of duty of care by mine owners Destruction of ecosystem</p>

Signature: 

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Cardie Campbell
Organisation/instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaalboewelaan
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaalboewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	Strong Objection
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution Air/water/Noise Desertification. Disturbance of ecosystem. Insufficient evidence of duty of care to date therefore lack confidence in future commitment to do so. Adverse socio-economic impact</p>

Signature: _____



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Cindy Camp
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaaloeslaan
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaaloes
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/Water/Noise Desertification. Disturbance of natural habitat. Insufficient evidence of duty of care Adverse socio-economic impact</p>

Signature: 

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Revayne Camp
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Howe Ownes
Postal Address/Pos Adres	664 Vaaloeswerd, Vaal Oewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/Water/Airic Insufficient evidence of duty of care Adverse Socio - Economic impact Destruction of flora & fauna Mining activity in proximity of key water resource, i.e. Vaal River especially diamonds, will destroy normal river flow.</p>

Signature: _____



CORRESPONDENCE WITH CRAIGH RICHARDSON ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Craig Richardson

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

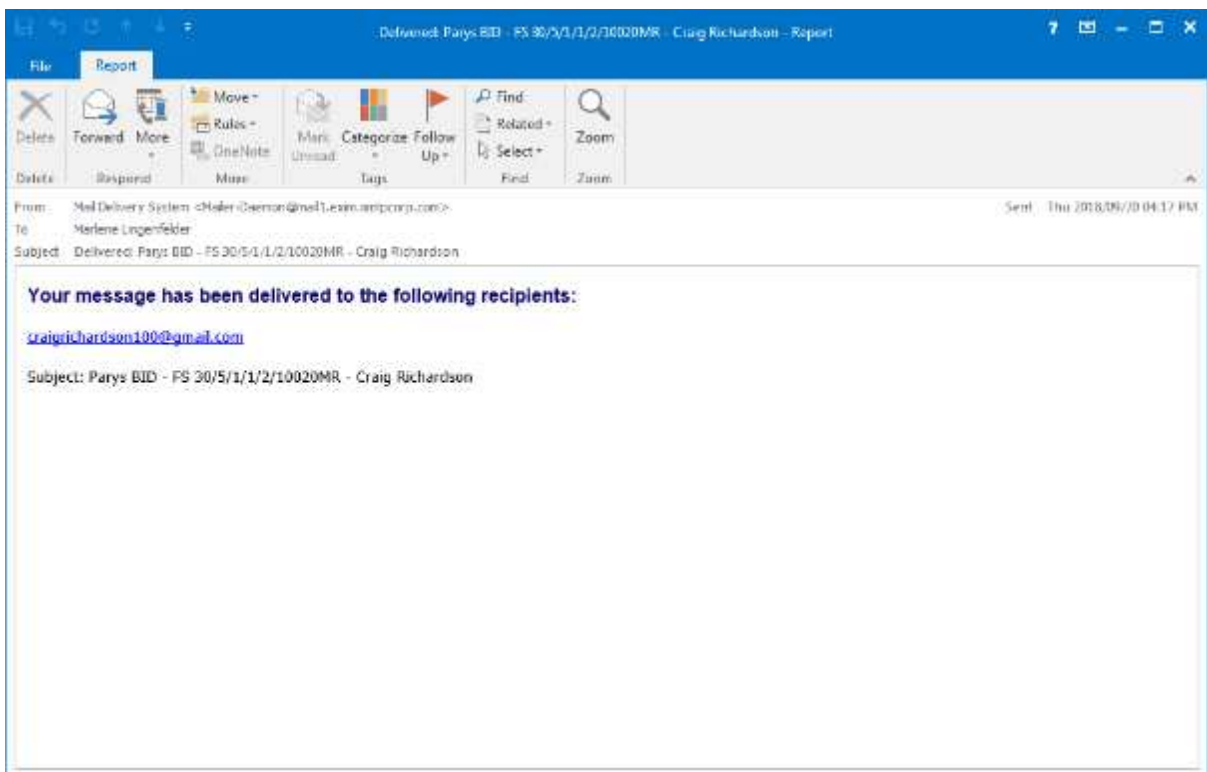
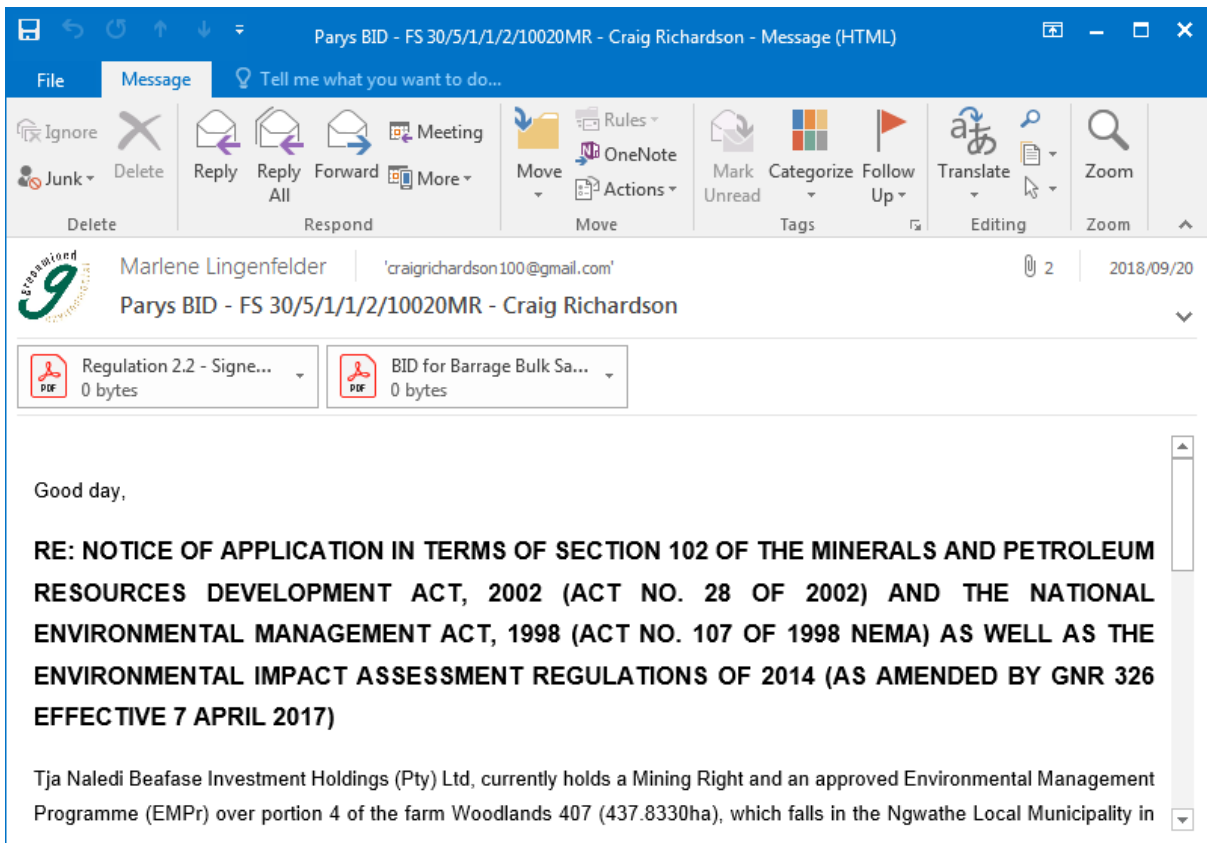
The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



**RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM CRAIGH RICHARDSON ON THE 25TH OF
OCTOBER 2018**

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

CONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Craig Richardson
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident Neighbour
Postal Address/Pos Adres	P O box 14252, Zuurfontein, 1912
Tel	083 675 3358
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	craigrichardson100@gmail.com

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>As immediate neighbours we were never notified of the original Mining Application. Please send proof that notifications were posted in Newspapers in Gauteng as the property borders Gauteng and Emfuleni Local Municipality was notified. This is a legal requirement.</p> <p>Mining is currently taking place on agricultural zoned land which is illegal.</p> <p>The noise generated by the current mine is destroying our sense of place and the noise from the trucks and equipment creates a daily noise nuisance. This is far in excess of normal farm noise as per your information document. The introduction of more heavy equipment and the resultant noise will make living and working in our home impossible and totally destroy our properties value.</p> <p>The current mine has not adhered to their EMP, by working out of designated hours and failing to do concurrent rehabilitation. The DMR is unable to monitor compliance.</p> <p>The dust generated from the mine is unacceptable and it is proving impossible to control. We have photos to prove this.</p> <p>The area is earmarked for tourism and we are planning a multi billion rand education facility, currently sitting with Gauteng Province that will have to be scrapped should the mines in the area be allowed to continue.</p>

Signature: *C M Richardson*

CORRESPONDENCE WITH DINA HENSTOCK ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Dina Henstock

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Dina Henstock - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'dina.henstock@gmail.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Dina Henstock

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Dina Henstock - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@mail1.exim.amprcomp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:18 PM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder
 Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Dina Henstock

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

dina.henstock@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Dina Henstock

CORRESPONDENCE WITH GAVIN ABOUD ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

179 Hadida street

Vaalower

1902

Attention: Mr Gavin Aboud

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.8km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Gavin Aboud - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting More Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Gavin Aboud

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Expanded: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Gavin Aboud - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <MAILER-DACMON@vodamail.co.za> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:20 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Expanded: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Gavin Aboud

Your message has been delivered to the following groups:

gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Gavin Aboud

PROOF OF POST SEND TO GAVIN ABOUT ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mail@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE
 *** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25138	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913356ZA PO Box 1768 Vanderbijlpark (A Hannekom)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913373ZA PO Box 2531 Parys (B Hartsief)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913395ZA Box 1999 Parys (C Cilliers)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913400ZA PO Box 12 Parys (R de jong Hartsief)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH HC SCHMIDT ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: HC Schmidt

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - HC Schmidt - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'hcschmidt@mweb.co.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - HC Schmidt

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - HC Schmidt - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ms11.exim.amspp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:20 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - HC Schmidt

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

hcschmidt@mweb.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - HC Schmidt

CORRESPONDENCE WITH JASON PETER ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention JJ Martins

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

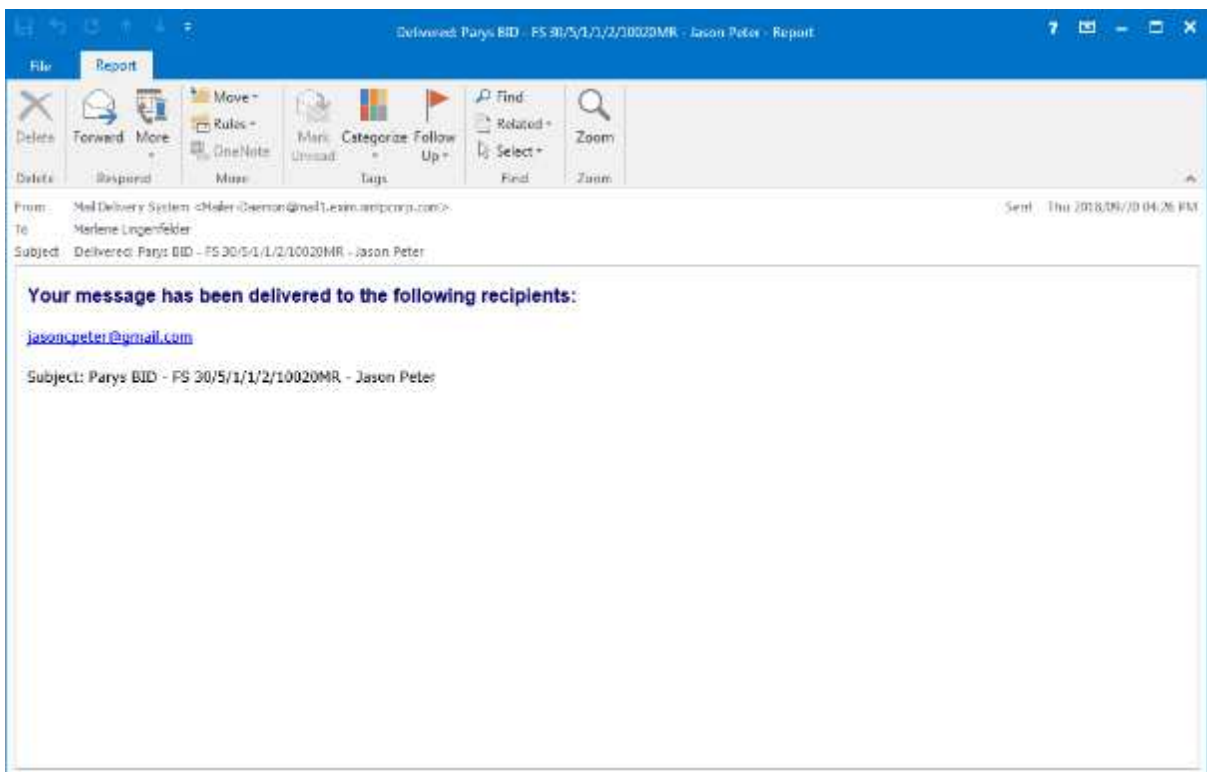
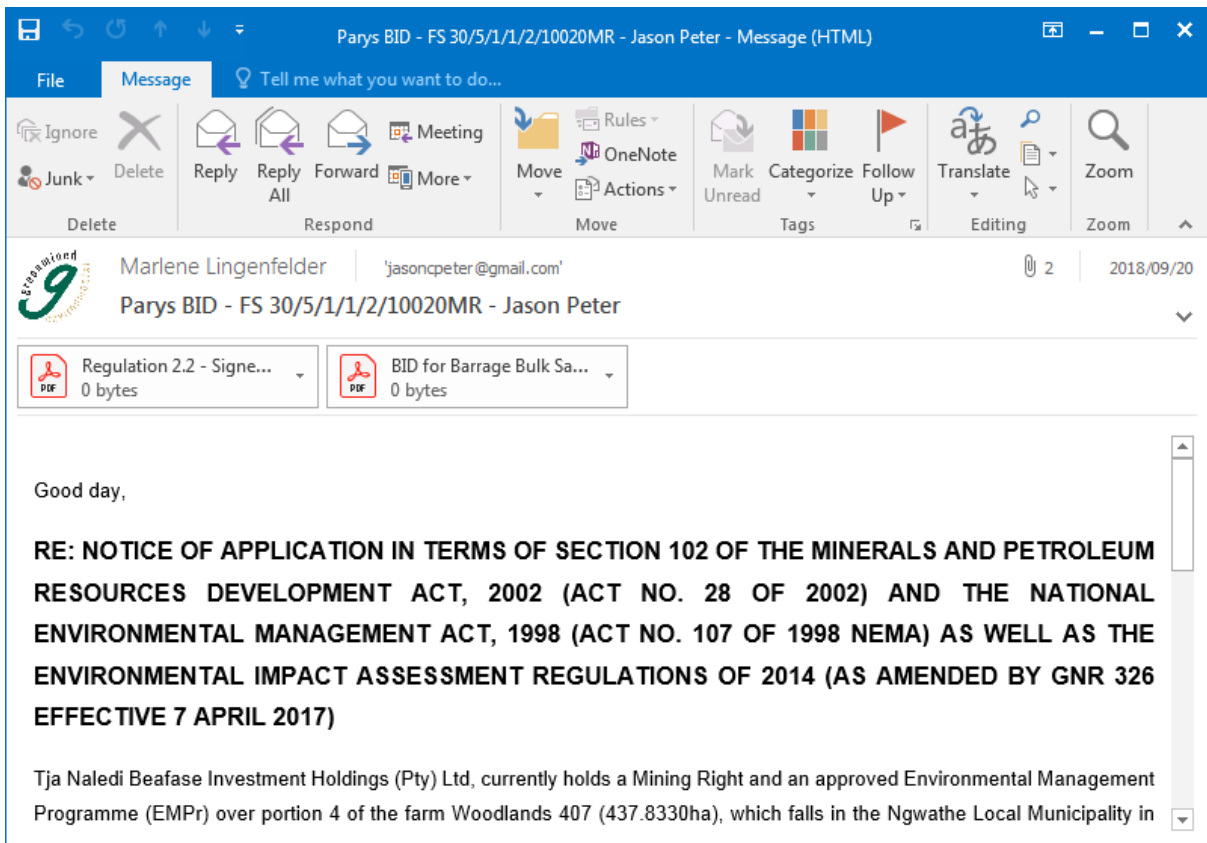
The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



CORRESPONDENCE WITH JJ MARTINS ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

To Whom It May Concern:

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - JJ Martins - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'skeiron.es@gmail.com' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - JJ Martins

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - JJ Martins - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amprcomp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:31 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - JJ Martins

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

skeiron.es@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - JJ Martins

CORRESPONDENCE WITH LEON VAN SCHALKWYK ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention Leon van Schalkwyk

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'ginde@telkomsa.net' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Leon v Schalkwyk

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Leon v Schalkwyk - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@net1.exim.amptcomp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:37 PM

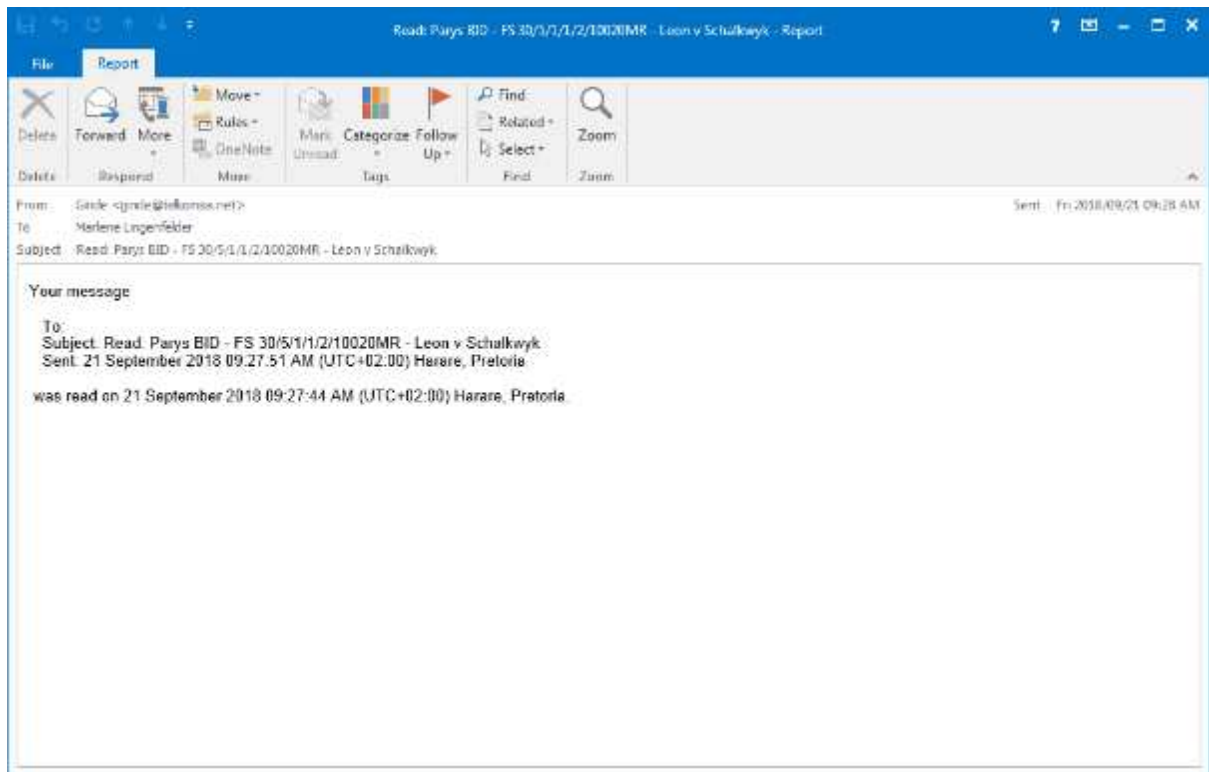
To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Leon v Schalkwyk

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

ginde@telkomsa.net

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Leon v Schalkwyk



CORRESPONDENCE WITH LIZ CHARLES ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention Liz Charles

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.28km north-east of Parys, 21.8km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Liz Charles - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'liz.tuxx@gmail.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Liz Charles

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Liz Charles - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net1.exim.amppmp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:38 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Liz Charles

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

liz.tuxx@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Liz Charles

CORRESPONDENCE WITH LOUIS KRUGER ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Louis Kruger

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Louis Kruger - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'krugerskroon@gmail.com' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Louis Kruger

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Louis Kruger - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net1.exim.amppmp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:42 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Louis Kruger

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

krugerskroon@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Louis Kruger

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MA OBERHOLZER ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention MA Oberholzer

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'michael.oberholzer@telkomsa.net' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - MA Oberholzer

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - MA Oberholzer - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net2.ezim.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:50 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - MA Oberholzer

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

michael.oberholzer@telkomsa.net

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - MA Oberholzer

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MARIETTE LIEFFERINK ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Mariette Liefferink

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'mariette@pea.org.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.amprcomp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:49 PM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder
 Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

mariette@pea.org.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

**RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM MARIETTE LIEFFERINK ON THE 20TH OF
SEPTEMBER 2018**

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mariette Liefferink - mariette@pea.org.za
Sent: 20 September 2018 05:58 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: RE: Paaps EED - PS 30/5/L/1/2/1003DMS - Mariette Liefferink

Dear Marlene:

I write on behalf of the FSE.

I thank you for the notification.

In order to open our judgment, we kindly request:

1. Whether a full economic evaluation of the mining of sand and gravel compared with other sustainable/feasible alternative land uses, was undertaken showing that the mining of sand, gravel, etc. would be the optimum sustainable land use in the proposed area.
2. Whether the mining is the Best Practical Environmental Option in terms of the NEMA's principles and that there are no alternative deposits or reserves of sand and gravel that could be exploited in areas that is sensitive.
3. An assessment of the opportunity costs, e.g.
 - a. Understanding the value of the foregone opportunities;
 - b. The achievement of the desired aim/goal for the specific area;
 - c. Optimizing of positive impacts;
 - d. Minimizing of negative impacts;
 - e. Equitable distribution of impacts; and
 - f. The maintenance of ecological integrity and environmental quality
4. Whether a cost/benefit analysis has been undertaken, which ought to take into account the loss to the environment, the impact on sense of place, the impacts upon eco-tourism and tourism and an evaluation of the financial costs of these impacts.
5. A detailed assessment and evaluation of the potential direct, indirect and cumulative impacts of sand mining in this area since this application is one of many.
6. Whether mining in this area is the optimal land use and whether the significance of unavoidable impacts on biodiversity and current land use and sense of place are justified.

We reserve our right to submit comprehensive comments on this application.

Best Regards

Mariette Liefferink

CBO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT

TEL: (+27) 11 465 6911

(+27) 73 231 4893

Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021

E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

Dear Mariem:

I write on behalf of the Federation for a Sustainable Environment.

I thank you for the BID.

The FSE requests an independent evaluation of the Best Practicable Environmental Option (BPEO) for this area of high eco-tourism, heritage (being located in close proximity to the Vondelhof Dome, a UNESCO World Heritage Site) and tourism potential, taking into consideration the opportunity costs.

Given the very high tourism and heritage importance of the area, an assessment of the optimum, sustainable land-use for this particular area ought to be conducted. Sand, gravel and alluvial diamonds are not classified as strategic important minerals. It therefore begs the question whether the significant impacts on tourism, eco-tourism and heritage are justified. A risk aware and cautious approach ought to be followed in terms of the principles of the NEMA.

The EIA Regulations of 2014 furthermore calls for the consideration of alternatives. The FSE is of the firm opinion that there are alternative deposits or reserves that could be exploited in areas that are not within areas of high tourism, eco-tourism and heritage potential. It follows hence that the Scoping Phase must address alternatives in the mining of sand, gravel and alluvial diamonds. The fact is that sand and gravel are plentiful and co-occur in sand areas with high tourism and eco-tourism and heritage potential are neither of the above said.

The FSE also requests a detailed assessment and evaluation of the potential direct, indirect and cumulative impacts of this application on tourism and eco-tourism in the area and that retraining, rehabilitating, and offsetting or fully compensating for probable residual impacts would be feasible and assured, taking into account associated risks and time lags.

The FSE, in conclusion, calls for an assessment of the opportunity costs, e.g.

- o Understanding the value of the foregone opportunity;
- o The achievement of the desired aim/goal for the specific area;
- o Optimizing of positive impacts;
- o Minimizing of negative impacts;
- o Equitable distribution of impacts; and
- o The maintenance of ecological integrity and environmental quality.

Best Regards

Mariette Liefferink

CBO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT

TEL: (+27) 11 465 6910


RESPONSE SEND TO MARIETTE LIEFFERINK ON THE 18TH OF OCTOBER 2018

The screenshot shows an Outlook email window titled "Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Message (HTML)". The ribbon includes "File" and "Message" tabs. The "Message" ribbon has groups for "Delete", "Respond", "Quick Steps", "Move", "Tags", "Editing", and "Zoom". The email header shows the sender as "Marlene Lingenfelder" with email address "mariette@pea.org.za" and the recipient as "Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink". The message content is as follows:

Good day

Thank you for the valued feedback provided. All comments will be addressed and discussed during our public participation meeting that will be held on the 27th of October at the Parys Town Hall.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene Lingenfelder
Project Administrator

 Tel: 021 851 2673
Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit MO1, No 36 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West 7129

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MICHELLE WARBACK ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Michelle Warback

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Michelle Warmback - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'michelle.warmback@saiw.co.za' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Michelle Warmback

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Relayed: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Michelle Warmback - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery Subsystem <MAILER-DACMON@cont02.b2e.co.za> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:52 PM

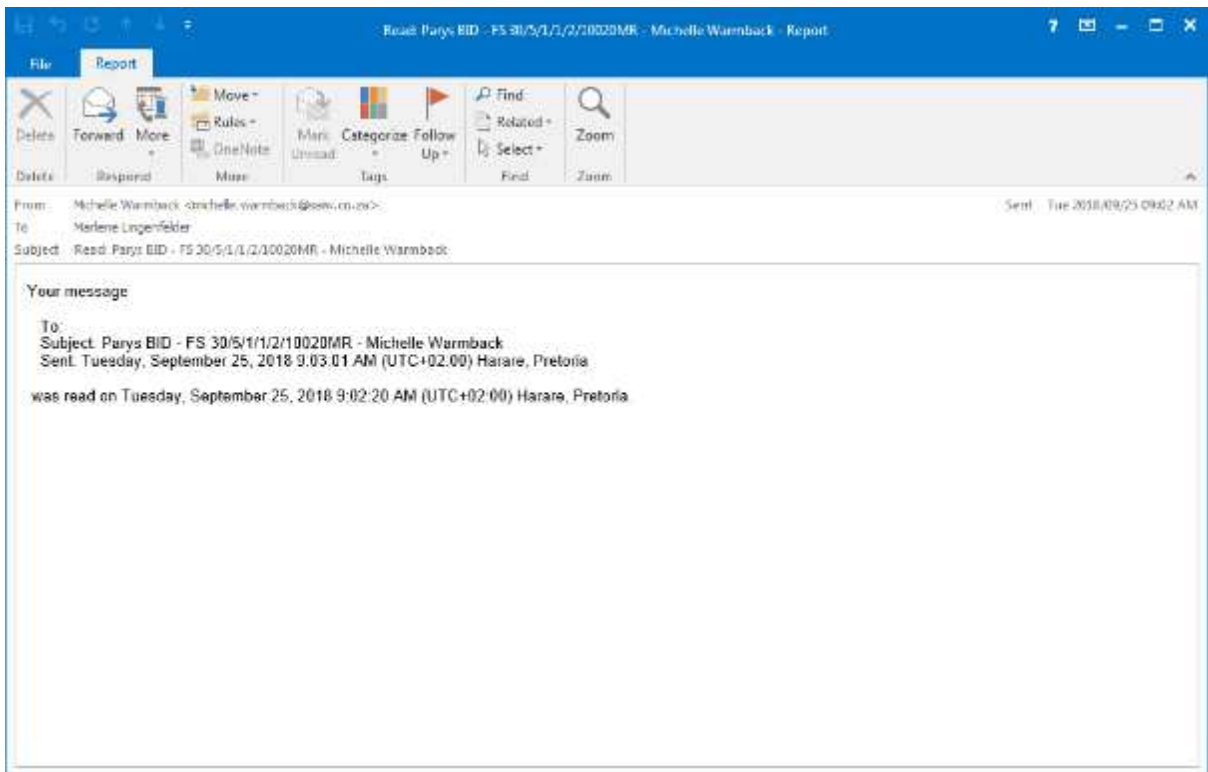
To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Relayed: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Michelle Warmback

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

michelle.warmback@saiw.co.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Michelle Warmback



CORRESPONDENCE WITH RENEE DE JONG HARTSLIEF ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

PO Box 12

Parys

9585

Attention: Renee de Jong Hartslief

Dear Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.8km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting Move Rules OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Delete Respond Move Actions Tags Editing Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'renee@bundunet.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Renee de Jong Hartsliel

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Renee de Jong Hartsliel - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

Delete Respond Move Unread Tags Find Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net1.exim.amprcomp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:54 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Renee de Jong Hartsliel

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

renee@bundunet.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Renee de Jong Hartsliel

**PROOF OF POST SEND TO RENEE DE JONG HARTSLIEF ON THE 20TH OF
SEPTEMBER 2018**

Invoice From:
PostNet Somerset Mall
 Shop 1B
 Melcksloot Village
 Somerset Mall, Somerset West
 7130
 Tel: 021-851-5378
 Fax: 021-851-5357
 EMail: somerset-mall@postnet.co.za



TAX INVOICE

*** Copy of Original ***

Invoice To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL
 Postnet Suite 62
 private bag X15
 Somerset West
 7129

Deliver To:
GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL

 Tel: 0119791158
 Fax: 0865199952
 Customer VAT No.: 4040263032

Account No.	VAT Reg No.	Invoice Date	Order Number	Representative	Invoice Number	Page
B&E001	4490218890	26/09/2018	Parys Bid FS30/5/1/1/2/100	1 Rep 2	INV25138	1 of 1

Item Code	Description	Quantity	UnitPrice	Disc %	VatAmt	Line Total
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913356ZA PO Box 1768 Vanderbijlpark (A Hannekom)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913373ZA PO Box 2531 Parys (B Hartsliel)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913387ZA PO Box 1999 Parys (C Cilliers)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913395ZA Box 1999 Parys (C Cilliers)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00
23	POSTAL SERVICES RC315913400ZA PO Box 12 Parys (R de Jong Hartsliel)	1.00	74.00		9.65	74.00

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SAVANNAH AFRICA ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention: Savannah Africa

Dear Sir/Madam

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Savannah Africa - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'thesavannahafrica@gmail.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Savannah Africa

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Savannah Africa - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@ned2.exim.ampcorp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:54 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Savannah Africa

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

thesavannahafrica@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Savannah Africa

CORRESPONDENCE WITH TERIUS WEHMEYER ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1854
Tel: 011 608 3116
Fax: 011 608 2056

Attention Tertius Wehmeyer

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E
- F. 26°46'24.86"S 27°37'29.26"E
- G. 26°45'54.36"S 27°35'59.29"E
- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2873 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 38, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Tersius Wehmeyer - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder | 'tersiusw@gmail.com' | 2 | 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Tersius Wehmeyer

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes

BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Tersius Wehmeyer - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Deliver@net1.exim.amprcomp.com> | Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:56 PM

To: Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Tersius Wehmeyer

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

tersiusw@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Tersius Wehmeyer

CORRESPONDENCE WITH WARRIN FLORES ON THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Modderfontein
1654
Tel: 011 608 3118
Fax: 011 608 2058

Attention: Warren Flores

Dear Sir

20 September 2018

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province. The area is currently being mined by SPH Kundalila (contractor), under the old mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR).

The GPS coordinates of the proposed mining area are as follow:

- A. 26°45'17.62"S 27°36'23.60"E
- B. 26°45'15.81"S 27°37'23.58"E
- C. 26°45'23.53"S 27°37'53.44"E
- D. 26°45'52.42"S 27°37'38.48"E
- E. 26°46'5.48"S 27°37'40.79"E

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 548 0579
Office No 36, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055585/07 | VAT No. 404026302

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Warrin Flores - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More Meeting Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Zoom

Marlene Lingenfelder 'warrinf@gmail.com'; 'friendsofvredfortdome@gmail.com' 2 2018/09/20

Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Warrin Flores

Regulation 2.2 - Signe... 0 bytes
 BID for Barrage Bulk Sa... 0 bytes

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in

Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Warrin Flores - Report

File Report

Delete Forward More Move Rules Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Find Related Select Zoom

From: Mail Delivery System <Mail-Delivery@net1.exim.amptcomp.com> Sent: Thu 2018/09/20 04:57 PM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder
 Subject: Delivered: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Warrin Flores

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

warrinf@gmail.com
friendsofvredfortdome@gmail.com

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Warrin Flores

PROOF OF RECTIFICATION EMAIL REGARDING BLASTING SEND OUT TO THE STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S ON 25TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Marlene Lingenfelder
Sent: 25 September 2018 04:18 PM
To: 'hod_office@detea.fs.gov.za'; 'hod_office@detea.fs.gov.za'; 'hodoffice@fsworks.gov.za'; 'pa.hodagric@fs.agric.za'; 'nomfundo.douwjack@labour.gov.za'; 'tsotsotsom@freetrans.gov.za'; 'ntilit@dws.gov.za'; 'jordanr@ngwathe.co.za'; 'magautal@ngwathe.co.za'; 'clr.gobidolom@ngwathe.co.za'; 'serame.mzizi@drdlr.gov.za'; 'tina.ndiwa@drdlr.gov.za'; 'lindim@feziledabi.gov.za'; 'hodhs@fshs.gov.za'; 'hod@fscogta.gov.za'; 'hod@sacr.fs.gov.za'; 'Judy Marx (ER)'; 'danielec@eskom.co.za'; 'Phindi.Rapudungoane@eskom.co.za'; 'Nokukhanya.gabela@transnet.net'; 'nadiaL@emfuleni.gov.za'; 'ntseles@yahoo.com'; 'mapulengm@sedibeng.gov.za'; 'busisiwem@sedibeng.gov.za'
Subject: FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Amended (Stakeholders)
Attachments: BID for Barrage Bulk Sand Mine.pdf

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

Please find attached Background Information Document and Public Participation Meeting details. Please note that the following statement "*Blasting noise will be instantaneous and of short duration. This will only occur once every two to three weeks*" was erroneously included in the previous BID. **NO BLASTING WILL TAKE PLACE AT BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE**

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Yolandie Coetzee
Environmental Consultant

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Marlene Lingenfelder
Sent: 25 September 2018 04:20 PM
To: 'jonathanva@gmail.com'; 'navy@lantic.net'; 'buzybodyz@telkomsa.net'; 'sand@puresource.co.za'; 'info@vldc.co.za'; 'sampie@monswarjo.co.za'; 'svr@envmmp.com'; 'vanrensburghannie@yahoo.com'; 'ianvanrens@gmail.com'; 'terichek9@gmail.com'
Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Amended (Neighbours)
Attachments: BID for Barrage Bulk Sand Mine.pdf

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

Please find attached Background Information Document and Public Participation Meeting details. Please note that the following statement "*Blasting noise will be instantaneous and of short duration. This will only occur once every two to three weeks*" was erroneously included in the previous BID. **NO BLASTING WILL TAKE PLACE AT BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE**

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Yolandie Coetzee
Environmental Consultant



Tel: 011 966 4390
Cell: 082 734 5113
Fax: 086 546 0579

Physical: 93/94 Maple Street, Pomona, Kempton Park, 1619
Postal: Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Marlene Lingenfelder
Sent: 25 September 2018 04:22 PM
To: 'graham@vaalsand.co.za'
Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Amended (Neighbours)
Attachments: BID for Barrage Bulk Sand Mine.pdf

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

Please find attached Background Information Document and Public Participation Meeting details. Please note that the following statement "Blasting noise will be instantaneous and of short duration. This will only occur once every two to three weeks" was erroneously included in the previous BID. **NO BLASTING WILL TAKE PLACE AT BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE**

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Yolandie Coetzee
Environmental Consultant



Tel: 011 966 4390
Cell: 082 734 5113
Fax: 086 546 0579

Physical: 9394 Maple Street, Pomona, Kempton Park, 1619
Postal: Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



We assist clients to ensure that the negative impacts created as a result of the development of a mine are reduced to an absolute minimum, throughout the lifespan of the development.

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Marlene Lingenfelder
Sent: 25 September 2018 04:30 PM
To: 'gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za'; 'marlene@kruppeng.co.za'; 'Bob Hartsief'; 'chrisc@cesa.co.za'; 'dina.henstock@gmail.com'; 'Tiz.tuox@gmail.com'; 'krugerskroon@gmail.com'; 'renee@bundunet.com'; 'tertiusw@gmail.com'; 'warrinf@gmail.com'; 'friendsofvedefordome@gmail.com'; 'mariette@pea.org.za'; 'craigrichardson100@gmail.com'; 'thesavannahafrica@gmail.com'; 'carl@ifeadventures.co.za'; 'allister@upriver.co.za'; 'michelle.warmback@saiw.co.za'; 'hcschmidt@mweb.co.za'; 'jasoncpeter@gmail.com'; 'carlscholtz@natref.com'; 'michael.oberholzer@telkomsa.net'; 'admin@mohealth.co.za'; 'tarvanrens@gmail.com'; 'ginde@telkomsa.net'; 'cmrich@mweb.co.za'; 'skeiron.es@gmail.com'
Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Amended (Vaalower)
Attachments: BID for Barrage Bulk Sand Mine.pdf

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

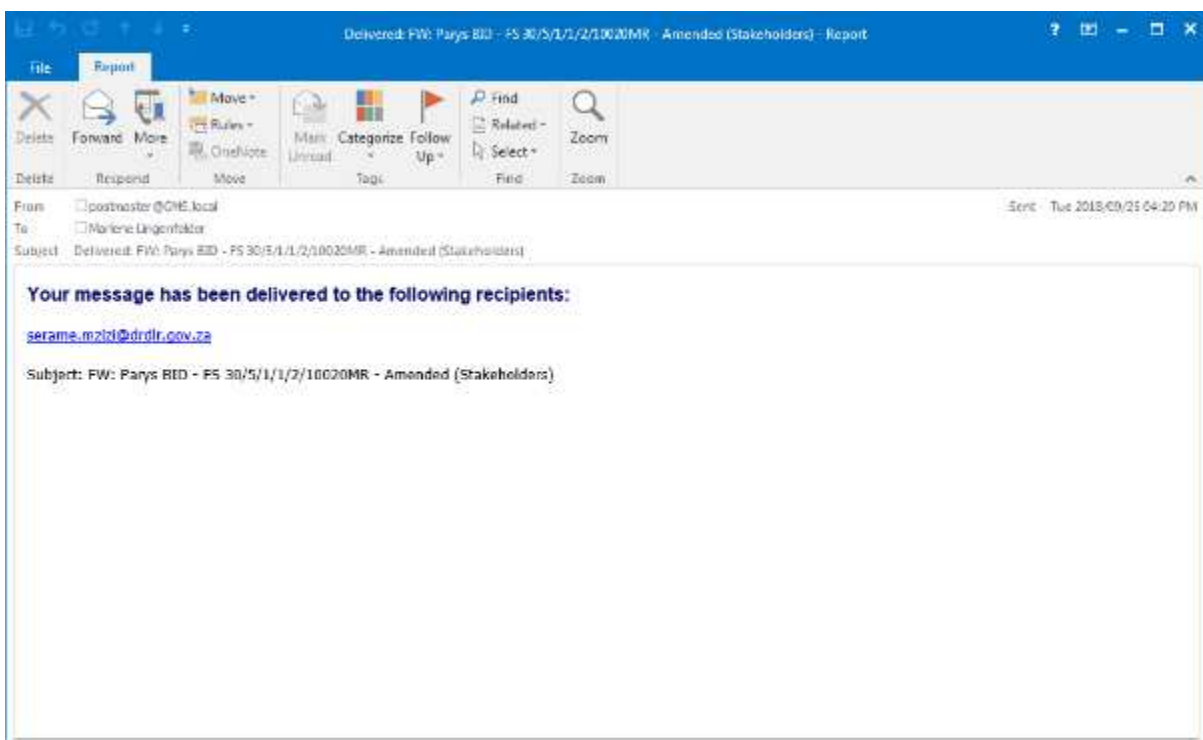
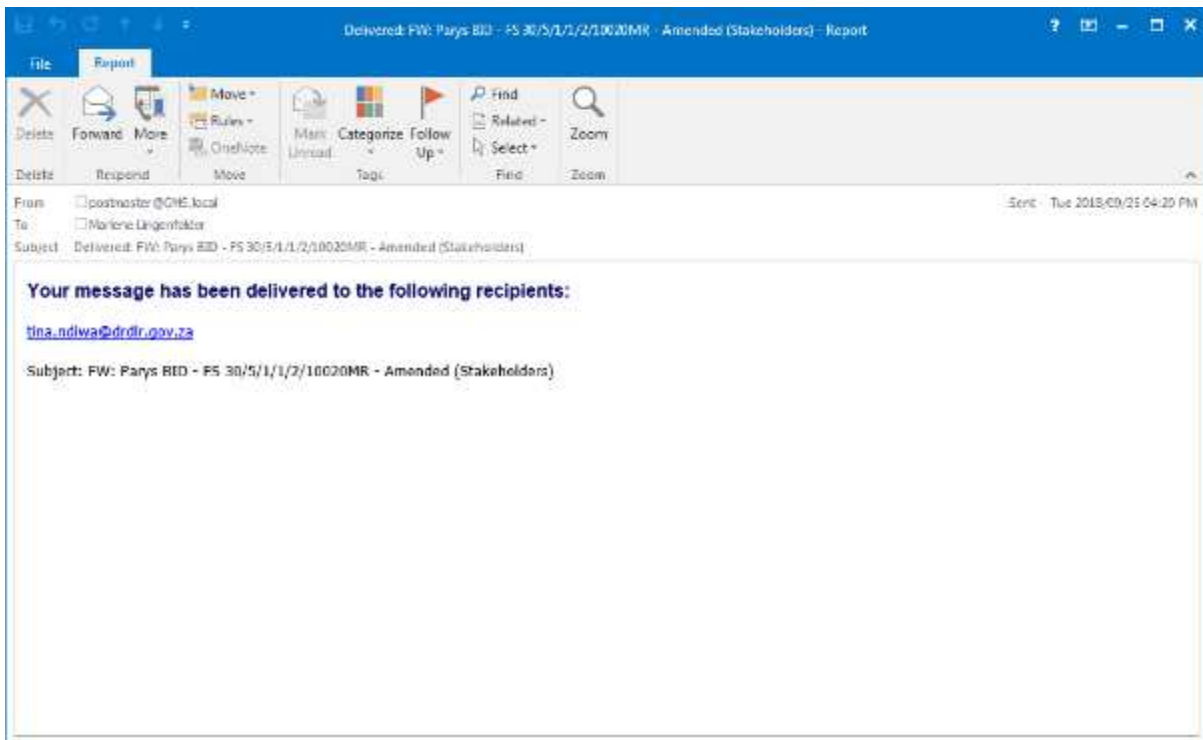
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

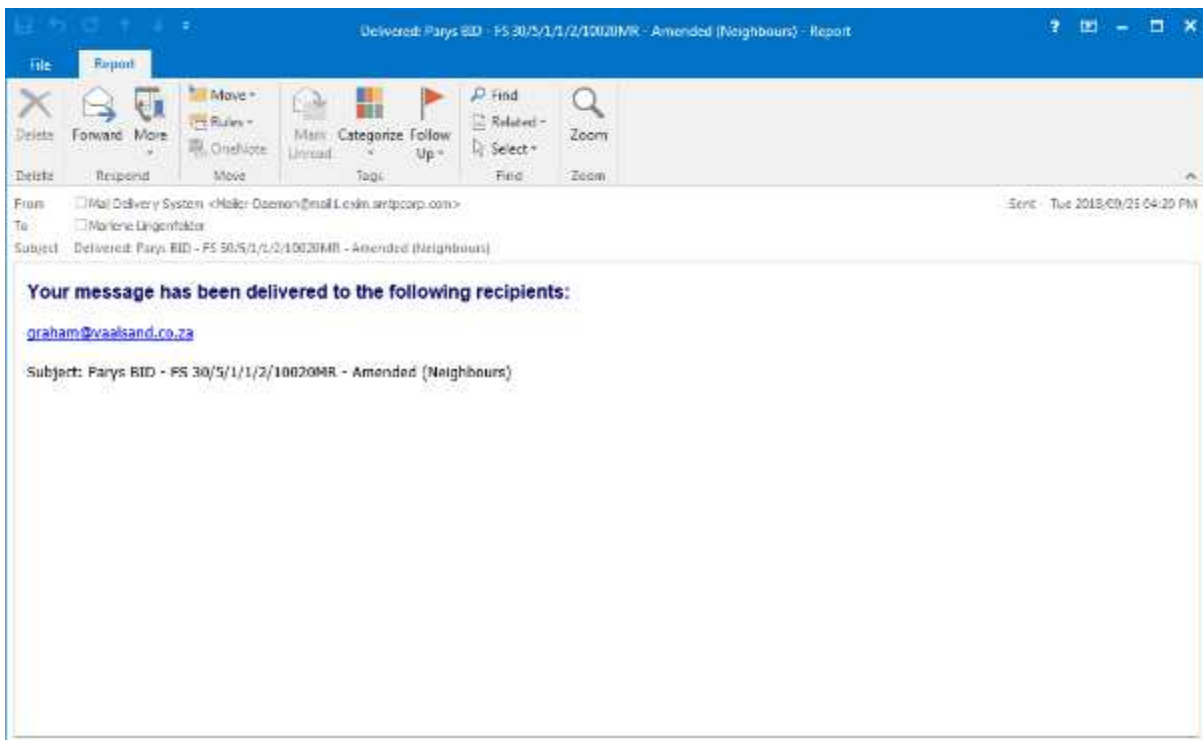
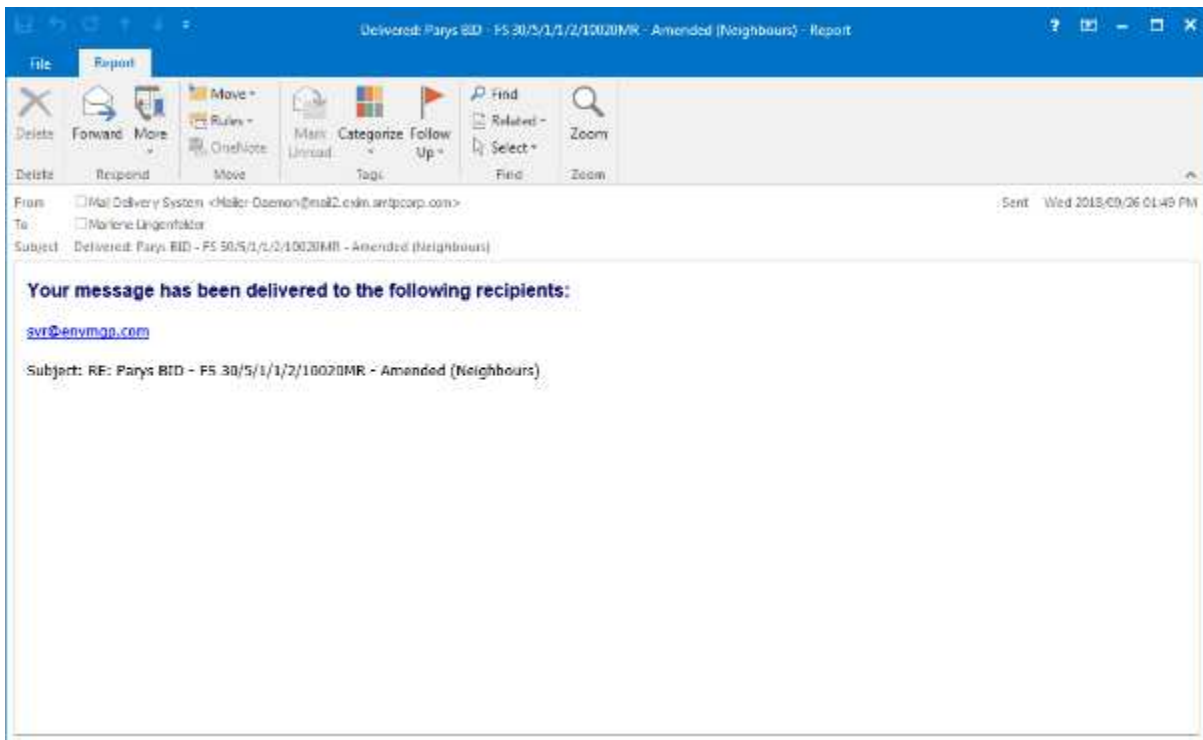
Please find attached Background Information Document and Public Participation Meeting details. Please note that the following statement "*Blasting noise will be instantaneous and of short duration. This will only occur once every two to three weeks*" was erroneously included in the previous BID. **NO BLASTING WILL TAKE PLACE AT BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE**

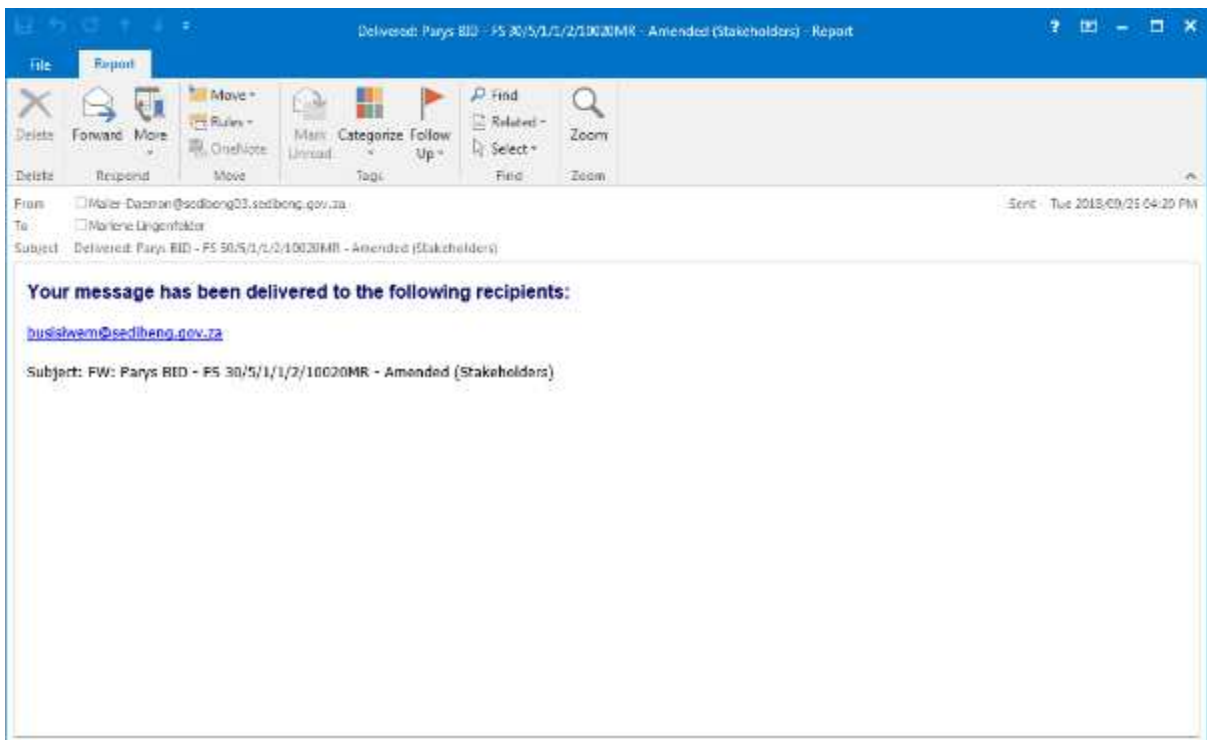
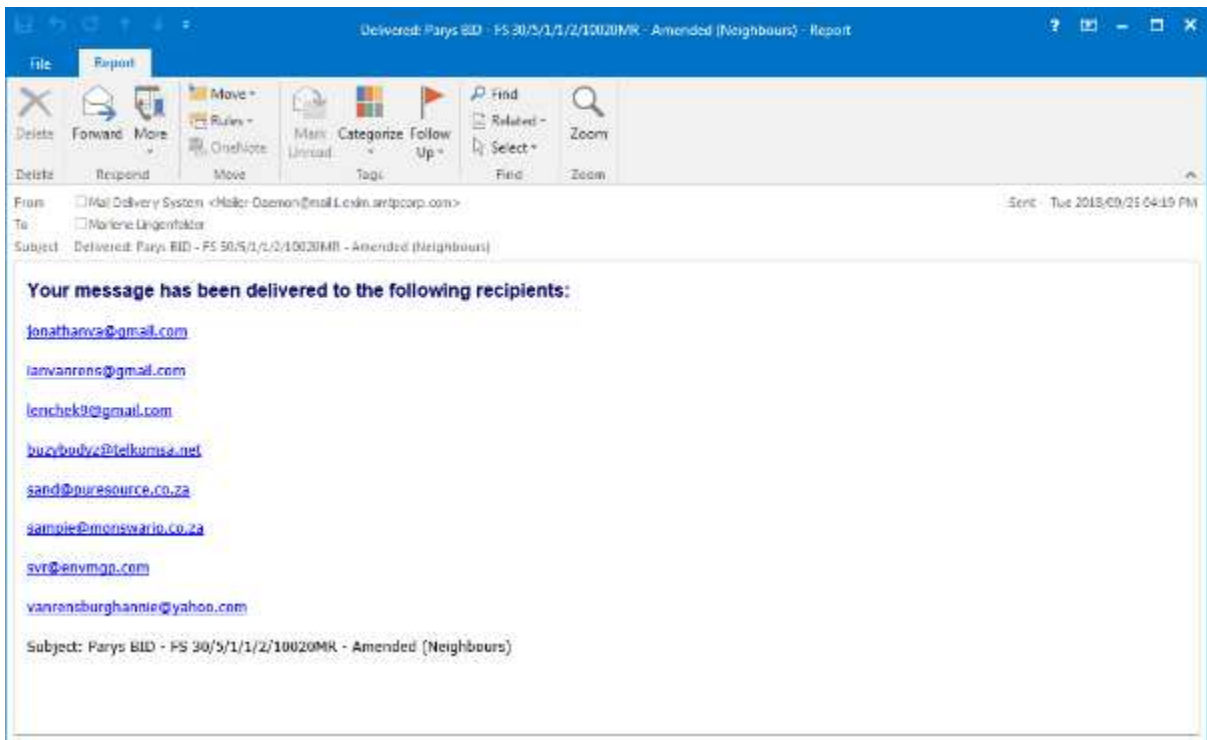
Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

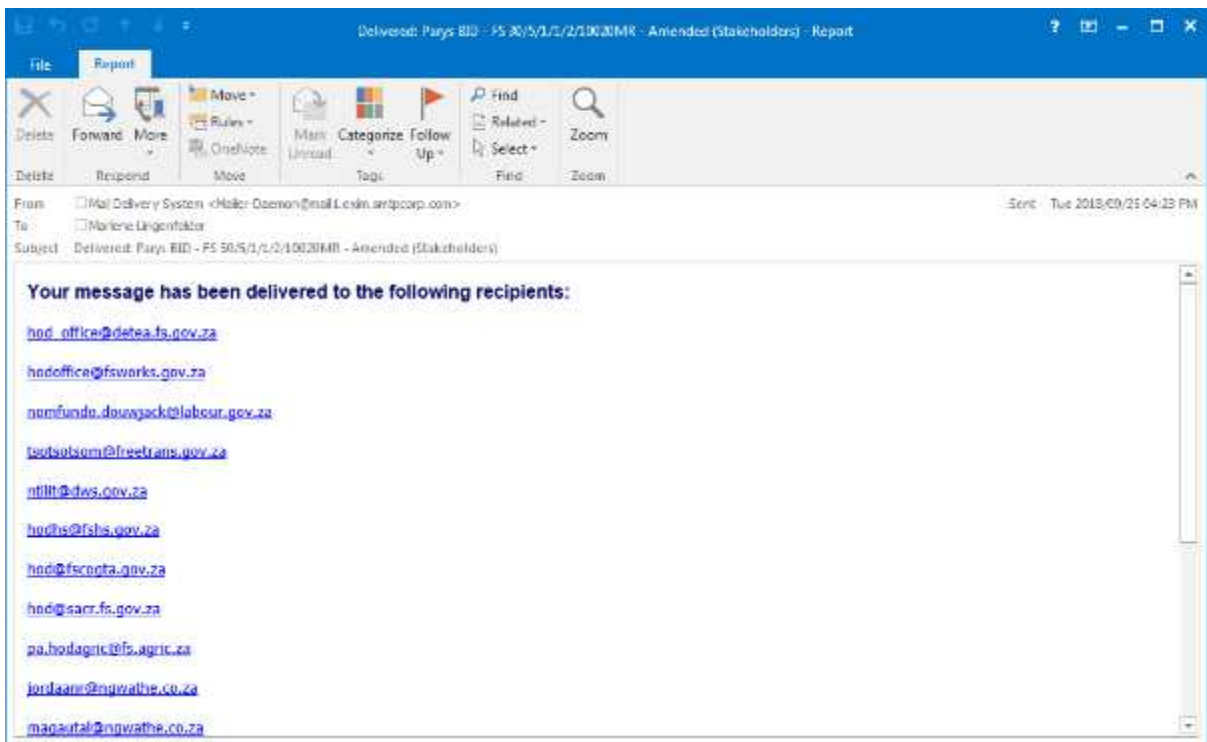
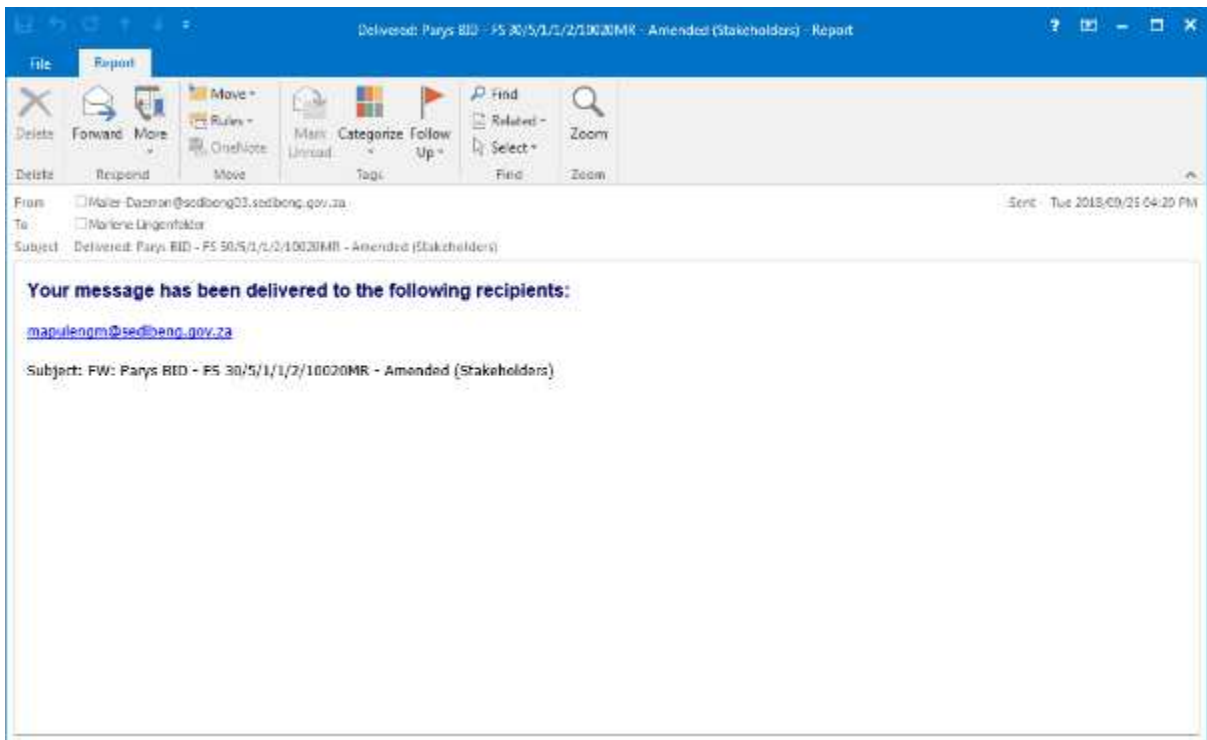
**Yolandie Coetsee
Environmental Consultant**

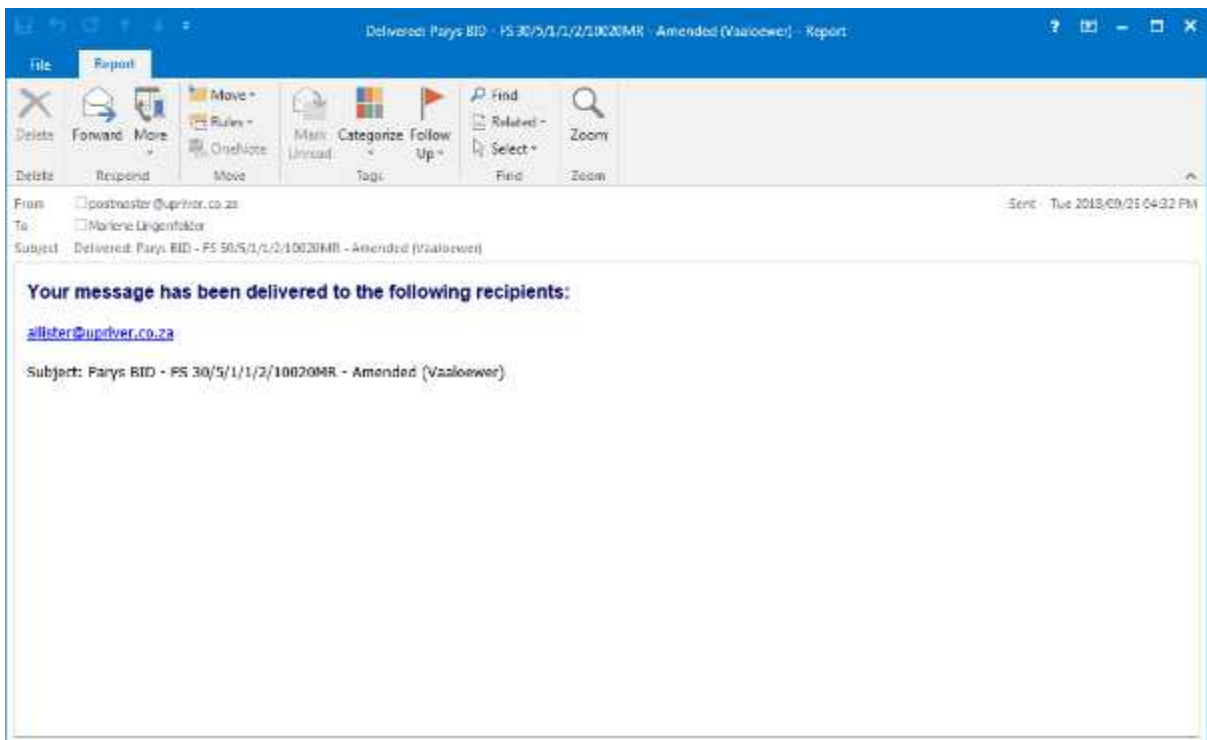
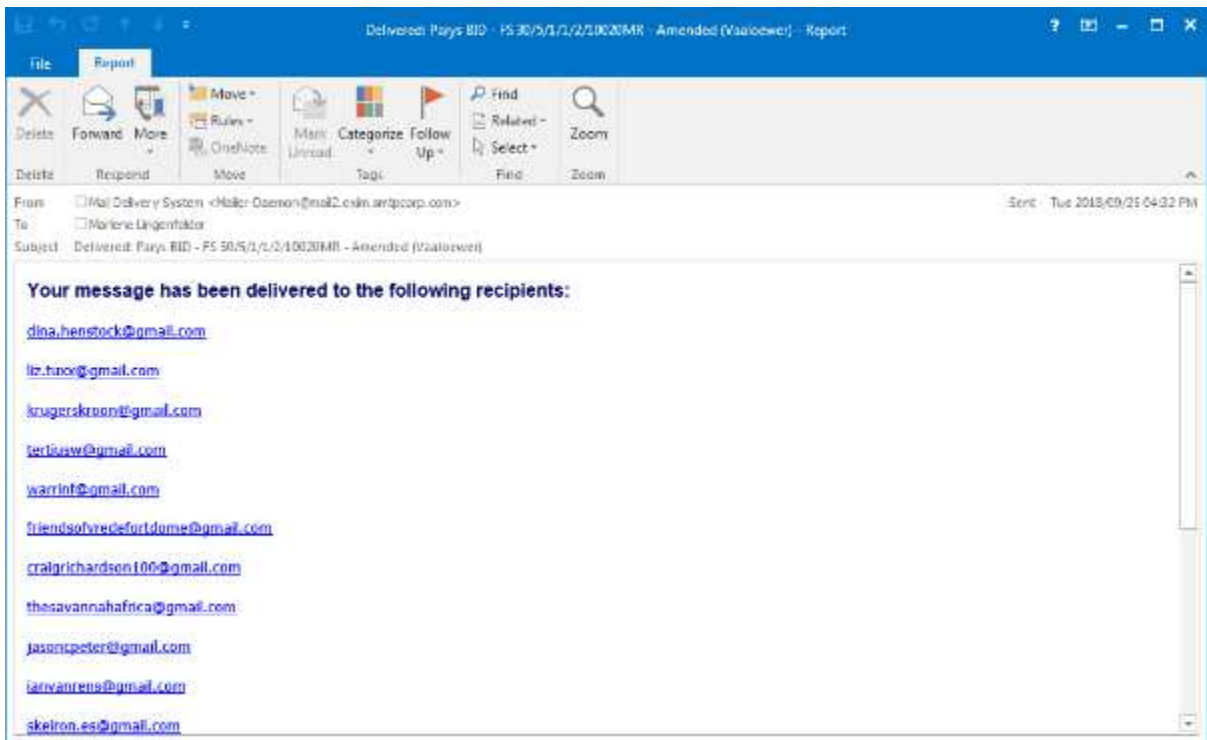
**PROOF OF DELIVERY RECEIPTS OF THE RECTIFICATION EMAIL REGARDING
BLASTING SEND OUT TO AL THE STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S ON 25TH OF
SEPTEMBER 2018**

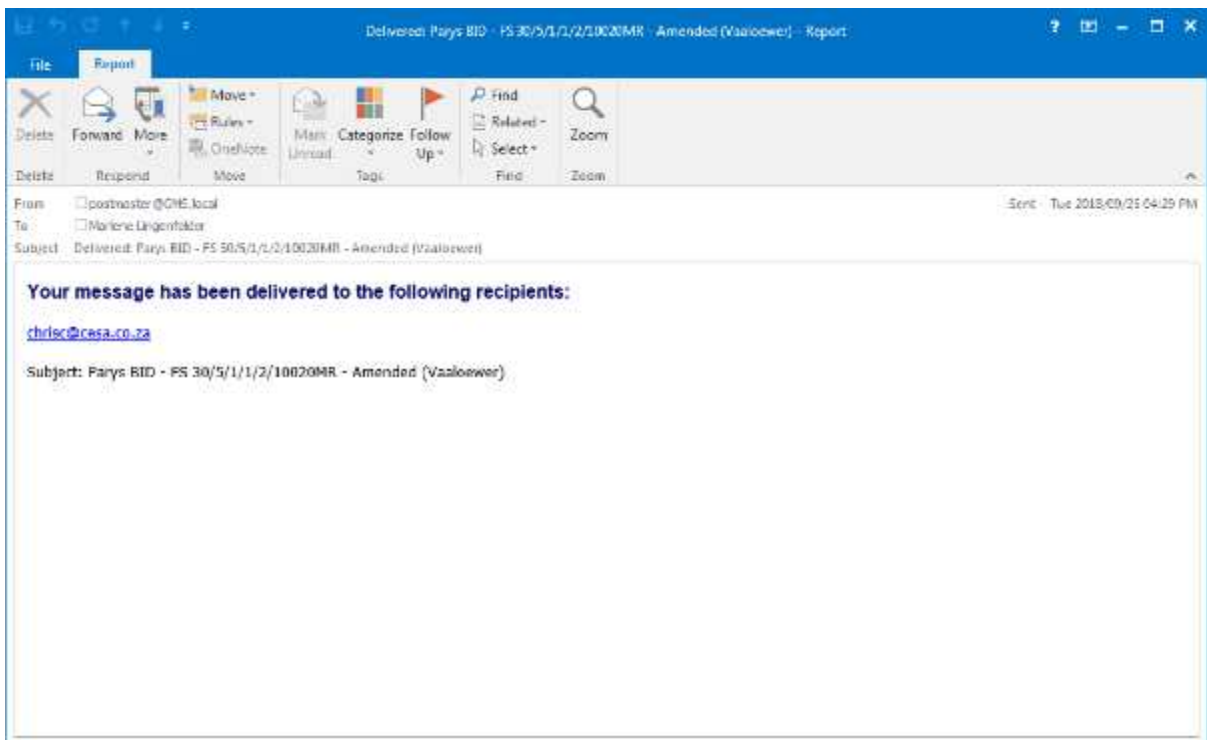
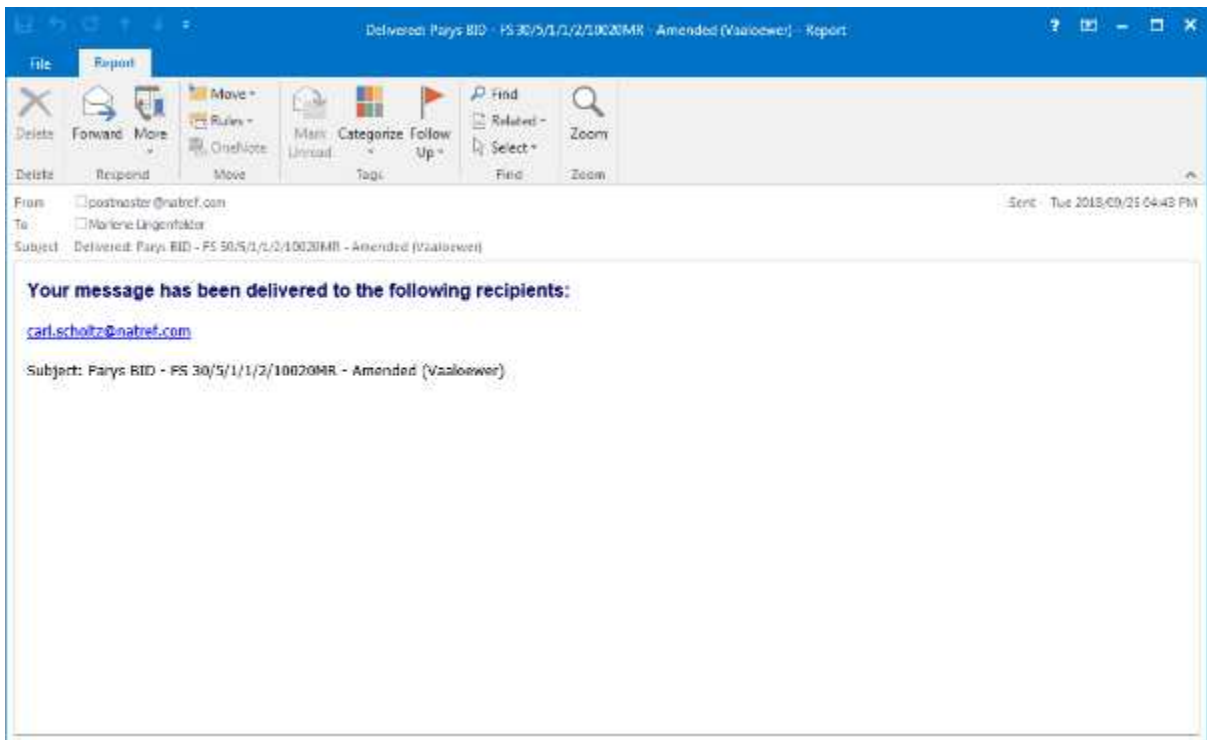


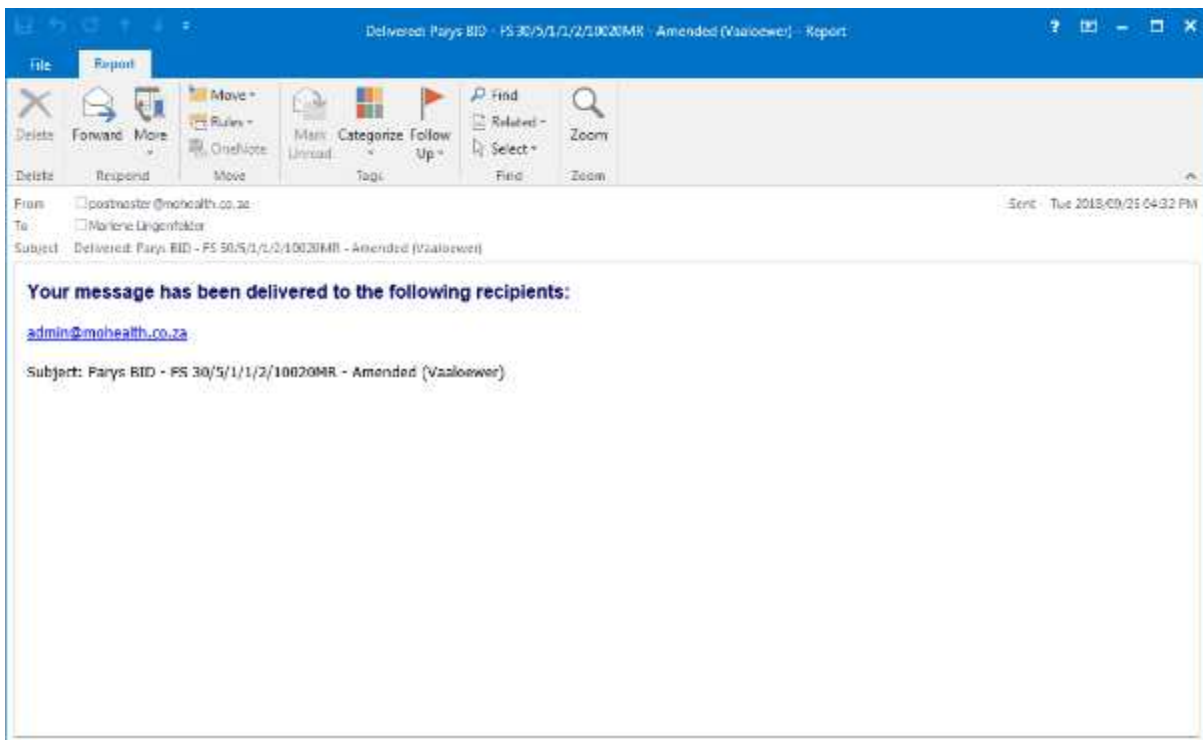
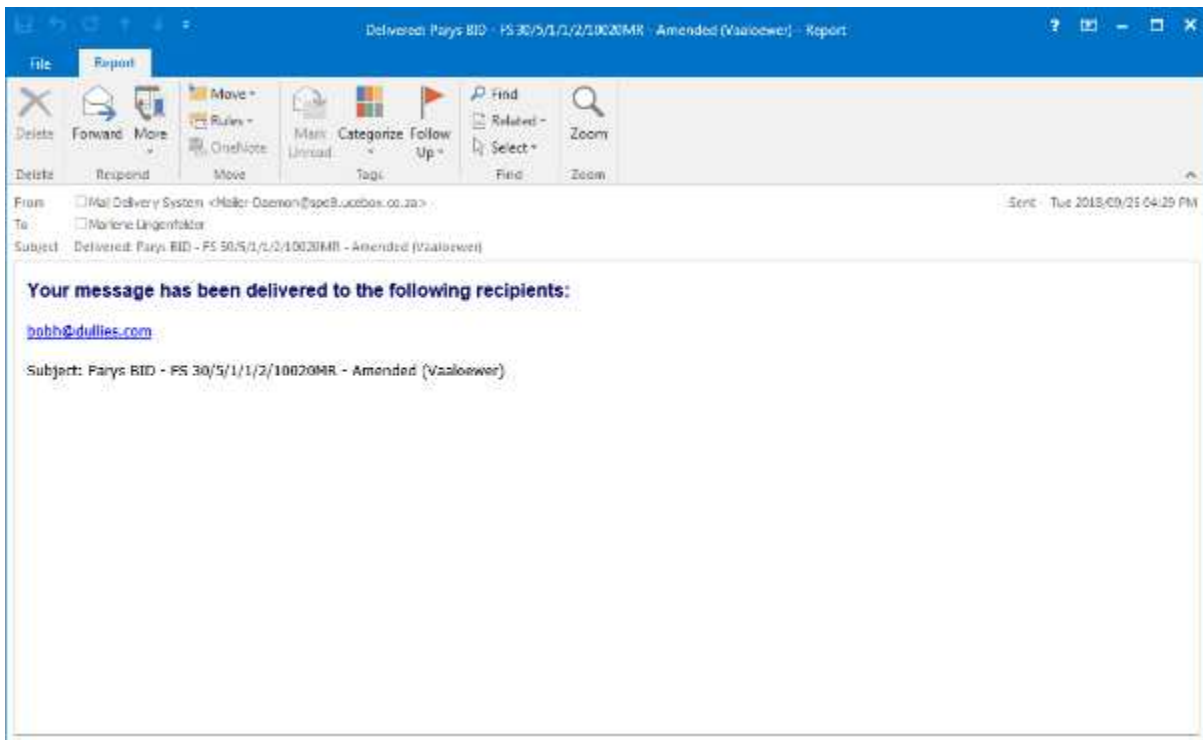


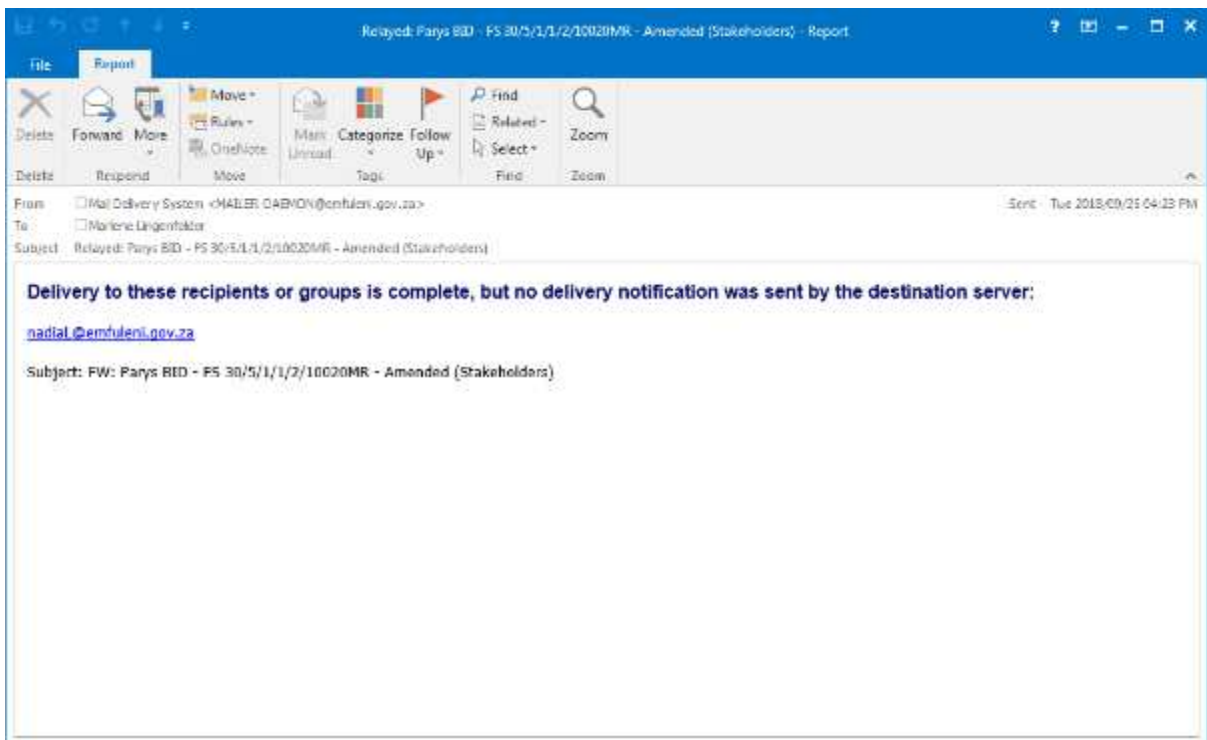
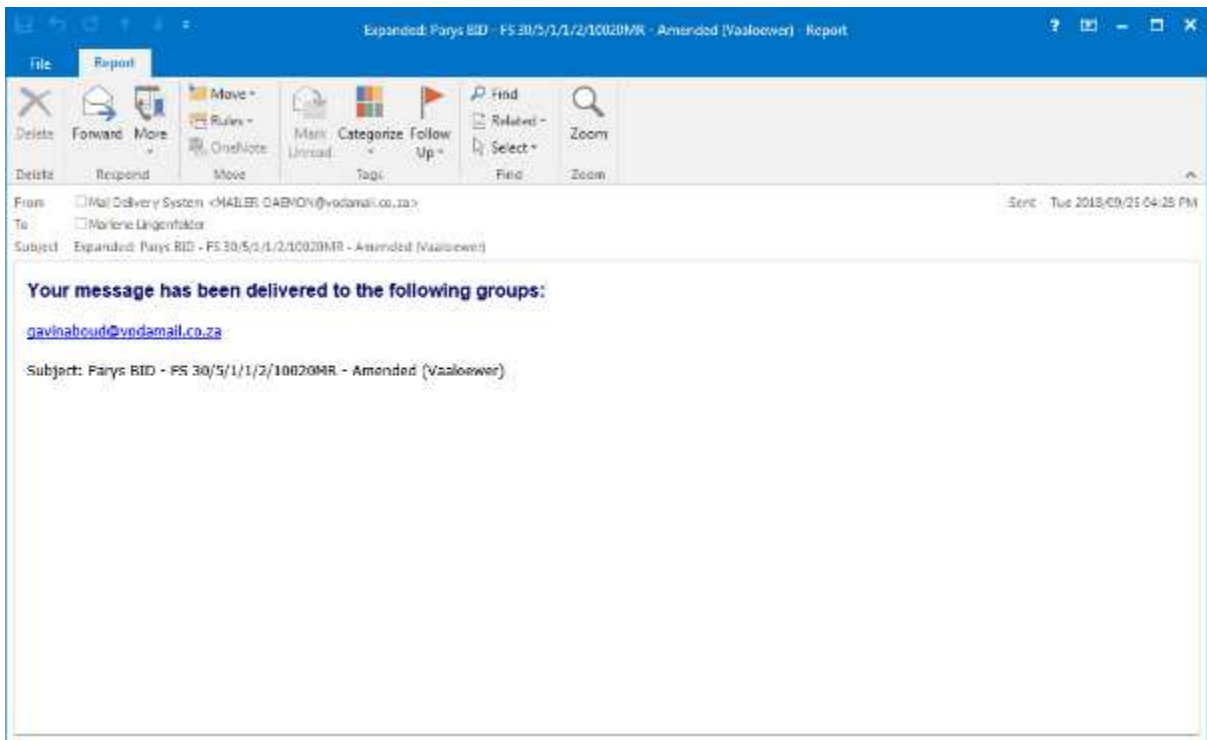


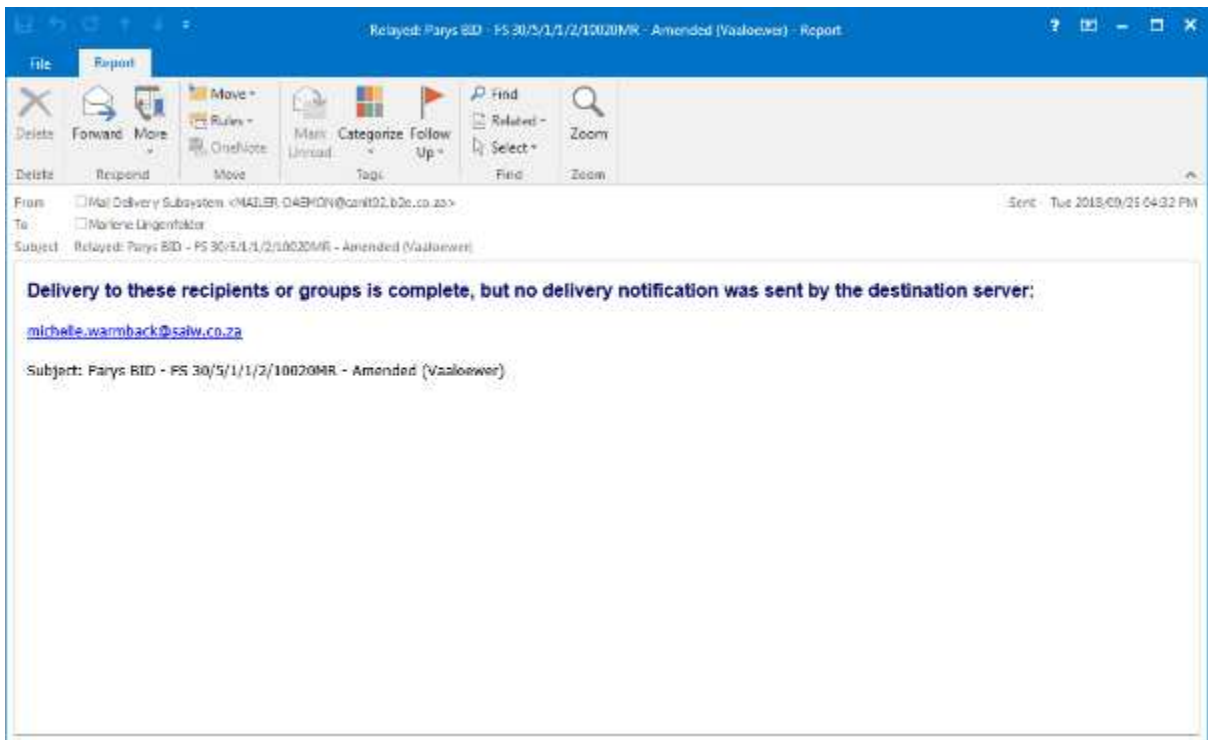




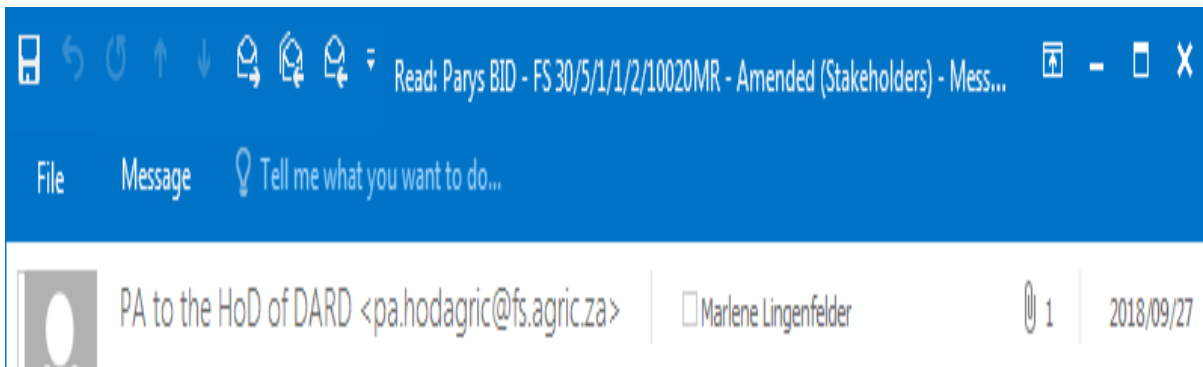
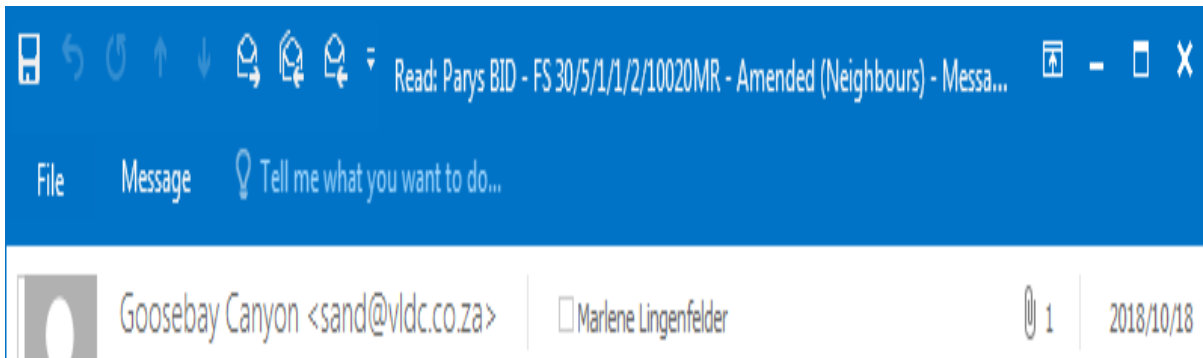
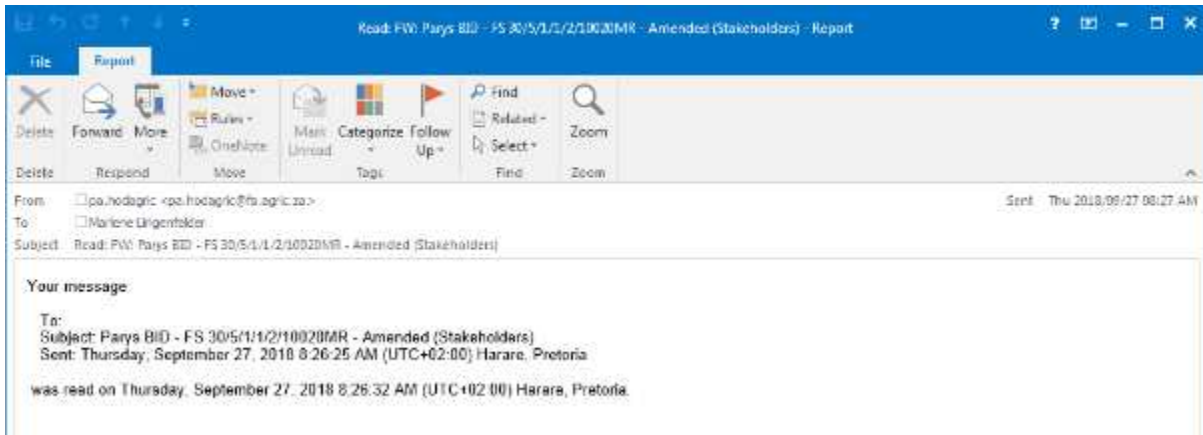


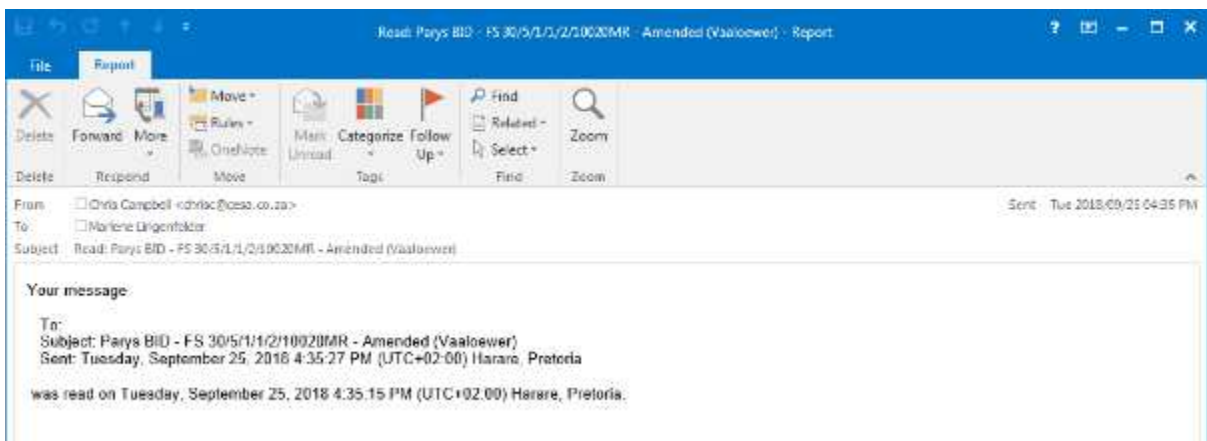
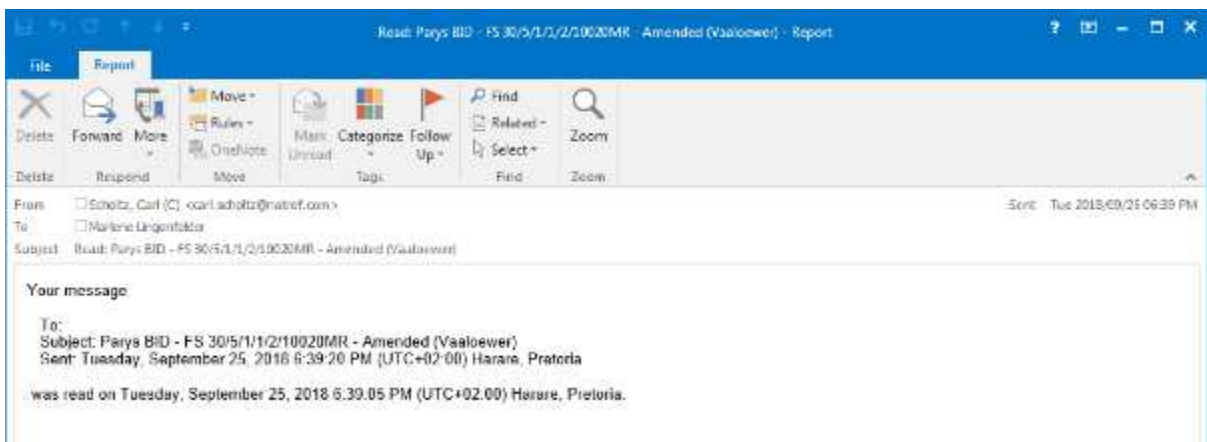
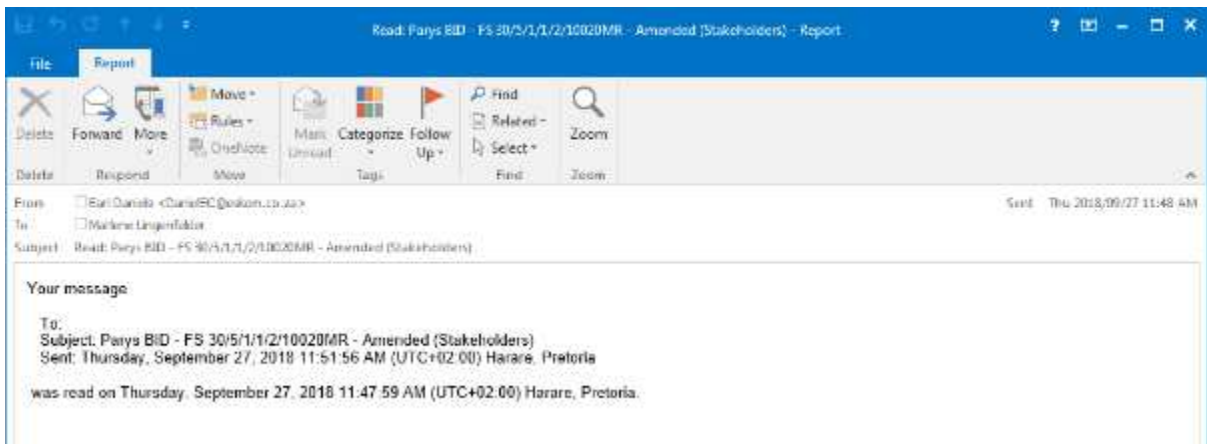


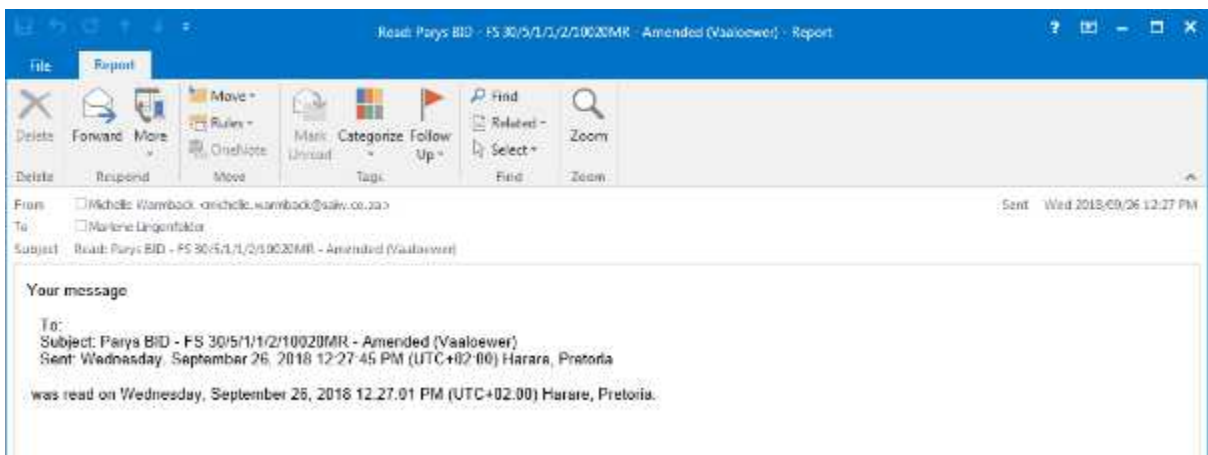




**PROOF OF READ RECEIPTS OF THE RECTIFICATION EMAIL REGARDING
BLASTING SEND OUT TO AL THE STAKEHOLDERS AND I&AP'S ON 25TH OF
SEPTEMBER 2018**







RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM MARIETTE LIEFFERINK ON THE 25TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za>
Sent: 25 September 2018 05:50 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder; gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za; marlene@kruppeng.co.za; 'Bob Hartsief'; chris@cesa.co.za; dina.henstock@gmail.com; liz.tuox@gmail.com; krugersbroon@gmail.com; renee@bundunet.com; tertiusw@gmail.com; waminf@gmail.com; friendsofvrededorndome@gmail.com; craigrichardson100@gmail.com; thesavannahafrica@gmail.com; carl@lifeadventures.co.za; allister@upriver.co.za; michelle.wamback@cah.co.za; hcschmidt@mweb.co.za; jasoncoper@gmail.com; carl.scholtz@natref.com; michael.oberholzer@talkomsa.net; admin@mohealth.co.za; ianwarrens@gmail.com; qinde@talkomsa.net; cmrich@mweb.co.za; skelrones@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/L/1/2/10020MR - Amended (Vaalbeew)

Dear Marlene

I write on behalf of the Federation for a Sustainable Environment.

I thank you for the BID.

The FSE requests an independent evaluation of the Best Practicable Environmental Option (BPEO) for this area of high eco-tourism, heritage (being located in close proximity to the Vrededorndome, a UNESCO World Heritage Site) and tourism potential, taking into consideration the opportunity costs.

Given the very high tourism and heritage importance of the area, an assessment of the optimum, sustainable land-use for this particular area ought to be conducted. Sand, gravel and alluvial diamonds are not classified as strategic important minerals. It therefore begs the question whether the significant impacts on tourism, eco-tourism and heritage are justified. A risk averse and cautious approach ought to be followed in terms of the principles of the NEMA.

The EIA Regulations of 2014 furthermore calls for the consideration of alternatives. The FSE is of the firm opinion that there are alternative deposits or reserves that could be exploited in areas that are not within areas of high tourism, eco-tourism and heritage potential. It follows hence that the Scoping Phase must address alternatives to the mining of sand, gravel and alluvial diamonds. The fact is that sand and gravel are plentiful and overproduced and areas with high tourism and eco-tourism and heritage potential are neither of the aforesaid.

The FSE also requests a detailed assessment and evaluation of the potential direct, indirect and cumulative impacts of this application on tourism and eco-tourism in the area and that minimising, rehabilitating, and offsetting or fully compensating for probable residual impacts would be feasible and assured, taking into account associated risks and time lags.

The FSE, in conclusion, calls for an assessment of the opportunity costs, e.g.

- o Understanding the value of the foregone opportunity;
- o The achievement of the desired aim/goal for the specific area;
- o Optimising of positive impacts;
- o Minimising of negative impacts;
- o Equitable distribution of impacts; and
- o The maintenance of ecological integrity and environmental quality.

Best Regards

Mariette Liefferink

CEO- FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT
TEL. (+27) 11 465 0910

PROOF OF SMS NOTIFICATION SEND OUT TO I&AP'S ON THE 27TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

A copy of the Background Information Document can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental upon request, or downloaded from the company website at www.greenmined.com.

Public Participation Meeting will be held on 27 October 2018.

- Location: Parys, Town Hall (84 Kort Street, Parys- Ngwathe Local Municipality)
- Time: 09:00 – 11:00 am

Please contact Yolandie Coetzee on 082 7345113 or 021 851 2673 (Tel), 086 546 0579 (Fax), or yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

27643413204	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27643413204	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27643413204	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27643413204	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828591261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828591261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828591261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828591261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27834662410	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27834662410	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27834662410	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27834662410	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27720269822	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27720269822	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27720269822	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27720269822	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Expired
27813820721	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27813820721	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27813820721	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27813820721	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27814495328	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27814495328	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27814495328	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27814495328	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	SMS Expired
27815147119	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27815147119	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27815147119	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27815147119	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27662035473	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27662035473	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27662035473	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27662035473	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27784861618	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27784861618	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27784861618	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:48	SMS Expired
27784861618	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27713365827	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27713365827	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27713365827	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27713365827	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27714980095	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27714980095	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27714980095	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27714980095	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27608834317	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27608834317	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27608834317	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27608834317	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27744006478	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27744006478	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27744006478	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27744006478	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27827769595	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27827769595	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27827769595	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27827769595	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824433895	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824433895	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824433895	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824433895	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824433895	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/28	
27714971920	12:44	04:02	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/28	
27714971920	12:44	04:02	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/28	
27714971920	12:44	04:03	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/28	
27714971920	12:44	04:02	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27744557157	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27744557157	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27744557157	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27744557157	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27782526344	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27782526344	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27782526344	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27782526344	12:44	12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/28	
27765683779	12:44	12:44	SMS Expired
	2018/09/27	2018/09/28	
27765683779	12:44	12:44	SMS Expired
	2018/09/27	2018/09/28	
27765683779	12:44	12:44	SMS Expired

27765683779	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27827695502	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827695502	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827695502	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827695502	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27762258598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27762258598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27762258598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27762258598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27647986873	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27647986873	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27647986873	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27647986873	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27660478995	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27660478995	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27660478995	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27660478995	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27606205809	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27606205809	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27606205809	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27606205809	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27738569325	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27738569325	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27738569325	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27738569325	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27834338516	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 16:19	SMS Expired
27834338516	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 16:19	SMS Expired
27834338516	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 16:19	SMS Expired
27834338516	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 16:19	SMS Expired
27613318829	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27613318829	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27613318829	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27613318829	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837193261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837193261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837193261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837193261	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27609975166	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27609975166	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27609975166	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27609975166	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829736199	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 13:26	SMS Expired
27829736199	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 13:26	SMS Expired
27829736199	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 13:26	SMS Expired
27829736199	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:26	SMS Expired
27735986782	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27735986782	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27735986782	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27735986782	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836120257	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27836120257	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836120257	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836120257	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837141507	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837141507	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837141507	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837141507	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27849709598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27849709598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27849709598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27849709598	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27715728628	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27715728628	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27715728628	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27715728628	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27787443677	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27787443677	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27787443677	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27787443677	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27717173324	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27717173324	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27717173324	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27717173324	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27649097848	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27649097848	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)

27649097848	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27649097848	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27842525096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27842525096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27842525096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27842525096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27767519065	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27767519065	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27767519065	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27767519065	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829026424	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829026424	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829026424	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829026424	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833478742	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833478742	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833478742	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833478742	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828868080	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828868080	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828868080	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828868080	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27834480645	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27834480645	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27834480645	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27834480645	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27727766831	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27727766831	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27727766831	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27727766831	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823007015	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823007015	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823007015	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823007015	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823007015	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27825512096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27825512096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27825512096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27825512096	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823739964	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823739964	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823739964	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27823739964	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27607394780	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27607394780	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27607394780	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27607394780	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27836357760	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836357760	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:47	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836357760	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:46	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836357760	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27780046311	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27780046311	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27780046311	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27780046311	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27735028218	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 17:01	SMS Expired
27735028218	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 17:01	SMS Expired
27735028218	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 16:19	SMS Expired
27735028218	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 16:19	SMS Expired
27829822547	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:30	SMS Undeliverable
27829822547	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:15	SMS Undeliverable
27829822547	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:00	SMS Undeliverable
27829822547	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:45	SMS Undeliverable
27713231923	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27713231923	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27713231923	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27713231923	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828083236	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828083236	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828083236	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828083236	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829304374	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829304374	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829304374	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829304374	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832280019	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27832280019	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832280019	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832280019	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27799127127	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:00	SMS Undeliverable
27799127127	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:30	SMS Undeliverable
27799127127	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:45	SMS Undeliverable
27799127127	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:15	SMS Undeliverable
27827767519	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827767519	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827767519	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827767519	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827767519	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27844702662	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27844702662	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27844702662	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27844702662	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27844702662	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27646519853	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27646519853	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27646519853	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27646519853	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836000954	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836000954	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836000954	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836000954	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27826045521	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27826045521	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27826045521	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27826045521	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27723725088	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27723725088	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27723725088	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27723725088	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27722163912	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722163912	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722163912	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722163912	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722163912	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832717492	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832717492	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832717492	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832717492	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27832717492	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27619771152	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27619771152	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27619771152	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27619771152	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27829245918	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829245918	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829245918	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27829245918	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27607761791	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27607761791	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27607761791	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27607761791	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27824956077	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27824956077	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27824956077	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27824956077	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27837700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27737700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 14:40	SMS Expired
27737700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 13:00	SMS Expired
27737700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 13:05	SMS Expired
27737700955	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 13:00	SMS Expired
27723023899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27723023899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27723023899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27723023899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827704649	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827704649	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827704649	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827704649	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27856556507	2018/09/27 12:44	1970/01/01 02:00	Delivered (Unconfirmed)
27856556507	2018/09/27 12:44	1970/01/01 02:00	Delivered (Unconfirmed)
27856556507	2018/09/27 12:44	1970/01/01 02:00	Delivered (Unconfirmed)
27856556507	2018/09/27 12:44	1970/01/01 02:00	Delivered (Unconfirmed)

	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824477358	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824477358	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824477358	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27824477358	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27626419967	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27626419967	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27626419967	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27626419967	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27833042836	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27833042836	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27833042836	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27833042836	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826573472	12:44	12:51	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826573472	12:44	12:51	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826573472	12:44	12:51	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826573472	12:44	12:51	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826720952	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826720952	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826720952	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27826720952	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27845881568	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27845881568	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27845881568	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27845881568	12:44	12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
	2018/09/27	2018/09/27	
27722555878	12:44	12:44	SMS Undeliverable

27722555878	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27722555878	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27722555878	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27846518000	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27846518000	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27846518000	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27846518000	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27846518000	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27606036219	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27606036219	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27606036219	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27606036219	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27606036219	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833068337	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833068337	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833068337	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833068337	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833068337	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27835232047	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27835232047	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27835232047	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27835232047	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722077610	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722077610	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722077610	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27722077610	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27720954550	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27720954550	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27769001356	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27822215977	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27822215977	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27822215977	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27822215977	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:44	SMS Expired
27848048864	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27848048864	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27848048864	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27848048864	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177251	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177251	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177251	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177251	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177259	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177259	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177259	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27828177259	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27812753017	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27812753017	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27812753017	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27812753017	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27737503375	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27737503375	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27737503375	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27737503375	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27815936624	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27815936624	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27815936624	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27815936624	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614002131	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Expired
27614002131	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Expired
27614002131	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Expired
27614002131	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Expired
27817315306	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27817315306	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27817315306	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27817315306	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/28 12:45	SMS Expired
27833082932	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/29 00:44	SMS Expired
27833082932	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/29 00:44	SMS Expired
27833082932	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/29 00:44	SMS Expired
27833082932	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/29 00:44	SMS Expired
27723930543	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27723930543	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27723930543	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27723930543	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27795333032	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:04	Delivered (Confirmed)
27795333032	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:04	Delivered (Confirmed)
27795333032	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:00	Delivered (Confirmed)
27795333032	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 13:00	Delivered (Confirmed)
27783236750	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)

27783236750	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27783236750	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27783236750	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27761294063	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27761294063	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27761294063	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27761294063	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27747430356	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27747430356	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27747430356	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27747430356	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27747430356	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27766195144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27766195144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27766195144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27766195144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27817707663	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27817707663	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27817707663	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27817707663	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833971856	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833971856	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833971856	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27833971856	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836838228	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836838228	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27836838228	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27836838228	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27731716577	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27731716577	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27731716577	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27731716577	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27842204105	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27842204105	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27842204105	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27842204105	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27622403591	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27622403591	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27622403591	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27622403591	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27813330230	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27813330230	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27813330230	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27813330230	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27798237770	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27798237770	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27798237770	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27798237770	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27740211144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27740211144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27740211144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27740211144	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614421029	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:49	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614421029	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:49	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614421029	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:49	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614421029	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:49	Delivered (Confirmed)
27749406621	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27749406621	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27749406621	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27749406621	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:45	Delivered (Confirmed)
27763041852	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27763041852	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27763041852	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27763041852	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27812412708	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27812412708	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27812412708	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27812412708	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27619311156	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27619311156	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27619311156	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27619311156	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	SMS Undeliverable
27614817402	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614817402	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614817402	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27614817402	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

27827768899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827768899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827768899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)
27827768899	2018/09/27 12:44	2018/09/27 12:44	Delivered (Confirmed)

PROOF OF UPLOAD ONTO SAHRA ON THE 25TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018

MyDashboard | SAHRA x SPH Parys | SAHRA x +

← → ↻ <https://www.sahra.org.za/sahris/cases/sph-parys> ☆ 📄 🔄 ⋮

Apps Collivery New Tab

VIEW EDIT

SPH Parys

[Add new comment](#) [Subscribe to: This post](#)

CaseHeader **LocationInfo** **Admin**

Status: SUBMITTED

HeritageAuthority(s): SAHRA

Case Type: Section 38 (8) - Statutory Comment Required

Development Type: Mining

ProposalDescription:
Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free state Province. Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

ApplicationDate: Tuesday, September 25, 2018 - 14:30

CaseID: 12958

Applicants: Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd

Consultants/Experts: Yolandie du Preez

OtherReferences:

ReferenceList:

AdditionalDocuments

1. [BID for Barrage Bulk Sand Mine.000.pdf](#)

[Back to Top](#)

Chat (8) 02:35 PM

N.O.T.I.C.E.S

NOTICE OF AMENDMENT OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations of 2014 (as amended by GMR 326 effective 7 April 2017) of the intention to carry out the following:

Tja Naledi Beaufort Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (432,882ha), which falls in the Ngqathu Local Municipality in the Ficksburg District, Free State Province. Tja Naledi Beaufort Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMPr to include processing.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activity in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (as amended by GMR 326 effective 7 April 2017), and therefore requires a basic assessment process to obtain environmental authorisation:

GMR 326 Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 2014

Part 2: Amendments where a change in scope occurs

Amendments to be applied for in terms of Part 2

31. An environmental authorisation may be amended by following the process prescribed in this Part if the amendment will result in a change in the scope of a valid environmental authorisation where such change will result in an increased level of change in the nature of impact where such level or change in nature of impact was not—
(a) assessed and included in the initial application for environmental authorisation; or
(b) taken into consideration in the initial environmental authorisation; and the change does not, on its own, constitute a listed or specified activity.

Process and consideration of application for amendment

32. (1) The applicant must, within 90 days of receipt by the competent authority of the application made in terms of regulation 31, submit to the competent authority—

- (a) a report, reflecting—
 - (i) an assessment of all impacts related to the proposed change;
 - (ii) advantages and disadvantages associated with the proposed change; and
 - (iii) measures to ensure avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts associated with such proposed change; and
- (b) any changes to the EMPr; which report—
 - (i) had been subjected to a public participation process, which had been agreed to by the competent authority, and which was appropriate to bring the proposed change to the attention of potential and regulated interested and affected parties, including organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of any aspect of the relevant activity, and the competent authority; and
 - (ii) reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority; or
 - (iii) a notification in writing that the report will be submitted within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the report, which changes or information was not contained in the report consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) and that the revised report will be subjected to another public participation process of at least 30 days;
- (2) In the event where subregulation (1)(b) applies, the report, which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority, must be submitted to the competent authority within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority.

Decision on amendment application

33. (1) The competent authority must, within 107 days of receipt of the report contemplated in regulation 32, in writing, decide the application;
(2) On having reached a decision, the competent authority must comply with regulation 4(1), after which the holder applicant must comply with regulation 4(2).

Other legislation triggered by the proposed project includes:

An amendment of the Mining Right Application in terms of Section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) has been submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources.

Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide written comments. I&AP's must provide their comments with their name and contact details to the environmental consultant indicated below within 30 days from the date of this notice (21 September 2018 – 21 October 2018). Should additional information be required it can be obtained from Greenwood Environmental.

Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are invited to attend the public meeting on 27th October 2018.

Location: Parys, Town Hall (84 Kom Street, Parys, Mgaathu Local Municipality)
Time: 9:00 – 11:30

Interested and Affected Parties who registered in response to the first notification, have been included on the project I&AP database. Any stakeholders who have not yet registered but would like to register are invited to register as an interested and affected party (I&AP). Further information is available on Greenwood Environmental's website at www.greenwoodenv.com or via the contact details provided below.

A register of I&AP's that submitted written comments or requested to be registered will be opened. All organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity will also be listed on the register. Please note that only registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department, provided that the party provides its name, contact details and address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which the party may have in the approval or refusal of the application. The registered I&AP's will, in writing, within 14 days of the date of the decision be notified of the outcome of the application including the reasons for the decision and the right to appeal.

Environmental Consultant and Contact Person:

Greenwood Environmental (Pty)
Yolanda Coetzee
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X11
Somerset West, 7129
Tel: 011 865 4308
Fax: 086 548 2579
Cell: 082 734 8113
E-mail: yolanda@greenwoodenv.co.za

Applicant:

Lit/Tja Naledi Beaufort Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 91
Middelburg
0824
Tel: 011 800 3150
Fax: 011 808 2038

Gemengde sukses vir erpyltjiespelers

tyrnat Voerpyltjies seisoen 'n toernooi in Harrysonah at Palm Court spilers, Danie Merwe, Ockert Grobler, en 'n Noord-Vrystaat verteenwoordigende sukses behaal. Dit saam met hul Noord-ede, alhier ontroeg in die Okkie en Cornus het op hul al dames B1 spartiede ook



Cornus Viljoen en Okkie van der Merwe wat saam met die dames B1-spartiede alhier sukses behaal het.

in Cornus uitgekend gelede dames erpyltjiespeler die final met 'n spel die en haar mede Noord-Vrystaat, Lynette Neethling, en 'n ingepalen het. Danie van tweede meeste voltrekke (4x) ook gegooi. Daar word drie al Beker-toernooi tot Mei avon die volgende twee sensities en Willem go-sop van die toernooi sal wraak spasma aangekondig die 2019 van die Suid-Afrikaanse Kampioenskap in Parys skeers.



Cornus Viljoen van Parys (links) wat die alhier medaile wener in die Vrystaat dames-afdeling was, saam met Jharal van die Oos-Vrystaat strek, en Lynette Neethling (regs) van Winburg wat die dames gose medailewener was.



was en Ockert Grobler wat in die mans A-afdeling.

s vaar uitstekend in Kaans Olimpiade

Hotelskool Parys se vierde graad leerlinge het uitstekend in die Kaans Olimpiade behaal 'n eer-tyl. Vrystaat is die in die land behaal 'n derde plek in die land, terwyl Vrystaat in die Kaans Olimpiade behaal 'n goeie plek in die Vrystaat.



Van links is: Jana Naude, Laila Sinclair, Cara Erasmus en Jaanita Labuschagne wat uitgeroep het in verjaer as Afrikaanse Olimpiade.

der van gebeur

- 18-22 - Appaloosa-skous, AdriDoms, Parys
- 27 - NG Parys-Oos verkoop pannekook voor Pick n Pay.
- 27 - Skaaupulling BKB, AdriDoms, Parys
- November
- 3 - NG Parys-Oos verkoop pannekook voor Pick n Pay.
- 3 - Haridansmaak van 09:00-15:00 by Egevoed, Van Collerstraat, Parys.
- 13 - GPF vergadering, 14:00 Parys-polisiestasie leidingkamer
- 15 - NG Parys-Stad bak pannekook voor Pick n Pay. Vir bestellings skakel E-mail by (056) 811 3622.
- 22-24 - Pentekosteviering Uithoorn, AdriDoms, Parys
- 24 - Weiveld Landbou- en Hotelskool verkoop pannekook voor Pick n Pay.
- December
- 1 - Haridansmaak van 09:00-15:00 by Egevoed.
- 7-9 Saalverkoop, AdriDoms.
- 8 - Weiveld Landbou- en Hotelskool verkoop pannekook voor Pick n Pay.
- 11 - GPF vergadering, 14:00 polisiestasie.

ON-SITE NOTICES OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

NOTICE OF AMENDMENT OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), as well as the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations of 2014 (as amended by GNR 326 effective 7 April 2017) of the intention to carry out the following:

- Tja Naledi Deafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and approved Environmental Management Programme (EMP) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (637 8230ha), which falls in the Ngwato Local Municipality in the Ficks Datsi Magisterial district, Free State Province. Tja Naledi Deafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to apply for a mining right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMP to include processing.

The proposed project triggers the following listed activity in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (as amended by GNR 326 effective 7 April 2017), and therefore requires a basic assessment process to obtain environmental authorisation:

GNR 308 Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 2014

Part 2: Amendments where a change in scope occurs

Amendments to be applied for in terms of Part 2

21. An environmental authorisation may be amended by following the process prescribed in this Part if the amendment will result in a change to the scope of a valid environmental authorisation where such change will result in an increased level or change in the nature of impact where such level or change in nature of impact was not—
- (a) assessed and included in the initial application for environmental authorisation; or
 - (b) taken into consideration in the initial environmental authorisation;
- and the change does not, on its own, constitute a listed or specified activity.

Process and consideration of application for amendment

22. (1) The applicant must within 90 days of receipt by the competent authority of the application made in terms of regulation 31, submit to the competent authority—
- (a) a report, reflecting—
 - (i) an assessment of all impacts related to the proposed change;
 - (ii) advantages and disadvantages associated with the proposed change; and
 - (iii) measures to ensure avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts associated with such proposed change; and
 - (iv) any changes to the EMP;which report—
 - (aa) had been subjected to a public participation process, which had been agreed to by the competent authority, and which was appropriate to bring the proposed change to the attention of potential and registered interested and affected parties, including organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of any aspect of the relevant activity, and the competent authority, and
 - (ab) reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority; or
 - (b) a notification in writing that the report will be submitted within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the report, which changes or information was not contained in the report consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) and that the revised report will be subjected to another public participation process of at least 30 days.
- (2) In the event where subregulation (1)(b) applies, the report, which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority, must be submitted to the competent authority within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority.

Decision on amendment application

23. (1) The competent authority must within 107 days of receipt of the report contemplated in regulation 22, in writing, decide the application;
- (2) On having reached a decision, the competent authority must comply with regulation 4(1), after which the holder applicant must comply with regulation 4(2).

Other legislation triggered by the proposed project includes:

- An amendment of the Mining Right Application in terms of Section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) has been submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources.

Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide written comments. I&AP's must provide their comments with their name and contact details to the environmental consultant indicated below within 30 days from the date of this notice (**21 September 2018 – 21 October 2018**). Should additional information be required it can be obtained from Greenmined Environmental.

Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are invited to attend the public meeting on **21st October 2018**.

- + Location: Parys, Town Hall (84 Kort Street, Parys- Ngwato Local Municipality)
- + Time: 9:30 – 11:00

Interested and Affected Parties who registered in response to the first notification have been included on the project I&AP database. Any stakeholders who have not yet registered but would like to register are invited to register as an interested and affected party (I&AP). Further information is available on Greenmined Environmental's website at www.greenmined.com or via the contact details provided below.

A register of I&AP's that submitted written comments or requested to be registered will be opened. All organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the activity will also be listed on the register. Please note that only registered I&AP's will be entitled to comment on reports and plans to be submitted to the Department, provided that the party provides its name, contact details and address and discloses any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which the party may have in the approval or refusal of the application. The registered I&AP's will, in writing, within 14 days of the date of the decision be notified of the outcome of the application including the reasons for the decision and the right to appeal.

Environmental Consultant and Contact Person:

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Yotande Coorsee
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15
Somerset West 7129
Tel: 011 968 4366
Fax: 086 548 0579
Cell: 082 734 5113
E-mail: yotande.c@greenmined.co.za

Applicant:

Tja Naledi Deafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 11
Middelburg
1654
Tel: 011 606 3116
Fax: 011 608 2050



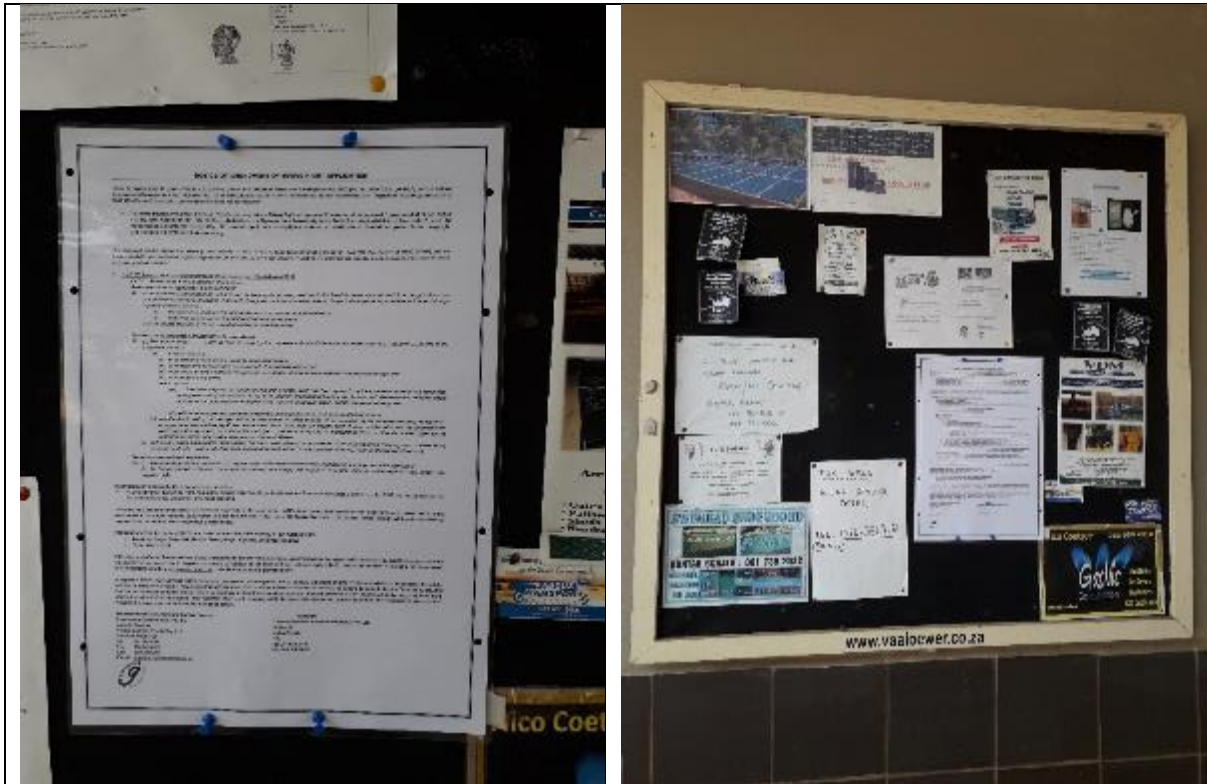
ON-SITE NOTICES PLACED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE SITE ON 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018



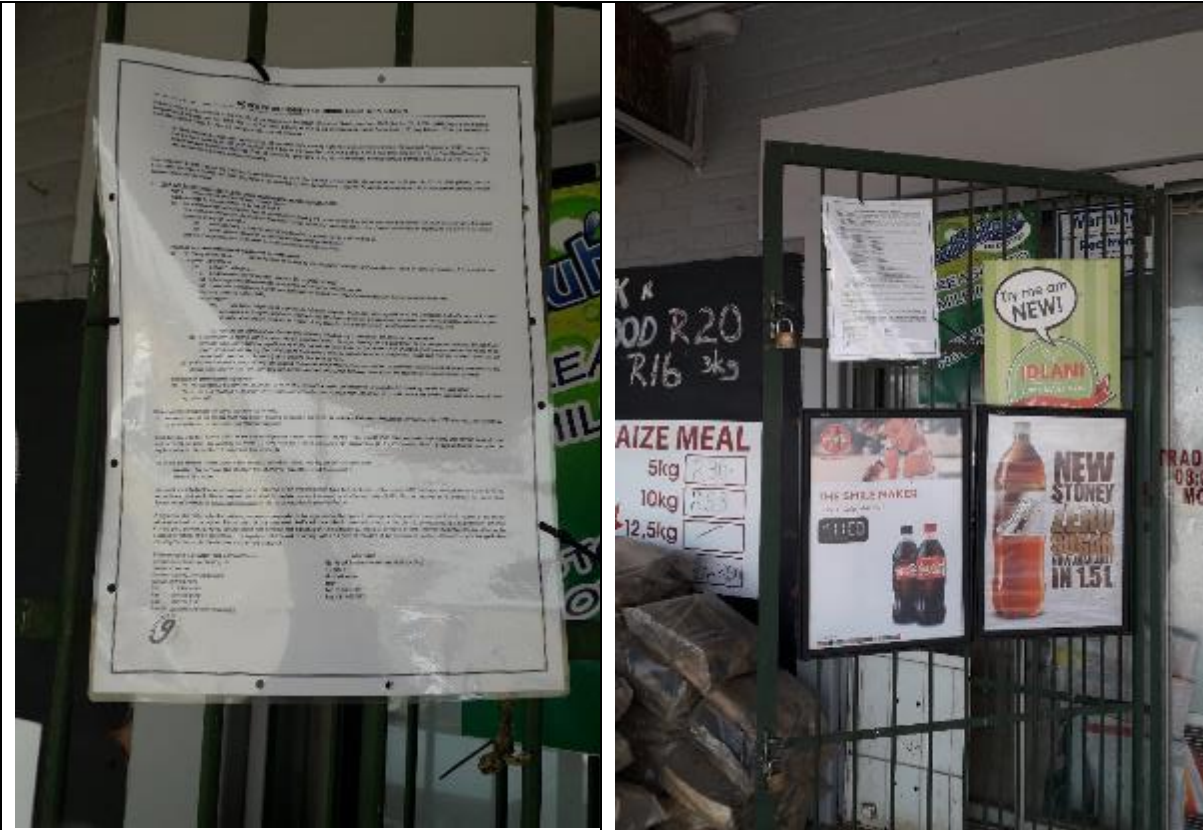
**NOTICES WERE PLACED AT THE VAAL OEWER COMMUNITY ENTRANCE 2
ON 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**



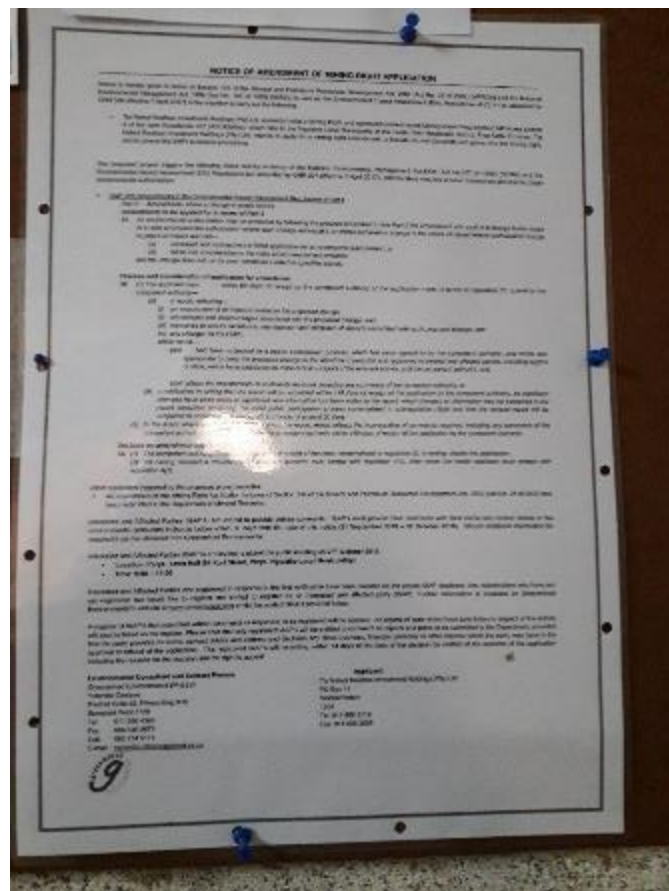
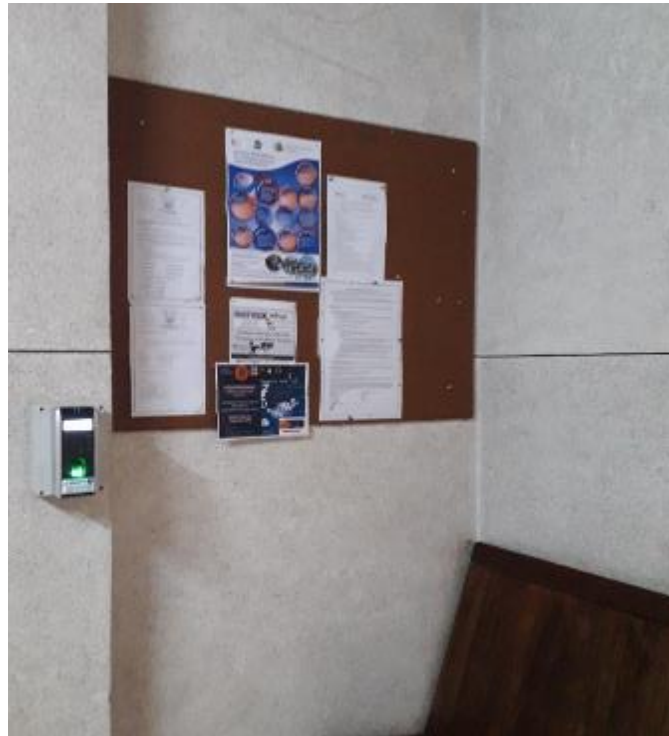
**NOTICES WERE PLACED AT THE VAAL OEWER COMMUNITY ENTRANCE 1
ON 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018**



NOTICES WERE PLACED AT LIDEQUESDRIFT CAFÉ ON 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018



NOTICES WERE PLACED AT THE NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 2018





Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

MEETING MINUTES OF MEETING HELD ON 27TH OCTOBER 2018

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

**Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032**



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR



the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Welcome and Introduction

Agenda

- Purpose of the Meeting
- Background
- Project Description
- Enviro-Legal Requirements
- Public Participation Process
- Comments raised during consultation
- Way forward



Purpose of the Meeting

DMR Request to consult with the Vaal Eden including residents of the Vaaloewer Informal Settlement

- DMR contacted Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holding on the 7th of August 2018 to consult with I&AP'S.
 - All comments and concerns will be addressed and incorporated into the final Basic Assessment Report and submitted to the DMR for final review.



Background

- Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, currently holds a Mining Right and approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPR) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwathe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial District, Free State Province.
- Tja Naledi Barrage Bulk Sand Mine, intends to apply for a Mining Right amendment, to include alluvial diamonds and gravel into the mining right, and to amend the EMPR to include processing.
- Current Mining Right (FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR) allows for the mining of sand, with no processing of the product – hence the application for the amendment in terms of Section 102 (MPRDA).



Project Description

Mining Method

- Strip mining.
- Material will be mined, loaded & hauled to a designated area where it will be processed at the crushing and screening plant or stockpiled.
- Relevant earthmoving equipment will be used as deemed necessary by the contractor (SPH Kundalila).
- From the plant the material will be loaded directly onto trucks.
- The approximate depths of the excavations will be 10 meters in some areas.
- Aggregate will be crushed and screened before loaded onto trucks to remove any debris contained, the aggregate will also be screened to identify any diamonds found in the product.
- All activities will be contained within boundaries of the site.



Environmental Legal Requirements

Activities applied for:

Part 326 Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 2017

Part 2: Amendments where a change in scope occurs

Amendments to be applied for in terms of Part 2

31. An environmental authorisation may be amended by following the process prescribed in this Part if the amendment will result in a change to the **scope of a valid environmental authorisation**, where such change will result in an **increased level or change in the nature of impact** where such level or change in nature of impact was not—

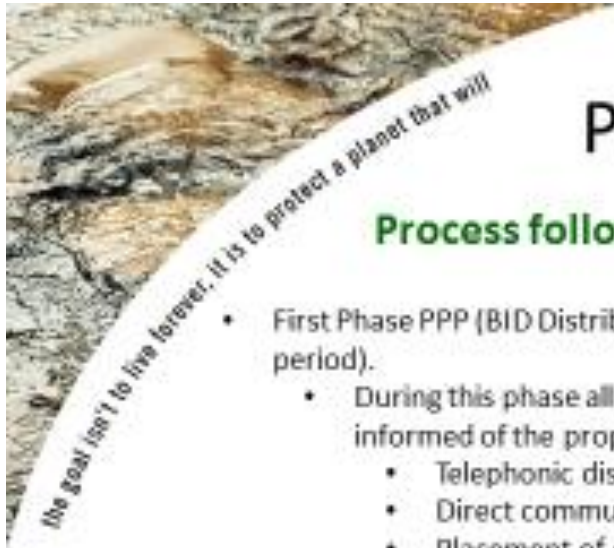
- (a) assessed and included in the initial application for environmental authorisation; or
- (b) taken into consideration in the initial environmental authorisation; and the change does not, on its own, constitute a listed or specified activity.

Process and consideration of application for amendment

32. (1) The applicant must within 90 days of receipt by the competent authority of the application made in terms of regulation 31, submit to the competent authority—

- (a) **Report**, reflecting an assessment of all impacts, advantages and disadvantages associated with the proposed change; and
- (b) measures to ensure avoidance, management and mitigation of impacts associated with such proposed change; and
- (c) any changes to the EMPR:
 - (ca) Subjected to a public participation process, **which has been agreed to by the competent authority**, and which was appropriate to bring the proposed change to the attention of potential and **registered** interested and affected parties, including organs of state, which have jurisdiction in respect of any aspect of the relevant activity, and the competent authority, and
 - (cb) reflects the incorporation of comments received
- (d) a notification in writing that the report will be submitted within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the report, which changes or information was not contained in the report consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in subregulation (1)(c) **and that the revised report will be subjected to another public participation process of at least 30 days.**

(2) In the event where subregulation (1)(d) applies, the report, which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority, must be submitted to the competent authority within 140 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority.



Public Participation Process

Process followed during the Section 102 Amendment

- First Phase PPP (BID Distribution): 7 September - 9 October 2017 (30-day commenting period).
 - During this phase all I&APs (including 2014 registered I&AP's) were contacted or informed of the proposed project through:
 - Telephonic discussions,
 - Direct communication with notification letters,
 - Placement of on-site notices, and
 - Placement of advert in the Parys Gazette
 - Project was advertised
 - on: 7th September 2017 in the Parys Gazette
 - Site Notices were placed
 - on: 7th September 2017
 - at: Site entrance on the Vaal Eden – Barrage road & in Parys at the local public municipality.
 - BID's were sent on: 7/8 September 2017
 - BID's were hand delivered on: 7 September 2017
- Second Phase PPP - DBAR submitted for public review: 12 October 2017 - 20 November 2017 (30-day commenting period).
- Comments received on the document was added to the Final Basic Assessment Report (FBAR) for DMR to review.



Public Participation Process

Process followed during the Section 102 Amendment

- Third Phase PPP
- DMR contacted Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holding on the 3rd of April 2018 regarding the email that was sent to the RM from Tertius Wehmeyer.
- DMR requested that a meeting be scheduled with the Vaal Oewer Association.
 - Meeting was held with the Protect the Vaal on the 21st of April 2018 where after the meeting minutes were approved (15th of May 2018) and the FBAR resubmitted on the 24th of May 2018.



The great way to live forever. It is to protect a planet that will

Public Participation Process

Process followed during the Section 102 Amendment

- Fourth Phase PPP
- (BID Distribution): 20 September 2018 – 27 October 2018 (30-day commenting period).
 - During this phase all I&APs (including 2014 registered I&AP's) were contacted or informed of the proposed project through:
 - SMS notification
 - Direct communication with notification letters,
 - Placement of on-site notices, and
 - Placement of advert in the Parys Gazette and Vaalweekblad
 - Project was advertised
 - on: 19th September in the Parys Gazette, and on the 20th of September in the Vaalweekblad
 - Site Notices were placed
 - on: 20th of September 2018
 - at: Site entrance on the Vaal Eden – Barrage road; Parys at the local public municipality; Vaaloever Town Entrance, Vaaloever Informal Settlement Entrance
 - BID's were send on: 19 / 20 September 2018
- Second Phase PPP - DBAR submitted for public review: 20 September 2018 – 27 October 2018 via the Greenmined Environmental online portal (30-day commenting period).
- Comments received on the document was added to the Final Basic Assessment Report (FBAR) for DMR to review to be submitted to the DMR,



Comments Raised

- Previous Rehabilitation;
- Land Use (Zoning);
- Vredefort Koepel Heritage Site;
- Biodiversity Area;
- Fauna;
- Dust Impacts;
- Noise Impacts;
- Visual Impacts;
- Water impacts (Surface Water and Groundwater);
- Socio-Economic Studies;
- Soil Erosion;
- Ablution, Wastewater and Waste Disposal; and
- Duty of Care.

A background image of green foliage, possibly a field of crops, with a curved white line overlaying it.

the goal isn't to live forever. It is to protect a planet that will

Comments Raised

Previous Rehabilitation

- Previously mined areas does not reflect on the Section 102 amendment.
- The previous mined area was mined before Tja Naledi applied for their Mining right.
- The rehabilitation for the current mine has taken place in areas that were mined in 2017 and rehabilitation could occur when mining was completed.
- 2 areas have been rehabilitated to date in the mining area. A rehabilitation plan for the Section 102 application has been compiled and submitted to DMR.
- Concurrent rehabilitation of the mining area will be conducted.
- The new mining right application (Section 102) is for the same property and same size as the current mining area.

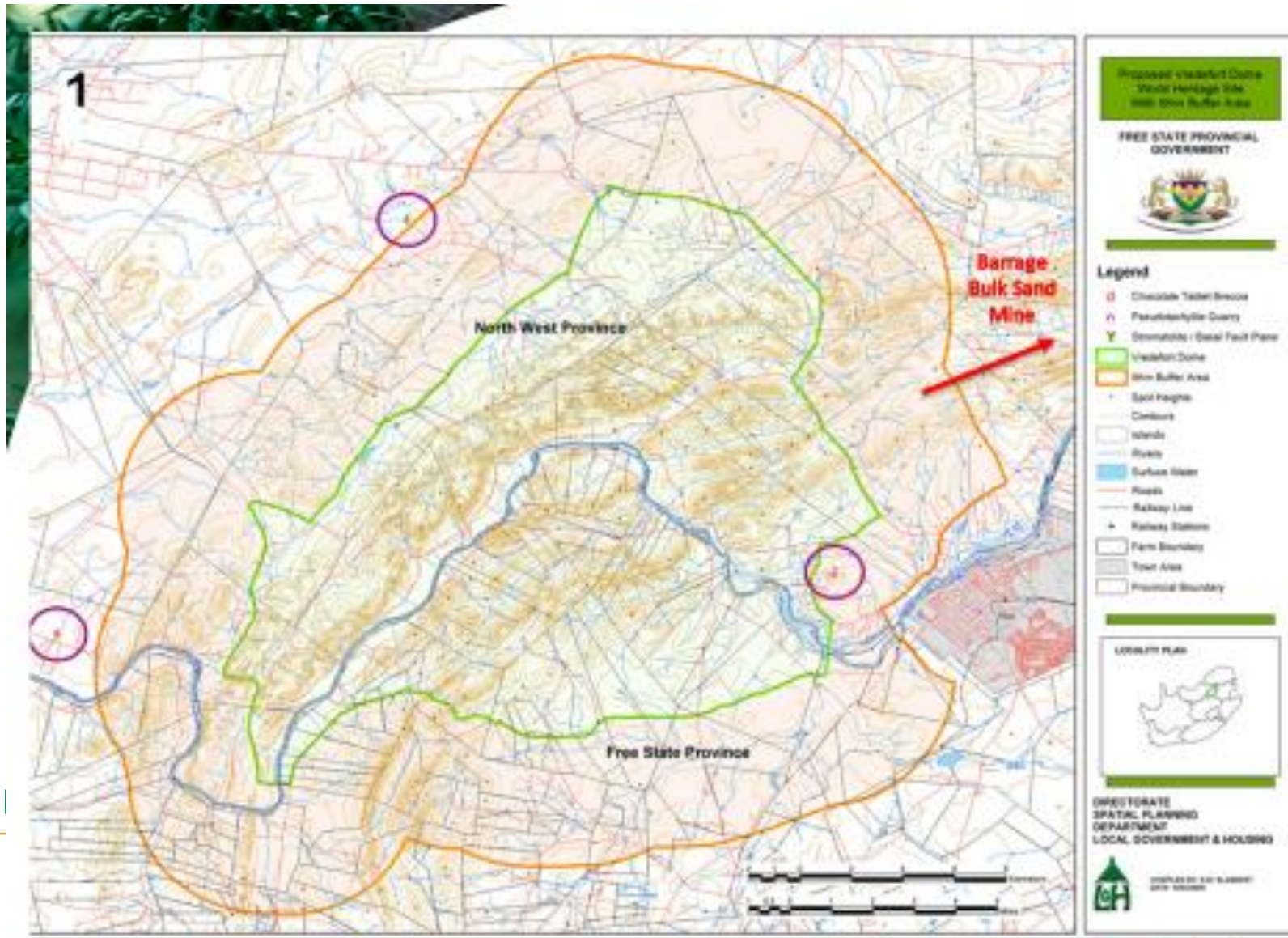


Comments Raised

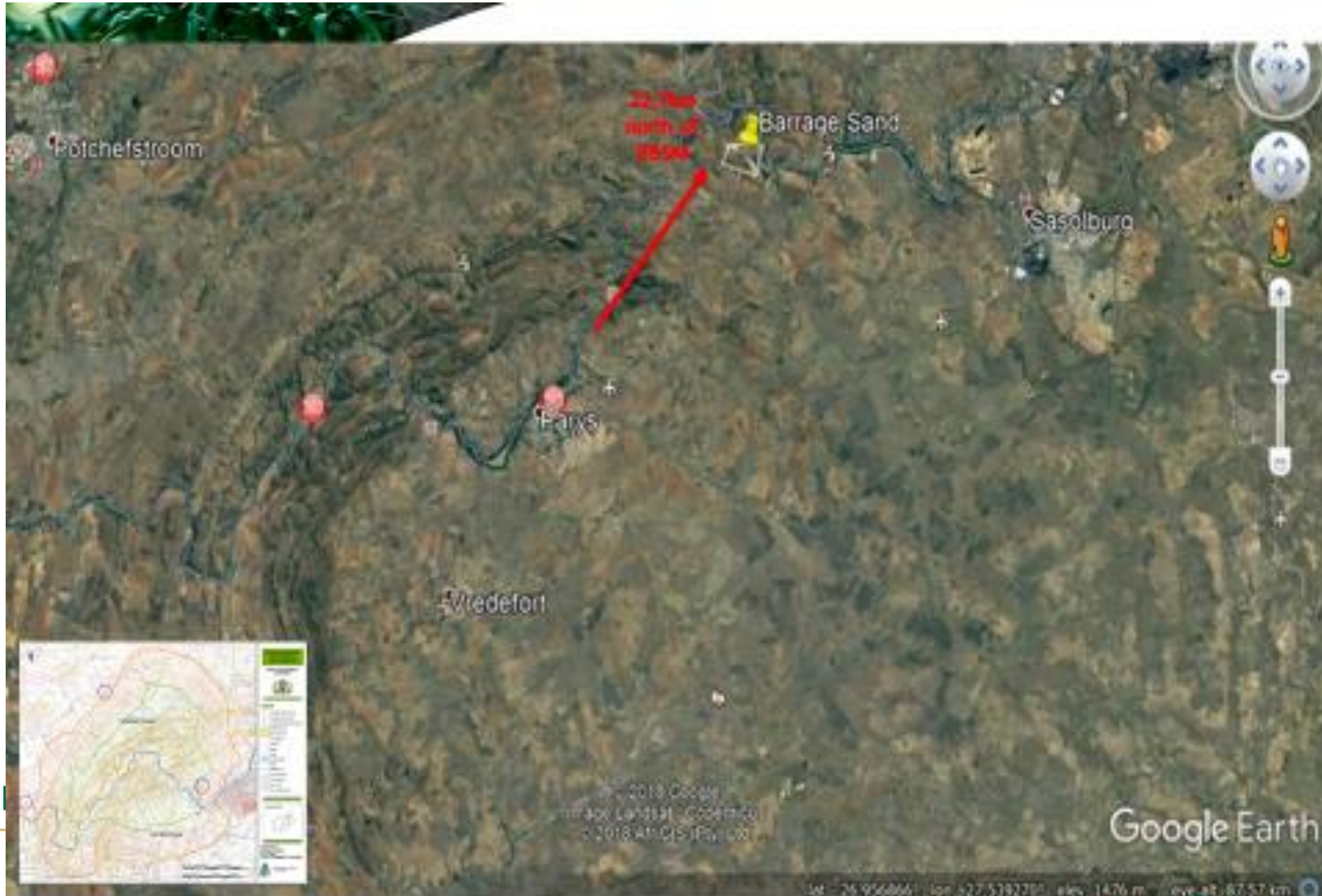
Land Use (Land Rezoning)

An opinion was compiled by Weavind & Weavind Attorneys stating that no land rezoning is needed for this Section 102 application. The opinion's content is as follows:

- Our client is practising well within the confines of the applicable legislation and it is accordingly unnecessary for the owners to rezone the property.
- It is our instruction that silica sand mining has been conducted on the property since the 1970's and was accordingly not subject to a land use scheme at its commencement.
- You will appreciate that the Ngwathe Local Municipality has yet to adopt a land use scheme as contemplated in Section 24(1) of The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act of 2013 ("SPLUMA") nor does its current Land Use Scheme make provision for the zoning of farmland.
- Consequently the property in question falls squarely within the ambit of Section 26(3) of SPLUMA which is quoted hereunder for your ease of reference:
 - "Where no town planning or land use scheme applies to a piece of land before a land use scheme is approved in terms of this Act, such land may be used only for the purposes listed in Schedule 2 of this Act and for which such land was lawfully used or could lawfully have been used immediately prior to the commencement of the Act."
 - Schedule 2 of the Act in turn includes "mining purposes".
- In the premises the mining activities conducted on the property in question is not in contravention of any Law and we reiterate that the owners are under no obligation to rezone the property as alleged by the members of the community.
- Our client is mindful of the value the community adds to its operations and it is accordingly committed to supporting them through the creation of jobs and infrastructure.
- In order to maintain the longstanding relationship between our client and the community it insists that any reasonable grievance request must be dealt with on the merits and is committed to settle amicably. Our client has great commercial interest in the aforesaid property and will oppose any application threatening its activities, we do however believe that this will not be necessary.



t



t



Comments Raised

Fauna

- Birds commonly associated with the area include the Guinea fowl, plovers, pigeons swaisons's francolin amongst other common airborne species. Ground squirrels, mongoose, moles and rats also inhabit the farm.
- The specific habitat in the area of interest however is not necessarily typical of their presence.
- Fauna that are currently inhabiting the farm might temporarily leave the immediate area of mining for the duration of the mining activities.
- No threatened amphibians, reptiles or fish that are listed in the Red Data Book inhabit the mine site or in close proximity of the mine site.



Comments Raised

Dust Impacts

Dust monitoring is being conducted on a monthly basis with dust suppression on site to minimize the dust in the area. A 12 000l water cart is on site to be used for dust suppression and a water canon is suppressing the stockpiles (especially during windy months, August). Water sprayer systems can be investigated at a later stage if the dust monitoring indicates that the mine operates over the legal limits.

- Barrage Bulk Sand mine have appointed Skelron Environmental Solutions as their part time Hygienists as per Section 12 of the Mine Health and Safety act 29 of 1996 and also as per the National Dust Control Regulations of The National Environmental: Air Quality Act 2004.
- Dr Kobus Martin does the dust fallout and Monitoring on the property, and Clint Fernandez does the Gravimetric dust and noise monitoring for personal measurements - The reports state that Tja Naledi don't exceed the non-residential (industrial) dust fallout rate of 1200mg/m²/day, the residential dust fallout rate is 600mg/m²/day, which BBSM falls below the thresholds.
- The trucks driving on site has to comply with the speed limit and since the material is coarse and heavy, minimal dust is generated during the transportation of material from the mine.
- Loads will be flattened to ensure that minimal spillage of the material takes place during transportation.
- The vegetation will also assist in capturing wind born dust and minimising the spread of dust from the site. Eucalyptus trees currently on site act as a dust barrier for dust minimisation in the area.



Comments Raised

Noise Impacts

The background noise level of the surrounding area is highly impacted on by traffic travelling along the Vaal Eden road passing the property, as well as the neighbouring sand mines.

- Due to the nature of the proposed activity, noise will be generated as a result of mechanical excavation. The nuisance value of noise generated by heavy earthmoving equipment for residence in the near vicinity is deemed to be of low – medium significance, as the mine will only be operational during daylight hours, 6 days a week. The distance of residents from the mining area (>2km) will however assist in the mitigation of the noise impact.
- All mining vehicles is equipped with silencers and maintained in a road worthy condition in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996).
- After comments received during the second public participation, SPH and Dr. Stephen Jacobs went to Craig Richardson's farm after the meeting to investigate the noise concerns. SPH added noise muffler systems on all the reverse hooters of the mining equipment. a noise monitoring system will be added to Mr. Richardson's farm to conduct noise monitoring in the future if the noise continues on his farm.
- The noise in the area will be kept to a minimum during operational hours.
- SPH have appointed an occupation hygienist as per the OHS to conduct the gravimetric noise testing done.

Comments Raised





Comments Raised

Water Impacts

- No water abstraction to be made from the Vaal River.
- Water to be abstracted from the on-site borehole located at the farm house.
- An application has been made to DWS that was approved on 24/07/2018. GA was approved for taking water from the borehole for industrial purposes of 33 065 m³/a



Comments Raised

Socio-Economic Impacts

*"Whether a full economic evaluation of the mining of sand and gravel compared with other reasonable/feasible alternative land uses, was undertaken showing that the mining of sand, gravel, etc. would be the optimum sustainable land use in the proposed area.
Whether the mining is the Best Practical Environmental Option in terms of the NEMA's principles and that there are no alternative deposits or reserves of sand and gravel that could be exploited in areas that is less sensitive.*

An assessment of the opportunity costs, e.g.

- Understanding the value of the foregone opportunities;*
- The achievement of the desired aim/goal for the specific area;*
- Optimising of positive impacts;*
- Minimising of negative impacts;*
- Equitable distribution of impacts; and*
- The maintenance of ecological integrity and environmental quality*

Whether a cost/benefit analysis has been undertaken, which ought to take into account the loss to the environment, the impact on sense of place, the impacts upon eco-tourism and tourism and an evaluation of the financial costs of these impacts.

A detailed assessment and evaluation of the potential direct, indirect and cumulative impacts of sand mining in this area since this application is one of many"

- A socio-economic assessment will be conducted, as a specialists has been appointed



Comments Raised

Soil Erosion

- Soil erosion to be managed and mitigated as described in the EMP.
- The topsoil will be placed back as a growth medium and the sides of the excavation will be sloped with acceptable contours to prevent soil erosion.
- The necessary measures will be put in place to limit erosion from the stockpiles and to divert storm water away from the stockpiles. Re-vegetate any bare soil immediately. Herbaceous plant matter must be stockpiled to retain organic content of soil. Stockpiles must be to the specifications of the pedological study.



Comments Raised

Ablution, Waste Water & Waste Disposal

Parys landfill has been earmarked for the disposal of the various item.
General waste will be disposed of on a weekly basis.



Comments Raised

Duty of Care

Insufficient evidence of duty of care

the goal is to live better. It is to protect a planet that will

Way Forward

- All comments and concerns received during the fourth public participation will be addressed and incorporated into the final Basic Assessment Report and submitted to the DMR for final review.
- Commenting Period closed on 27 October 2018 (Commenting Period of 30 days started on 20 September 2018).



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE

ATTENDANCE REGISTER:

MEETING: Tja Naledi – Barrage Bulk Sand Mine Section 120 Amendment

DATE: 27 October 2018

Attendance register for the public meeting conducted on the 27th of October 2018 for the proposed Section 102 Mining Right Amendment over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwanthe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free State Province.

NAME:	COMPANY / ASSOCIATION:	CELL NO.:	SIGNATURE:	POSTAL / PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	E-MAIL ADDRESS:
46 A. Hendrick	Anchor Trust	073449 1006		Vaal Eden	/
46 Michael	—	07177415345		Vaal Eden	—
Joseph	—	0787849434		Vaal Eden	—
46 Mandy	—	063 3851327		Vaal Eden	—
Dino Henstock	PVE	083 5125 777		Lindquistsdrif	dino.henstock@gmail.com
SOMMY HENSTOCK	—	063 5125 777		Lindquistsdrif	"
Paul Jones	IAP	078 6716565		—	Paul.jones@nabors.com

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR



TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD

BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE

NAME:	COMPANY / ASSOCIATION:	CELL NO.:	SIGNATURE:	POSTAL / PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	E-MAIL ADDRESS:
Don Boukes	IAP	063873679	[Signature]	Vaaloewer	afspa@Mweb.co.za
Alinah Jane	-	0724609458	[Signature]	Vaaloewer	alinah.jane@gmail.com
Jackie Schimpers / Goose Bay		076 916 9529	[Signature]	Vaal Eden	goosebay@VIPC.co.za
Robert Schimpers / Goose Bay		076 400 4476	[Signature]	Vaal Eden	goosebay@VIPC.co.za
DESIRE BOUWER	-	0822555885	[Signature]	VaaloeWER	desirebouwer@gmail.co.za
Linda Bouwer	-	083 456 2543	[Signature]	VaaloeWER	linda@expacentre.co.za
BK SKYDOR	" "	066 349 6814	[Signature]	VaaloeWER	B.C. Skydor@gmail.com
P HATTINGH	I & AP	082 385 2166	[Signature]	VAALOEWER	pieter.hattings@iburgestillwater.com
H. Barnard	SPH - Tja Naledi	0795111437	[Signature]	Fachville	henk@ctv.sphgroup.co.za
Y Coetzee	Greenmined Environmental	082 734 5113	[Signature]	Parus	yolande@greenmined.co.za
RENÉE HARTSLUET	THE SAVANNAH AFRICA	071 448 4332	[Signature]	PARUS	TheSavannahAfrica@gmail.com renee@bundunet.com vredetortdomeinfo@gmail.com

WARRIN KWETS - V.D. om + Tourism Assoc.
- Dome WHS. 0726516056 [Signature]

- WARRINF@gmail.com



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR



TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD

BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE

ATTENDANCE REGISTER:

MEETING: Tja Naledi – Barrage Bulk Sand Mine Section 120 Amendment

DATE: 27 October 2018

Attendance register for the public meeting conducted on the 27th of October 2018 for the proposed Section 102 Mining Right Amendment over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437 8330ha), which falls in the Ngwanthe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free State Province.

NAME:	COMPANY / ASSOCIATION:	CELL NO.:	SIGNATURE:	POSTAL / PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	E-MAIL ADDRESS:
M. Stevens		083 4571430		80 Westcoast - Jans	mytjia@stevens.w.za
M. Stevens		083 4587778		81 Westcoast - Jans	M. Stevens@stevens.w.za
A.S. I - ASSI		"		82 Westcoast - Jans	"
W. Stevens		"		12 Kruit - Jans	"
K. Stevens		083 4571430		634 Veldkops - Jans	mytjia - stevens@stevens.w.za
G Stevens		082 900 8406		175 Hadida St Vaaloeuv	edstevens@telkomsa.net
D Stevens		072 147 4750		175 Hadida St Vaaloeuv	edstevens@telkomsa.net

Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129

Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR



TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE

NAME:	COMPANY / ASSOCIATION:	CELL NO.:	SIGNATURE:	POSTAL / PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	E-MAIL ADDRESS:
G Schepers		074 1411 752		178 Hadda St Vaaloeuw	gerit.schepers.02@gmail.com
D Schepers		076 259 4850		178 Hadda St Vaaloeuw	gerit.schepers.02@gmail.com
C Schepers		078 9822 842		878 Vaaloeuw Dr Vaaloeuw	gerit.schepers.02@gmail.com
P. LUDORF		082 330 8128	P.L	757 VAALOEWEE	PENNY LU@ MIBBS, CO, ZA
J. SMITH		083 708 6848	J.S.	839 VAALOEWEE	ESSENTIAL GUEST AMENITY
M. STRYN		082 778 8063	M.S	598 VAALOEWEE	
D. BEZUIDERHOUT		079 251 2474	D.B	240 GLASOGIE	
ZOA BAGLEY		082 325 0689	Z.B	353 VAALOEWEE AVE.	
B. GLEDENHYS		072 158 7311	B.G	"	
L. CHARLES		016 987 1275	L.C	200 VISARENS, VAALOEWEE	
B. DUTOIT		074 1313137	B.D.	706 SUIKERBOS, 7	



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR



TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD

BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE

NAME:	COMPANY / ASSOCIATION:	CELL NO.:	SIGNATURE:	POSTAL / PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	E-MAIL ADDRESS:
ERINA		063 6312148	E.B	53 DISCANY, VAAKOEWER	
J. HEMAN		082 6301034	J.H	590 VAAKOEWER	
B. KOEN		016 9872933	B.H.	20 VAAKOEWER	
B. LAUDMAN		072 8574767	BL.	316 "	
C. MALCOMBS		016 9871622	C.M.	57 VAAKOEWER	
P. BOSHOFF			P.B.	181 HADEDA	
C. SCHOLTZ		083 6304619		178 HADEDA	
P. VAN NIEKERK		082 3349288	P.V.K		
M. BIRSLAND		082 4148609	<i>M.B.</i>	11 KINGFISHER BEND, VAAKOEWER	marianne@fixeng.co.za
A. NELSON		082 7758524	<i>A. Nelson</i>	2 River Rd VAAKOEWER KINDS LEEUW	Candya@africa.com

TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE

ATTENDANCE REGISTER:

DATE: 27 October 2018

MEETING: Tja Naledi - Barrage Bulk Sand Mine Section 120 Amendment

Attendance register for the public meeting conducted on the 27th of October 2018 for the proposed Section 102 Mining Right Amendment over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (437.8330ha), which falls in the Ngwanthe Local Municipality in the Fezile Dabi Magisterial district, Free State Province.

NAME:	COMPANY / ASSOCIATION:	CELL NO.:	SIGNATURE:	POSTAL / PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	E-MAIL ADDRESS:
Quintin vd Meer	SPH	084 5551567		XXXXXXXXXX Fochwillk	quintin.vdmeer@sphgroup.co.za
Isbitiza Mngazi	Mv gutter	072 460 9488		133 Vaalbeewersquatter	alinah.jane@gmail.com
Penene Isbitiza	-	073 064 0466	Penene	40 Vaalbeewersquatter	-
ABORAMMOKA	-	073 859 0629		40 Vaalbeewersquatter	-
JCKE Alinah	-	0630111021		66 Vaalbeewersquatter	-
MARY MOTI	-	NON	MOTI	38 Vaalbeewersquatter	-
MATUMETO	-	NON	Sfbolai	43 Vaalbeewersquatter	-



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR



TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD
BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE

NAME:	COMPANY / ASSOCIATION:	CELL NO.:	SIGNATURE:	POSTAL / PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	E-MAIL ADDRESS:
Siemba	ALASKA	0789907176	<i>[Signature]</i>	150 Van Looer	-
GAVIN Abund	PVE	083 281 5215	<i>[Signature]</i>	179 Hadrich	
Cindy Abund	PVE	0836351019	<i>[Signature]</i>	179 Hadrich	
Tjant Amda	PVE	083 3061210	<i>[Signature]</i>	753 Van Looer	
Loyal Amda	PVE	0842167552	<i>[Signature]</i>	753 Van Looer	
Elsaine Coetzer	Greenmined	0722340110	<i>[Signature]</i>		elsaine.cm@greenmined.co.za
Nicholas du Toit	Greenmined	0827871086	<i>[Signature]</i>		nicholas.du@greenmined.co.za
Graeme Campbell	SPH	0795107518	<i>[Signature]</i>		graeme@spigroup.co.za
A Schulte	-	0826976745	<i>[Signature]</i>	186 Van Looer	annaline.schulte@spat.co.za
CC Seabrook	PUR	0826976745	<i>[Signature]</i>	186 Van Looer	cc.seabrook@spat.co.za

Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129

Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

ATTENDANCE REGISTER OF PUBLIC MEETING HELD ON 27TH OCTOBER 2018

OBJECTION TO BARRAGE BULK SAND MINE SECTION 102 AMENDMENT TO THE MINING RIGHT OF TJA NALEDI BEAFASE HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD – PORTION 4 OF THE FARM WOODLANDS 407

Date: 27th of October 2018

Time: 09:00

Venue: Parys Municipal Town Hall

Attendees:

NAME	SURNAME	ASSOCIATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	EMAIL	PHONE NUMBER
Quintin	van der Merwe	SPH	Fochville	Quintin.v@ctv.sphgroup.co.za	084 555 1567
Mongezi	Tshitiza	Mr Gutter	133 Vaaloewer Squatter	Alinah.jane@gmail.com	072 460 9488
Penene	Tshitiza		40 Vaaloewer Squatter		073 064 0464

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

NAME	SURNAME	ASSOCIATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	EMAIL	PHONE NUMBER
Aboram			40 Vaaloewer Squatter		073 859 0629
Alinah	Jeke		66 Vaaloewer Squatter		063 011 1021
Mary	Moji		38 Vaaloewer Squatter		
Matumelo			43 Vaaloewer Squatter		
Temba		Alaska	150 Vaaloewer		078 990 7176
Gavin	Aboud	Private	179 Hadida		083 281 5045
Cindy	Aboud	Private	179 Hadida		083 635 4049
Tjaart	Prinsloo	Private	752 Vaaloewer		083 306 1240
Lezel	Prinsloo	Private	752 Vaaloewer		084 216 9552
Elsaine	Costerus Mohr	Greenmined		Elsaine.cm@greenmined.co.za	072 234 0110
Nadia	Du Toit	Greenmined		Nadia.du@greenmined.co.za	082 787 1086
Yolandie	Coetzee	Greenmined		Yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za	082 734 5113

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

NAME	SURNAME	ASSOCIATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	EMAIL	PHONE NUMBER
Graeme	Campbell	SPH		graeme@sphgroup.co.za	079 510 7518
Annalise	Scholtz	Private	186 Vaaloewer	Annalise.scholtz@sasol.com	082 497 6745
Carl	Scholtz	Private	186 Vaaloewer	Carl.scholtz@natraf.com	083 630 4619
Josef			Vaal Eden		078 784 8434
Dina	Henstock	Private	Lindequesdrif	Dina.henstock@gmail.com	083 512 5777
Sammy	Henstock	Private	Lindequesdrif	Dina.henstock@gmail.com	083 512 5777
Paul	Foulkes	IAP	Vaaloewer	Paul.foulkes@mweb.co.za	078 671 6565
Diane	Foulkes	IAP	Vaaloewer	Afspe@mweb.co.za	063 873 6079
Alinah	Jane		Vaaloewer	Alinah.jane@gmail.com	072 460 9488
Jackie	Schimpers	Goose Bay	Vaal Eden	goosebay@vldc.co.za	076 916 9529
Robert	Schimpers	Goose Bay	Vaal Eden	goosebay@vldc.co.za	076 400 4476
Desire	Bouwer		Vaaloewer	desirebouwer@gmail.com	082 255 5885

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

NAME	SURNAME	ASSOCIATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	EMAIL	PHONE NUMBER
Linda	Bouwer		Vaaloewer	linda@expocentre.co.za	083 456 2543
BL	Strydom		Vaaloewer	b.l.strydom@gmail.com	066 349 6814
Pieter	Hattingh	IAP	Vaaloewer	Pieter.hattingh@sibonyestillwater.com	082 335 2166
Henk	Barnard	SPH	Fochville	henk@ctv.sphgroup.co.za	079 511 1437
Rene	Hartslief	The Savannah Africa	Parys	thesavannahafrica@gmail.com rene@bundunet.com vredefortdomeinfo@gmail.com	071 448 4332
Warrin	Flores	Vredefort Dome Tourism Dome WHS		warrinf@gmail.com	072 657 6056
G	Stevens		175 Hadida	edstevens@telkomsa.net	082 900 8406
D	Stevens		175 Hadida	edstevens@telkomsa.net	072 147 4750
Gert	Schepers		178 Hadida	Gert.schepers02@gmail.com	074 141 1752

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

NAME	SURNAME	ASSOCIATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	EMAIL	PHONE NUMBER
D	Schepers		178 Hadida	Gert.schepers02@gmail.com	076 259 4850
C	Schepers		878 Vaaloewer	Gert.schepers02@gmail.com	078 9822 842
P	Ludorf		757 Vaaloewer	pennyly@mweb.co.za	082 330 8128
J	Smith		839 Vaaloewer		083 708 6848
M	Smith		598 Vaaloewer		082 778 8063
D	Bezuidenhout		240 Glasogie		079 257 2474
ZOA	Bagley		352 Vaaloewer		082 325 0689
B	Geldenhuis		352 Vaaloewer		072 158 7211
L	Charles		200 Visarend		016 987 1275
B	Du Toit		506 Suikerbos		074 131 3139
Erna			53 Tuscany		063 631 2148
J	Homan		590 Vaaloewer		082 630 1036

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

NAME	SURNAME	ASSOCIATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	EMAIL	PHONE NUMBER
B	Koen		20 Vaaloewer		016 987 2933
B	Landman		816 Vaaloewer		072 859 4767
C	Malconess		57 Vaaloewer		016 987 1622
P	Boshoff		181 Hadeda		
C	Scholtz		178 Hadeda		083 630 4619
P	Van Niekerk				082 534 9288
M	Bilsland		11 Kingfisher Bend	marianne@fixing.co.za	082 4148 609
A	Wilson		2 River Road	candyz@iafrica.com	082 775 8524
M	Struwig		802 Vaaloewer	martin@vaaloewer.co.za	083 457 1430
Abrie	Struwig		812 Vaaloewer	abri@vaaloewer.co.za	083 4587 778
AJJ	Investments		822 Vaaloewer	abri@vaaloewer.co.za	083 4587 778
Wilma	Struwig		12 River Avenue	abri@vaaloewer.co.za	083 4587 778

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

NAME	SURNAME	ASSOCIATION	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	EMAIL	PHONE NUMBER
Karen	Struwig		634 Vaalower	Martin.vaalower@vodamail.co.za	083 457 1430
AJ	Hannekom		Vaal Eden		073 449 2006
Minchach			Vaal Eden		071 774 1534
Henry			Vaal Eden		078 784 8434

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

OPENING

Mrs. Elsaine Costerus Mohr from Greenmined Environmental welcomed the attendees and thanked them for taking the time to attend the meeting. The attendees introduced themselves, upon which Mrs. Yolandie Coetzee proceeded to highlight the purpose of the meeting.

Henk stated that on his report there are more people.

Gavin asked that how many people are allowed on the mine according to the mine plan? Henk answered that two people are allowed on site.

Gavin quotes out of the mine plan that he brought with him that there are only two people allowed on site, and Henk admits that currently there are four people working on site.

Gavin states to the attendees that Tja Naledi are already breaking the rules and that they are not conforming to their own mine plan.

Joy Rabotapi introduces himself as one of the Directors of Tja Naledi the mining right holder. He requests that whoever stands up to speak that they introduce themselves and say who they are and not just to launch into complaints as we need to know who we are speaking to. In response to the statements made by Gavin Joy states that there are two operators and that the site needs to be managed.

Gavin says that he doesn't care and that he not there to listen to Joy justify why they have more people on site. He is telling him that Tja Naledi has a mine plan that allows two staff members on the mine and again he asks how many people are on the mine.

Joy: Sir

Gavin – no no you are breaking the rules.

Elsaine asks Gavin that he should please sit down as he is disrupting the presentation and that he is being rude.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin tells Elsaine that she should not tell him what to do as this is a public participation

Albie interrupts saying that they are already breaking the law and that is the reason for this meeting if they are not complying anyway.

Joy states that they are not breaking the law and Gavin insists that it is happening because if there are more than two people working on site they are mining illegally.

Elsaine asks that YC please continue with the presentation.

Albie interrupts again stating that they are breaking the rules finish and “klaar” and again asked why are we here.

Elsaine again states that GM will proceed with the presentation and Albie again states that the answers they are giving today are nonsense.

Gavin tells Albie to just wait they will follow up on his questions now.

Joy asks who is currently speaking and Gavin states his name.

Joy said that there should be a formal introduction made by every member.

Gavin states his name and surname and his interest in this matter. He then states that (with a yes or no answer from Tja Naledi) after the last meeting they had with Joy (the BEE partner), Joy stated that they wanted to engage with the community and talk with them, that they are invited to come and see the mine. And then straight after that meeting Gavin received a letter from Joy indicating that all communication should be done with the lawyers for Tja Naledi.

Joy denies that that is what happened.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that he then communicated with the lawyers but that he has never received any reply not even one. Gavin then asks Joy why he did that.

Joy asks if he will be given the opportunity to respond and Gavin said he can go ahead.

Joy states that he responded to a question that was legal and he emailed Gavin his lawyers response and that he never told Gavin not to talk to him.

Gavin again states that he received a letter from Joy and that he will post it to Joy as proof. The letter said that Gavin must not correspond with Joy and that any further correspondence should be sent to his lawyers and they will get back to him. To date he has no once received any other response from Joy.

Abrie again asks why are we here for the meeting because Joy has been lying to them.

Joy asks that the speaker introduce himself.

Abrie states his name and says that everyone here knows who he is.

YC corrected by saying he is Abrie Hannekom and asks in future to state all names and surnames.

YC states that because of her dealings in this matter she knows who everyone is, but that not all the attendees know who each person is.

Gavin states that everyone knows him as well.

Gavin brought up the matter that Sweet Sensations filmed the meeting and that afterwards used that footage.

Gavin then asked who two specific attendees are and they confirm that they are from Goosebay.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that this matter has nothing to do with Goosebay, and the attendees state that there are in favour of the section 102 amendment as it will create more job opportunities.

Gavin states that this is not a job creation opportunity.

Joy asks that Gavin just wait a minute as he wants to understand the comments made that Gavin is objecting to the people from Goosebay being present (Jackie and Robert Schimpers).

Gavin states that he is not objecting to that.

What he is objecting to is that at the last meeting with Goosebay they took a video of the meeting and then after the meeting they threatened him.

Elsaine states that with all due respect that that instance has nothing to do with the meeting held today. Gavin states that it has everything to do with it.

Elsaine then asks YC to continue with the presentation that has yet to start.

YC confirms that this meeting has nothing to do with the other meetings held as this is only for Tja Naledi and not a Goosebay development meeting as a clarification.

YC thanks all the attendees for being there and that the meeting should be held in a civilised manner and not to scream at each other. To conclude the meeting in a nice way. No one should leave angry, hateful or disrespectful. She thanks Goosebay development for being present at the meeting.

During this PPP all the communities surrounding the mine, Goosebay development, Sweet Sensations, Pure Resources, all the mining companies were also informed during this process.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

It is stated that YC must talk louder as some of the people sitting at the back cannot hear her.

Elsaine informs them that there are seats available in front should they not be able to hear.

It is not a question of not hearing but that she talks too fast and YC admitted that she does talk fast and in a rushed manner.

Attendees state that they cannot see the presentation on the screen and YC tries to better the visual asking if all of them can see and should they not be able to see they should move to the other side of the room where the light does not reflect on the screen.

YC states that there was the interruption during the whole welcome and introduction, but they will proceed with a brief background on the project and what has happened thus far. Furthermore, the project description and the environmental – legal requirements.

YC states that the points of interest during this meeting is the reason why there is a section 102 application, the PPP that has happened thus far and is ongoing from now on. Any comments that are raised during this PPP as well as the way forward.

YC informs the attendees that there are voice recordings being made of the meeting from GM and that Diane and Dina are also making recordings. She confirms that she uses two phones to make the recordings for better overall recording for minutes of the meeting.

In the previous meeting the voice recording was sent to the DMR so that the DMR can verify what was said during the meeting.

Renè asked that just for information if every person present can just state their name and surname and where they are from and the objections that each attendee has.

Joy asks that only introductions be made and objects and opinions be raised after that.

Introductions of the attendees start.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Dawn introduces herself and is upset because she is impacted by the dust and she cannot understand how GM and SPH can sit there and say that there is little to no impact.

After the introductions YC thanks the attendees for the participation and we are sorry if some of the name were not heard or that there will be times that the names will not be remembered as there are a lot of people present.

YC starts with the presentation saying that the DMR requested that Tja Naledi must consult with the Vaal Eden, Vaal Oewer Association and the Vaal Oewer Informal settlement. During this PPP flowing from the previous PPP done in April 2018 with the Protect the Vaal Association to include as much people in this meeting that surrounds the whole mining area, therefore it included the people from Lindequesdrif and the municipalities on the other side of the river (Gauteng and North West) even though the mine falls only in the Free State boundary and border of the province.

All the comments and concerns raised so far and the comments and concerns raised in this meeting will be included into the Final BAR because this report has already gone into the draft phase. This Final BAR will be sent to the DMR and to all the I&AP for review.

Gavin asks YC why did the DMR ask Tja Naledi to consult with them.

Gavin states that the section amendment was submitted without consulting with the I&AP then the DMR told Tja Naledi to consult with them, why does YC think that was requested?

Joy answers on behalf of YC stating that the DMR requested the consultation because the I&AP approached the DMR stating that they were never consulted.

Gavin agrees that that is the reason 100% the reason why.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that the real reason why the DMR made this request is because Tja Naledi tried to slip the application through without consulting with them. And that it was only after the DMR found and acknowledged the application that the request for a consultation was made.

Gavin states that he knows what YC will say: that it was not GM it was done by the consultants before GM, he does not accept that explanation. Gavin brought a page with him showing the number of people consulted with previously showing that with the initial application for the mining right from Tja Naledi only ten people were consulted with. And with this application they try to slip it past again because they got away with it before.

Elsaine confirms that it is in the previous mining right application, Gavin confirms that it is so but that he is talking about Tja Naledi and not what the current or previous consultants did. Tja Naledi got it through.

Elsaine states that Gavin is being rude in not giving YC time to do her presentation and that he should sit down.

Gavin states that she must sit down and asks if this is a participation meeting or an instruction meeting, he want the participation meeting.

Elsaine states that he is interrupting the meeting and he denies that. Joy instructs that GM should let Gavin finish.

Gavin wants to know how many people have objected to the section 102 application.

YC states that it is 2400 people and Gavin corrects her saying that it is around 1300.

YC states that they have included more people to the public participation as more people registered.

Gavin asks that does it strike a bell that there are now 2400 objections and when the mining right application was done there was eight.

Joy states that when they applied for the mining right the first time with the previous consultants (Gavin got the file from the DMR) that the advertisement was placed in the newspaper the date for the PPP meeting. Tja Naledi did not reduce it or say that only five people can participate,

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

and only the names of the people that responded was included into the file. If it is included it is because the regulations said it has to be done, and it was done and complied with. The fact that no one else responded then cannot be helped. Joy states as clarification that he did not slip it through it was done via application. The current application is also done via application and not slipping it through.

Gavin states that the law says that all the rate payers in the surrounding area must be notified and asks Joy if it was done. Answering the question himself he states that it was not done and that Joy must not tell him that he informed all the neighbours. He further asks if all the neighbours signed and again answers it No.

Renè states that with the previous application she was registered, but that she was never consulted as an I&AP.

Joy states that this meeting is for the section 102 application and not the previous application. Vaal Oewer met with the department and the Regional Manager said that there is a process to follow. The I&AP approached the department to cancel the application for the mining right. The Regional Manager stated that there is a process to follow and that it is in their hands and they can challenge the process just like Tja Naledi is going through the process that is how the law works. So instead of going back to the application for the previous one leave it in the past. They can proceed with the challenging process and no one will stop them from doing that, and putting their documents through to the department.

Gavin agrees with all the comments made by Joy. He states that they held a meeting on the 21st of April 2018 YC agrees and states that she took minutes of that meeting.

Gavin states that YC admitted in those minutes of the meeting that the previous PPP was flawed and YC confirmed that she said that the process is flawed.

Gavin then quotes out of the previous minutes of the meeting, and that GM is now saying though luck and the process for the current application will proceed. It is a thing of the past and that everyone must just move forward.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Abrie interrupts Gavin saying that he didn't even know about this meeting and that he had to find out from other people and he lives right next to the site. He also states that there are no sight notices on at the site for Tja Naledi.

YC and Quintin asks if they can proceed with YC presentation then all of this will be addressed.

Gavin again interrupts and says that hey keep on hearing about the answers they will receive but to date they have no answers. Stuff what happened in the past and just go on with this meeting.

Quintin states that Tja Naledi was instructed by the DMR.....

Gavin interrupts saying that he is sick and tired of hearing that they should just move on.

Elsaine again states the Gavin is disrupting the meeting and that he should take a seat so that YC can proceed with her presentation.

Abrie interrupts Elsaine saying that GM want the attendees to go if they cannot express any complaints.

YC states that they would please like to start with the meeting and Gavin agrees that the meeting started.

YC says the fight has started not the meeting.

YC asked Gavin if he read the Draft BAR that was submitted on the website.

Gavin stated that he got a notification of a BID document and he reads through this document. In this document the is mention of blasting on site, when he takes this up with GM, GM states that the wrong document was sent out. He further asks what is the right document that needed to go out, and how is it possible to send out the wrong document. He accuses GM of making a mess of the situation because he received two BID documents and which one should he believe.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC answers that the mistake was corrected by sending out an email and an sms stating that there was an error with the first BID.

Dawn asks how is fair for GM to be able to correct their mistake when the people living around 200m from the site and are impacted by this. She further states that she is a lay man and do not understand all the legal descriptions in the BID. She did not come to this meeting with her legal representative. When can she say that she made a mistake and rectify that when there is a mining site right next to her home. Her land is not even shown on the maps that are available.

Gavin states that some of the neighbours are a 100m away.

An attendee interrupts Dawn asking how are Tja Naledi going to protect the natural resources, water, fauna and flora. Tja Naledi made promises to fix up the town and nothing has happened and they are full of lying bullshit.

Dawn again says that GM is sitting there telling them not to be upset but they are upset as this is their home and environment. This is not the home of GM and they will not be sitting there listening to the mining activities, truck reversing and with all the dust. Gavin confirms that you can hear the trucks start in the morning. GM is welcome to come to her home and hear the noise and see all the dust. She is exceptionally upset. She wanted it to be noted that she is upset because this is her home and this infringes on her right to proper living. She is devastated and she cannot understand how GM is an environmental company.

Gavin states that the section 102 amendment is to make provision for more trucks, although there are already trucks on site illegally as they are not on the mine plans. He tells Joy not to shake his head at him, as Joy doesn't even know what his own mine plan says. Quintin takes a look at the documentation Gavin gave him and responded by saying that it is not the mine plan.

Gavin reiterates that it is the DMR approved mine plan.

Abrie stated that not one of the Tja Naledi members, SPH came and talked to the neighbours regarding the decrease in value for their property and asking how he can be compensated. He had four evaluation done on his property for almost eight million rand.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC asked if she can proceed with her presentation, and every attendee had access to the background information. This is a section 102 mining right amendment application. Currently Tja Naledi has a mining right over the farm Woodlands, and the reason for the section 102 amendment is because the current mining right only includes sand into the process and they want to include aggregate, diamonds and also include processing and screening.

An attendee states that currently the dust affects their health, the noise levels, the river and the vegetation. Joy states that within the regulations the noise levels are measured in decibels and there is a legal limit where it becomes noise and where it is acceptable the same applies to the dust levels. Dust is caused by wind and trucks driving or whatever.

Gavin states that Joy is 100% correct with that and that there are regulations for the measurement of noise levels and dust. But according to Gavin the reports that are submitted by Tja Naledi does not ever make a note of the number. It is never stated that Tja Naledi will keep the noise or dust level below a certain level. He does not mention these levels and that is the problem. Gavin states that we will get there in the presentation once they talk about noise and dust.

Joy asks Gavin that is he saying that Joy must not or cannot respond to the comment now. Gavin states that the comment will be left and the response thereto until it was presented by YC in the presentation.

One of the attendees asks that why is this meeting being held if Tja Naledi is already mining illegally. Gavin states that now all the attendees are seeing the facts. Because the DMR has issued a non – compliance notice against Tja Naledi for not complying to their mine plan. Gavin shows the notice to the attendees. He further states that even the DMR says that they are not mining according to what they are supposed to be doing, he further asks Henk if he is correct in this statement. Showing that Henk signed for the document. So the DMR has come to you and said sir, what you are doing is incorrect, am I right?

Henk states that there was a time frame given to correct that.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that the time frame is just a way to hide all the time. Because there is time, we will do it then and not doing it now, because you are not complying with what you are supposed to be doing. So how the hell can the community trust them. Because you are not doing what you are supposed to be doing.

YC tries to calm the situation down with Gavin. But Gavin does not want to listen.

He states that Tja Naledi is not doing what they are supposed to be doing again showing the mine plan and notice, they are not complying.

Abrie asks how this meeting can continue if that is the case and Gavin says he doesn't know.

Gavin asks Joy how this meeting can proceed, they are doing an application for a section 102 amendment but they still do what they want to do, why is this application happening. This is an illegal mine so why continue with the meeting.

An attendee states that there is sand blowing into his house.

YC asks him where he stay and he says the Vaal Oewer.

He asks YC if she has seen it on photos and YC confirms that she has seen photos because Gavin sends her photos on a regular basis. He asks if it his property in particular and YC replies that it is photos of all the surrounding areas.

Gavin interrupts the conversation saying that Tja Naledi is not compliant at all. This is supported by statements made by the DMR and not just his accusations. The fact that he flies drones over the Tja Naledi site and can see what they are doing, then report it to the DMR and that is why the DMR stepped in. The fact of the matter is, is that Quintin is the health and safety officer, there is no compliance and why is there no compliance. Why is this meeting going on this is a waste of time because they do whatever they want. The DMR is giving you time to fix it, Henk must tell the attendees what the DMR said the site is not doing correctly. Mining more than one strip at a time, causing more dust. Is concurrent rehabilitation

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

being done? No they are not according to Gavin and he says that he has photos to prove it. So Henk must not tell them that the rehabilitation is being done.

Again Gavin asks why this meeting is taking place when they do whatever they want to do. Abrie suggest that they should get everything right before they approach them again, Gavin supports this. And when Tja Naledi can provide proof that they are doing what they promised to do then they can come back and talk. But right now Tja Naledi just does what they want to do.

Abrie again asks how he will be compensated for his house.

Gavin states that if there was any semblance of truth to what is being said and if they showed that there is commitment to what is promised and according to the rules and regulations he would say that they can work together, but Tja Naledi is showing him a toffy and saying stuff you: “we can do what we want and you just have to deal with it”. Here it is in writing.

YC asks Gavin if he has seen the feedback regarding the issues and Gavin says that he is not interested in GM feedback.

YC asks Gavin if he really is not interested in Tja Naledi (GM) correcting what happened and what was wrong. Because Gavin just said that Tja Naledi (GM) is not doing anything, YC tries to communicate that something was done to improve on the issues raised.

Gavin again states that nothing has been done yet and YC states that improvements have been made.

YC states that GM has submitted reports and concurrent rehabilitation has been done.

Gavin again argues that it has not been done and that he has photos as proof.

YC states that GM also has photos, proving that the concurrent rehabilitation was done straight after the documents were received from the DMR.

Gavin states that the point is why does Tja Naledi have to be policed, it is because they cannot be trusted.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC states that all mining companies needs to be policed according to legislation and all the regulations.

Gavin argues that again it comes back to Tja Naledi can do whatever they want continuously.

YC interrupts Gavin by addressing Dina who wants to know who does GM represent and is GM giving one party the benefit of the doubt over another, and on whose side is GM.

Dina further states that there is an us against you policy.

YC apologizes saying that if one feels threatened or attacked your reaction will be one of defense.

YC answers saying that if it is the impression they got it is the wrong impression because GM and the consultants are there to stand between the mining company and the community and to find a middle ground acceptable to both parties. That is the purpose of an environmental consultant. YC apologizes for speaking Afrikaans. She further states that between the comments that was received during the processes they have to find a middle way of how they can make living in the area better for the community while also still mining and using the product that is available. So that is the purpose of an environmental consultant. GM is trying to do that.

Gavin states that GM is not independent and YC answers by saying that GM is independent and asks who made the comment that GM is not independent.

Gavin states that he is saying that.

Abrie also states that how can they mine illegally and then GM tries to find a middle ground, YC answers by saying that GM is trying to help Tja Naledi. And that GM is also trying to help the community that is why the meeting is being held.

YC asks Gavin where is Craig Richardson, Gavin states that he doesn't know.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC states that Craig had an issue with the noise during the previous PPP meeting because he lives on the other side of the river.

YC further states that he can hear the reverse hooters from the trucks reversing and immediately after the meeting Quintin and Dr Stephen went to his farm to investigate the sound. They started up the machines to investigate the sound and whether the sound is coming from Tja Naledi or another site and some of the sounds were from Tja Naledi and some of it was not it was Sweet Sensations. So to compensate for that they put on noise mufflers on the machinery.

YC states that every time there is a comment raised they try to address it as quickly as possible because that is what SPH as the contractor does and that is what Tja Naledi does. They want to quickly fix something as quick as possible if we received valuable comments. But if someone screams at us and does not give us a chance to respond and defend ourselves and to defend the project and to defend what she is trying to say how are we supposed to react.

YC further states that she cannot explain something if they keep on screaming at her.

Gavin states that YC must just answer his question and Joy and YC ask which question he is referring to as he has had so many questions and that they have not had the time to answer one of them.

Gavin asked why should this meeting continue regarding the section 102 application when Tja Naledi does whatever they want to do. He further asked if the only reason is to legalize it, they must explain to him why because he is stupid and he doesn't understand.

Joy answers Gavin by saying that in Gavin's opinion the mining is illegal, but in Joy's opinion and in the documents he received from the DMR the operation is legal.

Gavin then interrupts saying that they must look at the operation. Joy asks Gavin if he is the only one allowed to speak.

Gavin states that he supporting Joy.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that each time he tries to speak he is interrupted but he doesn't interrupt Gavin or any other person when they speak. Joy asks that he be treated with respect the way he treats them with respect then it will get somewhere.

Joy again states that he is operating legally, with a license from the DMR and that Tja Naledi has applied for an amendment and the legal prerequisite is that there are certain processes to go through and that this is the process and that is why everyone is there in the meeting.

Joy asks if that answers Gavin's question as to why this meeting was held.

Gavin states that it does not answer his question.

Gavin states that he concedes that Tja Naledi is operating legally with a legal mining right. He is not arguing that point, how Tja Naledi got the right is a discussion for another time. He further states that Tja Naledi admitted that the process how they got the license was flawed but that they do have the legal mining right.

He states that how Tja Naledi is currently mining is illegal, the methods they are employing, the equipment they are employing is illegal and the section 102 application includes a section for additional equipment to make that legal but Tja Naledi is now operating illegally and that is the point he is trying to make and they cannot defend that.

He further wants to ask that Tja Naledi be very honest, because if he can prove that they are lying he will make it public and show it.

He states again that Tja Naledi is operating illegally on a legal mine. He asks that Tja Naledi and SPH reply to that.

Joy admits that there are machines on the mine that are not included in the mine plan, Gavin states that it is illegal.

Joy answers that it is not because the machines are not in operation, he further states that a person can have anything on his property so long as.... They had a screen there, what is illegal about having it there.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Abrie states that the screen is in use.

Joy says that if they have proof they should take it to the DMR, Abrie admits that they have taken it to the DMR.

Gavin interrupts saying that Joy keeps saying that he is an honest person and that they will work according to what has been approved, Joy confirms that it is what he is saying.

Gavin asks Joy what does the mine plan give them permission to use now?

Henk answers saying that they can use a water truck, front end loader and a tractor.

Gavin asks if they are allowed to have a caravan on site?

Henk states that they are allowed.

An attendee states that there is a bulldozer on site.

Henk states that they talked to the DMR and that the DMR wanted a site visit and that there must be a description of the tractor. The mining right does not say the description of the tractor it only says tractor. The bulldozer is actually called a crawler tractor and accepted by the DMR.

Gavin states that he will give that to Tja Naledi.

Gavin further states that there is an excavator on site, Henk denies having an excavator on site.

Gavin gives Henk a picture of the site. Henk and YC deny it being their site and Henk further states they can go to site right now.

Gavin further states that the mine plan says they can only mine one strip at a time and on the photo it shows that they are operating two strips.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Henk states that it was fixed, Gavin denies that it was fixed.

YC asks Gavin when the last time was that he was on site and Gavin admits that he has never been on site.

YC then asked how he can say he has evidence and photos if he didn't take it if he wasn't on site.

Gavin admits that they fly drones over all the sites and that they take photos on a continuous basis.

Henk admits that there has been no excavator on site since last year.

Gavin then asks that Henk admitted that they are allowed to have a caravan on site, but that there are offices on site.

Gavin states that there is now a caravan and offices on site and they are not allowed to have offices.

Joy interrupts asking that on Dr Stephens farm he cannot have a caravan?

Gavin admits that he can have a caravan and that's all. Joy asks if it is allowed what is the problem with the caravan.

Gavin says there is nothing wrong with the caravan but that there are offices on site.

Joy asked if he cannot have offices on his farm and Gavin states no he cannot.

Joy asks Gavin if Gavin cannot have an office on his farm and Gavin states that there can be no offices on the mine.

Joy again asks Gavin if he cannot have an office on his farm and that it is up to the owner if they want an office on the farm and why do they want to take that right away from Dr Stephens.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that these “ADTS” are operating on the site. Henk states that there are no “ADTS” on site as it was removed last year, and Gavin produce photos of the site indicating that they are there.

Gavin then asks if the screen is still on site and Henk says that it is not on site.

Gavin then asks where it was moved to and Henk states that it is off site, Gavin accuses that it is hidden in the trees.

Again Henk says everyone can go to site and see that it was removed.

Joy states that whether or not the screen is on site is immaterial because it is not operational.

Gavin then asks when the last time the excavator was working and Henk says that it was in last year because they were told to stop and then it was removed.

Henk further states that they read the mining right and it only said equipment and that at the beginning of the year they removed all other equipment that should not have been there.

Gavin then brought up the issue of operating hours asking Henk what the operating hours are.

Henk responded saying that it is from 08:00 – 16:00. Gavin indicates that one of the attendees lives across the road from the site and can hear the machines and at what time they operate. The attendee indicates that the hours are from 06:00 – 16:00 because he lives near the Tja Naledi site, within 50m of the site.

Gavin address Joy stating that although there is a legal mining right, they are busy illegally as they are not conforming the DMR approved mine plan. And it is illegal.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Renè addresses the issue that the area where the mining is taking place, the zoning of the land was for agricultural use and not mining and that GM has been told by the municipality to apply for zoning. In her view they site is operating without the proper zoning. She asked if there is a right to apply for rezoning and the department confirmed that there was.

YC responds to that by saying that Weavind and Weavind attorneys for Tja Naledi investigated the situation and according to SPLUMA and the municipal regulations it has not been promulgated.

Joy answers Renè question by stating that the municipality promulgated the 27th of August 2018 to rezone and the laws in this country is not retrospective and that Tja Naledi listened to their attorneys and the attorneys are also in communication with the municipality to get this thing on the right past between the municipality and Tja Naledi. So on a simple legal premise we cannot take the law now and apply it retrospectively but that is not the attitude Tja Naledi is adopting they are in communications so as to do it in the acceptable way.

An attendee asks but what if they don't find it acceptable and if they are not happy with them reshaping the eco – system. What are they going to do with all the waste and shit that the put into the river, taking out trees and the grass and removing the birds. Tja Naledi doesn't give a shit what happens to the environment because it is all about the money and what they can put in their pocket. Tja Naledi has no respect for what the community wants. Why are they having this meeting in the first place the community bought the property for the view and now they have no view because all they see is the mining site. GM the name sucks because they are not protecting the environment and the name is a lie.

Joy asks the attendee if he can respond now.

Joy states that there is no waste produced on the mine because the sand is sold at different sites. That is why the application....

The attendee interrupts by saying that they shouldn't put shit in his eye because he has seen first-hand what diamond mining does to the environment. Since they are using acid and other chemicals that go into the river, he knows what he is talking about so stop pulling the wool over his eyes. The community wants to know is Tja Naledi keeping the river safe and the environment safe and what are they doing to ensure that.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy asks if he can have the time to respond without any interruptions.

He states again that there is no waste produced and what the attendee is referring to in terms of the diamond separation process, there is different processes of how to do that and Tja Naledi is not using the chemical based process. Then the eco – tourism aspect Joy has been to Kimberley and the major tourism attraction it the Groot Gat which is mining related. He has also spent time with his daughter doing samples of the soil and looking for the artificial diamond and she was excited about that which is excellent. He has also worked in Namibia, where when you move from Windhoek to Walvisbaai on the B2 highway as they call it you drive past a town called Rosin, with the Rosin mine, a huge mine that is a tourist attraction. This is because it has working in collaboration with the department for tourism in Namibia. There is a site where it is able for the tourists to view into the mine and they made videos available making it a huge tourist attraction. Joy cannot see why an operational diamond mine cannot do the same as the Rosin mine does in Namibia. The attendee says that will not work as the greatest tourist attraction there now is the nature and wildlife that will be destroyed. And the scenic view is also ruined.

Joy says that he gives up trying to explain.

Kevin states that he wants to talk about the eco – tourism and the Groot Gat in Kimberley. The community came about because the diamond mine made jobs available to them and they wanted the mine. This community doesn't want the mine because they don't want mining on their doorsteps he also says that he come from a mining background and it does not matter which legislation you abide by mining destroys the environment and the GM should know about that. GM saying that they represent the community and the employer, it rather feels like they are being spoken down to and not represented. He further states that he respects Kimberley and all the other places, but they erupted around the mine because of the mine. They don't want a mine on their doorstep. He bought his property on Vaal Oewer recently to get away from mining and now it will be on his doorstep again.

Thabo from OUTA said that he sees this as a breakdown in communication between the community and the company. That the community feels that they are not heard or consulted with during the PPP meetings. He further suggests that here should be open and honest communication. Furthermore, the community feels that there are actions taken behind their backs. That the communities require an apology from Tja Naledi, that

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevelei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Tja Naledi should correct their actions and not speak over the heads of the members of the community as that is an untoward approach. In his opinion at this stage this meeting will erupt.

YC confirms that she agrees with what Thabo said regarding the purpose of the meeting and how the process will work and GM wants to hear all the feedback. But we need to start at one point for example noise and everyone can provide their noise opinions then we can do it like that but it cannot be done in an orderly fashion if everyone erupts / interrupts.

Thabo further states that the attitude from GM, SPH and Tja Naledi is defensive and untoward as this is about only business and that this is only being done because the DMR instructed it to be done. What he wants to hear from GM is that the complaints and comments raised by the community is being taken seriously and will be heard. What will be done about the mining activities taking place YC confirms yet again that this is the purpose of the meeting but when there are interruptions the whole time and screaming then we are only going around in circles and not getting to the point and it is frustrating to all involved to try and explain stuff.

YC further states that she just wants to make something clear because there seems to be....

Abrie interrupts YC she asks him to just let her finish because she cannot get to the point if people keep on interrupting her.

YC states again that she just wants to make something clear as there seems to a lot of uncertainty about where Tja Naledi is located, she explains as follows: if you are standing on the Vaal Oewer, on the road that goes past Stonevaal cafe, the mine right in front of you is Sweet Sensations, the mine on the left hand side is Pure Resources, so at the back there is a little hill with a row of Bloekom trees and behind that is the Tja Naledi site.

Gavin states that he does know where the site is.

YC confirms that not all the people present knows.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Tja Naledi is measured at 4km away from the Vaal Oewer just to make it clear and that everyone is clear on the location. Eruptions about the site location.

YC confirms that the measurements are taken from the middle of the mine (where the offices is) to where the Stonevaal café is located on the main road.

YC states that her next point will be in the river because being on the other side of the river will be in the mine area for Sweet Sensations. From the point in the river, if you look straight ahead it is about 3.7km to Tja Naledi as the crow flies.

Another attendee states that it is incorrect because he lives near Tja Naledi and it is not 4km away.

YC asks if they can do a Google Earth check after the meeting. Again it is made clear that some people do not know where the site is located.

Gavin states that in the BID document it states that they have permission to mine up to 100m from the riverbank. So from the middle of the river (from the attendee's house) there is only 100m.

YC states that on another note there is no mining being done close to the river at all. Gavin states that that is what the document says.

YC states that the document is based on what is legally acceptable according to the National Water Act is to mine to 100m from the riverbank which Tja Naledi is not. If everyone looks at the mining boundary and where mining will take place it is nowhere close to the river.

Gavin states that with the track record for Tja Naledi he doesn't believe it will not be misused. He further states that it is all nice for GM to stand there and say you know what Tja Naledi will not go near the river, but to date Tja Naledi has not stayed within what has been approved now. Why will they stop now.

YC states that the product Tja Naledi is interested in is not near the river and they know not to mine in the river because there is no cause to mess up the river and the eco – system.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that once they start at one point they will scratch around another point and then do what they want to do.

YC states to Gavin that the BAR in the EMP is a legally binding document.

He asks YC does she know what his remedy will be should Tja Naledi not adhere to the legally binding document, he will have to go and get lawyers and then fight them in a court of law.

YC states that the process is to go to the DMR, Gavin says he will not go to the DMR, because he doesn't generate revenue out of the mining operations so he will have to take it out of his own pocket. Tja Naledi generates revenue out of the mining operations and they can write off the fees for the lawyers.

Joy states that there was a suggestion made by Thabo from OUTA in terms of the process and the one important point he made is saying that we make it about the voices of the people here and not to make it a presentation and not a one sided conversation he further states that YC accept this proposal and to put that aside.....

Gavin interrupts saying that he does want to see the presentation.

YC answers Gavin saying that she will do the presentation and also not do the presentation by doing each aspect separately and then having a discussion and comments can be raised.

Abrie states that he already has done this YC denies that is has been done and will be done in this manner as Thabo suggested.

Gavin jumps to the water issues.... YC states that there he goes again.

Gavin refers to the meeting held on the 21st of April 2018 YC said to Gavin that....

Thabo states that this is not a constructive meeting.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin refers to a document written by Tertius and that he submitted it to the DMR and to GM with all the objections, and asks if GM ever bother to respond to it, YC confirms that there was a response sent out to Tertius as he was the one to send the document and there was another reply during the previous PPP meeting.

Gavin argues that there was never a reply to that letter, YC asks if she can see the document he is referring to.

YC looked at the document and stated that it was replied to by our lawyers.

Abrie stated “Our lawyers” and YC confirms that it was the lawyers for Tja Naledi.

Gavin states that “their” lawyers have never responded to him.

YC asks if he is referring to Weavind and Weavind and finds is strange that they never replied.

Gavin further states that he has been writing letters to Joy stating that the letters he sent to Weavind and Weavind have never been answered and can Joy please assist in this regard and also got no reply. He will forward all the correspondence.

Gavin again refers to the water impact, and asks YC what she told him during the meeting held on the 21st of April 2018, quoting from the minutes of the meeting that there has been no application for a water use license yet and that YC will notify him of the PPP process and when it will take place and then will start with the process. He asks YC if she has started with that and she replies yes she has.

She also quotes the minutes of the meeting stating that she did say the application was done in October 2017 and between April 2018 and now the license has been received.

Gavin addresses the attendees stating that the water use license has been received, but at the meeting YC said to him that there is a PPP required.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin then quotes the previous minute of the meeting: Gavin Aboud states that he is confused as he understands that there should be three separate PPP, GA confirms that he was notified about the meeting however there should be another PPP regarding the water use license that was activated in October 2017, Gavin again asked where the PPP was for the water use license and he asked what the status was. YC said the GM is currently working on the application and the notice of intent has been submitted to Water Affairs and that GM is waiting on the feedback.

Gavin again asks if Water Affairs gives GM the go ahead will the PPP start and YC confirm yes.”

Gavin asks YC where the PPP was as stated in the minutes of the meeting.

YC states that she understands what he said and that she can read and Gavin states that she obviously doesn't understand what she is reading.

And YC states that this PPP is as per province and if Free State province states that there should be a PPP then it has to be done, but during this process they did not want one.

Gavin states that he told YC that he wanted to be involved and there must be a PPP and that she agreed.

YC states that is has already happened and he agrees and it is clear to everyone present that she hasn't done what she was supposed to do.

YC states that it has already happened and she cannot change the day that she was born as it has happened.

Gavin states that once again there was no conform to what was said will be done and what was done and that they just do what they want to do.

Abrie asks where the PPP was?

One of the attendee's states that she has to leave but would like to make a comment that since there is wool being pulled over their eyes now, what is to say they will not mine less than 100m from the mine and do whatever they feel like because it seems that the rules are moved when it comes to Tja Naledi. She is already concerned about the condition of the water as it is without more mining taking place.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy answers the question about the 100m from the river by stating that there is no sand that they require there and the gravel they are looking at... she then asks again what is to stop them from moving closer should they find something else within a 100m from the river. Joy states that the law of the country does not allow you to mine within a 100m from the riverbank.

Gavin then stated that they are already... it is not allowed to mine on a ridge according to the environmental law, when they are talking about 100m from the river they are actually referring to 100m from the ridge so 100m should be measured from the ridge, so in essence they need to study what that actually entails before it is put in the document.

Quintin states that Gavin must give another attendee a chance to talk as he has had his hand up for quite a while.

Warren wants to know what the cumulative effect will be with three or four mines that are in the area knowing that a test will be done on everything from frogs to water and all the other resources. He remains very concerned about that. He would like to see honesty in the dealings, he quotes a rape case and says that he sees the same effect today because GM is not independent because the seating arrangement must be seen as equals not us against them. YC is supposed to be independent but that is not how it comes across. There is cohesion between the parties and he knows that they are GM client and that they will be more favourable to them but GM should employ ethics still be totally independent. He cannot see how they will remain independent.

Dawn states that she can see everyone is getting upset from both sides and that the GM, SPH and Tja Naledi members don't even live here. She just wants them to understand why everyone is so emotional and upset.

Gavin asks that YC continue with her presentation and YC states that she is finished.

Gavin states that he wants to see what YC has in her presentation regarding noise.

Elsaine states that earlier Gavin did not want GM to proceed with the presentation.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin argues that he never said that.

Elsaine states that he interrupts GM the whole time and disrupts the meeting.

Gavin approaches Elsaine and points a finger at her and Elsaine requests that Gavin not point his finger at her.

Gavin wants to explain the situation stating that if GM says that this meeting stops and the meeting is cancelled then he agrees because then everyone walks away and this meeting is null and void. But if GM does not say that Gavin wants the meeting to continue.

Elsaine confirms that GM does want the meeting to continue but that Gavin keeps on disrupting the meeting and that they cannot continue like that.

Gavin states that it is his right and that he can, instructing YC to continue with the meeting and that Elsaine must not tell him what he can and cannot do.

Elsaine requests that Gavin then if he has to disrupt the meeting to do so in a civilised manner, Gavin says that he has been doing so.

Again Gavin requests YC to show her presentation regarding noise.

YC says that she will continue if there are no more interruptions.

YC states that like Thabo from OUTA suggested all the issues, comments and complaints be discussed under each heading and to start from the top. That normally when she goes to a site she sees the site from the top, at the top it is air – dust.

Dust impact:

YC asks the attendees what the issues and complaints are and to please bring it up.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Dawn states that she lives directly opposite that site and that she is now sitting with dust in her house and sand that is covering her patio whenever there is wind, and to bear in mind that there is no need for wind to have dust particles in the air and that they are suspended and that they come in all the time. That is her first issue. She does concede that if Tja Naledi is where YC said it is that she cannot say for sure if the trucks reversing is from Tja Naledi or not. Her second concern is regarding the dam on site where the washing of the product will be done.

YC and Quintin state that there will be no dam on site.

Henk states that the process Tja Naledi will use is the dry screening method with optic sensor that separates the diamonds from the gravel and then putting the gravel back.

YC states that it is just like picking it out, no water is used. She then asks what will happen to the waste product, Henk answers saying that the process is only taking out of the diamonds and then putting back the gravel where it was taken out.

Dawn then asks if it will be pushed back in with machines and Henk answers by saying that they will make use of compacting grading creating cross falls so that when it rains the water will flow. She further asks if this will create more dust and that when it rains the water will take the loose waste into the river?

Henk states that they are going to it in contwist as soon as possible. Dawn states that she is an asthmatic and that the mining from Tja Naledi is impacting her health directly. Currently they are fearing that this will create more dust and use more water for the water trucks and that she can see and hear the mining activities.

Gavin states that Dawn should address the noise that she experiences.

YC states that we are dealing with dust and not noise, and that one topic at a time should be addressed.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that the concern raised by Dawn is noted and that they go to her property and measure the dust on her property for a certain period as they are doing it now on the site, but that it does not give them a reading on her property. Giving her access to the measurements and that should it fall in the acceptable standards then the issue was addressed. She confirms that it will be appreciated but that they should wait for the wind to blow.

Quintin explains the measurement process saying that they use the Scaleron to monitor the dust fallout on the site, that there are certain regulations that needs to be complied with, SPH will install one of the dust buckets on her property to monitor that for couple of months.

Gavin asks what will happen further and Quintin states that then they can react to the readings and make recommendations.

Gavin states that it is to be assumed that there is dust what is the plan to suppress the dust.

Quintin states that on the site there is water trucks with a water cannon which they use to wet the stockpiles.

Gavin states that that does not work as he sits and looks at the mine every day: stating that number one the working hours should be addressed and Tja Naledi is only allowed to work from 08:00 – 16:00, what happens before 8:00 and after 16:00? It raises up and the wind blows and there is dust so it does not work so when you start at point A by the time that you get to point B Point A is already dry. Dust suppression by water does not work and there needs to be an alternative.

Elsaine asks if Gavin can prove that the dust is from Tja Naledi.

Abrie states that it is and Gavin says he can see it from his home on the Tja Naledi site. Taking in to account that Sweet Sensations, Goosebay and Tja Naledi each say that the dust suppression measures are done by using water and that does not work and that he can see it from all three mines. And the fact that they cannot work after 16:00 and before 08:00 means that they cannot suppress the dust and that even if they do use water by the time they move on the next section the first part is dry. So in fact they are not suppressing the dust they must try something else.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin further states that it is not acceptable to him. If they can use a sprinkler system 24h a day to suppress the dust that can work. But they must not tell him that they will use a water canon to suppress the dust because it does not work.

YC refers to her presentation where it states that water sprinkler systems can be investigated at a later stage should the dust monitoring indicate that the mine operates over the legal limit, so Gavin mentioned that they have an issue and it will be addressed.

Gavin states that in the presentation it is mentioned “can” be investigated. YC states that he expressed a concern and it will be taken into account. Gavin states that he wants this to be in writing.

Joy states that the issue here is dust suppression and it’s not about the sprinkler or truck but about suppressing the dust and that is the assignment given to Tja Naledi is about. They will look at it because from 08:00 – 16:00 is not sufficient, and that message has been received and the community must let Tja Naledi address the issue. If the solution is sprinklers it will be sprinklers and if the solution is “whatever” it will be “whatever” but the point is to solve it.

Kevin address the issue of the screening method indicating that there will be a screening plant on site, which they currently have on site but is not being used. He asks how Tja Naledi intends to suppress the dust on the screen, because if they use water they will choke the screen. He further states that a screen creates more dust.

Henk states that they have taken some of the sand off site for testing because the screen face is damp and if you pull it over the screen there will be no dust. The problem lies with the sand that is lying in a heap and the wind is blowing and the top layer dries out and the wind blows it off then the next portion dries out and the wind blows it off and that is how the dust blows away, but on the screen itself there is not a big problem with the dust.

Kevin states that has seen it for himself and that he does not believe Henk. Because by suppressing it on the screen the choke the screen so what it the alternative to not suppress the dust.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Elsaine asks if they can continue an YC asks if all the dust issues have been raised.

Abrie states that he has seen trucks driving off site that is not covered and the sand and dust is spraying everywhere and that it is the sites responsibility to ensure that it is covered.

Gavin states that Craig approached GM and Tja Naledi saying that the trucks are leaving the site not topped and the response he received was that they cannot instruct the operators of the trucks to top the trucks. He confirms that the trucks are leaving the site un topped and spraying the sand all the way to Johannesburg. He has driven behind these trucks leaving the Tja Naledi site and he just saw dust and sand spraying everywhere.

Gavin further states that they should look at the RS171 and to look at the bridge everything is under dust because the trucks are not topped and they are overloaded.

Gavin states that to conclude none of the measures Tja Naledi currently employ are working.

Warren asks that should the problem with the dust arise the blame not be placed on the other mines but that each mine must take responsibility regarding the accumulative dust.

Gavin states that the matter for dust has been resolved and to move on to the next issue.

Noise impact:

Gavin states that it is excellent and to proceed with that.

YC asks the attendees what the issues and complaints are and to please bring it up.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that he read somewhere in a GM report that the noise value or the noise levels made by the heavy duty earth moving machines in the community or in the near vicinity is deemed to be of low to medium as the mine will be operated during daylight hours six days a week. The distance from the residence to the mining area is plus 2km however they will assist in the noise impact.

Gavin further states that it is absolute nonsense. He indicates to one of the attendees and says that his property is maybe 100m from the ridge overlooking the site. From the ridge up to 100m from either side gives you 200m the equipment used can be heard loud and clear.

Gavin further states that according to the documentation from GM it states that the noise levels are not more than any other equipment used for the local agricultural purposes, and to please remove it from all the documents as he never wants to read that again. Because it is utter nonsense.

YC confirms that it has been taken out of the documentation.

Gavin thanks her for the removal, he further states that according to the documentation the noise levels are not much more than the noise heard on the RS171. That cannot be as he is 10km away from the RS171 and 200m away from the site.

Gavin further states that the noise mitigation should be seriously reconsidered. Should they need to build a barrier or plant trees it should be included in the mitigation measures because noise is a major issue. And that the comments made in the reports does not give them any satisfaction.

Kevin states that there is stated that there are noise mufflers placed on the hooters but it means that the hooters are still louder than a vehicles noise. That the purpose of the reverse hooter is to notify people in the area that the vehicle is reversing.

Kevin asks what is the decibel level then for the hooter because according to legislation it needs to be louder than the vehicle?

Quintin answers that he is speaking under correction and that he will have to check but that he thinks it is 74 decibels and that they are still complying to the Code of Good Practice as set out by the DMR.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that they have received a target from the community to check to noise and to reduce the noise. To him it is such an ambiguous target so first it needs to be answered what is noise and what decibels they are talking about and then there will be a target to aim at.

Joy further states that just saying noise is too broad because tomorrow they can come back and say it is still noise.

Kevin states that it Tja Naledi that needs to say what the levels are according to legislation.

Joy states that he is well below the legal limits and that he is talking about now and that it is the community's opinions that he wants to address. Under the legal ones he is covered as they are clear and he is below that.

Again Joy asks what the community sees as a target for him.

Gavin states that Joy must come to Craig's farm or Martin's farm you cannot hear the vehicles with all the noise.

Joy states so that the fact that they can hear it is their definition of noise.

Abrie states that the trucks driving on the road is also noise and he asks Joy if they can also do something about that.

Joy states that he wants to understand the community's definition of noise because if you can't measure it you cannot manage it so he wants to be able to manage it.

One of the attendees asks if she can talk in Afrikaans and Joy states that he can understand and talk in Afrikaans.

She states that noise is not only measured in decibels but in the irritation levels of the person as well.

Joy answers that he just wants to confirm that the noise is the cause of the irritation and that is what she wants to measure, the noise can be measured but the irritation cannot be measured. So the noise has to be managed in order to manage the irritation.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that nowhere in the reports for Tja Naledi does it quote the noise levels in decibels and that he does not come back with any feedback.

Joy states the currently the USBM noise level measurement is used and the measurement is at 90. South Africa does not currently have legislation to measure the noise levels. Further this is a legislative issue to be resolved. And according to this the noise level is reasonable and legal.

Gavin stated that the noise on Craig and Martin farms are unbearable with the truck that come in and the excavator being used.

Gavin further states that they bought their houses for the peace and quiet. Not to hear ambulances, hooters, cars, fire engines and trucks. Now with the site so close Tja Naledi makes him hear things he does not want to hear.

Gavin states that the solution will be for him not to hear any of that then he will be happy. Working on the assumption that thy will actually comply with this because to date the track record is very bad.

Joy states that he is very irritated at the moment, and the complaints by Gavin regarding the property that he bought. Joy states that the property that his grandfather bought in 1895 which apartheid regime took away.....

Every attendee complains about the apartheid comment and that it is irrelevant and that Joy is out of order.

Gavin states that he does not want to see the property and that the comment is out of order.

Warren again asks about the cumulative impact that concerns him and the noise levels that can impact the health of a person and that it can be measured. Every person has the right to a health environment.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that he agrees with everything that Warren says but that there is no target line and also that this is a legislative issue to be resolved and that the South African department has been approached to adopt this measurement. And according to this the noise level is reasonable and legal. He further does not want Tja Naledi to be confined to that. That when one person is saying it is too noisy he needs a target to work towards and address the noise matter but not go into a legal matter.

Joy further states that he cannot measure the irritation level and he cannot measure the other ones, but he can measure in terms of decibels and that will then be addressed. For that he needs an agreement for that so it can sort out all the other ones.

Kevin states that current legislation states that it is measured at 85 decibels in any profession.

Joy confirms that the site is well below that level but he would like to make an arrangement for an acceptable level that still is reasonable.

Warren states that he accepts that according to legislation that it is acceptable, but he is asking GM as an independent entity that there should be made note of the mental health and irritation level in the reports.

Bobby states that he arrived late because of the mining because he had a puncture from a pothole made by the trucks driving up and down on a road not made to carry their weight as the road is made for the standard 10 tons and not the 56 ton trucks. The mining is affecting the lives of the community.

Bobby asks that because he is late if the people from the mine and the people from GM can introduce themselves.

Elsaine, Nadia and YC is from GM, Joy is from Tja Naledi, Henk and Quintin is from SPH.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Bobby asks if these people can get the sense of what the real problems are that the community is upset about.

Bobby further states that the community is not a bunch of silly people and that the people from the mine is not silly people.

Bobby asks whether or not they understand why this issue is of such an emotional nature. We have discussed the issued surrounding dust and noise. He would like to give so perspective about what the real problem is.

Bobby states that there is no adherence to the law. The CC sat in 2012 and in the ruling it is stated that mining cannot take place on land that was zoned for agricultural use, and that Joy stated that this is in the past and promulgated in August. That there is mining of three mines (Tja Naledi, Sweet Sensations and Pure Resources) and that the CC says this and what is being done is totally different, that the IDP of Parys says this, the development plan says that, the DMR says something else and it just so happens that the municipal manager of this town now sits as the Director General for the DMR so that leads to a few problems right there.

But that issue moves on and now the environmental people comes along and they sit and make all these wonderful mining plans. He further states that they go to Sweet Sensations which is the mine closest to the attendee's houses, they were given a specific mining area to mine. Bobby asks GM if they know that Sweet Sensations mine way out of the allowed area?

YC and Joy state that they did not know that.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Bobby further asks what the recourse will be for the people? He states that they people must approach the DMR, he says that he has been to 100's of hours of meetings with the DMR, and that there is an absolute inability to police Willows Point. Willow Point has now been closed down and that there has been no rehabilitation done on the site and that they were mining way outside the allowed boundaries.

Bobby further states that the people are powerless as they need to go to the DMR. The DMR are powerless because they don't have funds and they don't have the recourses. So what are the residents of the community supposed to do and that Tja Naledi will say "well it isn't their problem".

Bobby states that the problem is not with the mining, the rules or the environmental plans submitted, but rather with who is going to enforce the rules.

Bobby further states that they can talk about Abrie and the court case against Sweet Sensations, and now Tja Naledi comes along and they want to expand the mining area. He states that he believes that Tja Naledi has every right to apply for the section 102 amendment but that they need to do it within the regulations of the Constitution section 24 as it is laid down.

Bobby again states that the problem is the policing, what happens when Tja Naledi goes outside the hours that they are approved to work.

Bobby explains what will happen should there be an issue, they lodge a complaint with the DMR, the DMR phones the mine telling them that they are coming to inspect the site in the morning. But that is not the point of the complaint, the DMR must be there at 06:00 to see when the working hours start.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Bobby asks if Joy is open to an independent arbitration panel to force Tja Naledi to stick to the plans and not the DMR. Because the bottom line is that there is no faith in the DMR to ever be able to enforce whatever issue there might be, the dust levels, the noise levels or whatever. The problem is that there is a track record of non-compliance as the DMR cannot enforce anything as they are completely incapable of doing that.

Bobby makes a proposal to Joy for an independent authority that has the capacity to do the enforcing. The community will sleep better and they can see that there is work being done in the mining hours, the dust levels are as agreed and the noise levels are also agreed upon, and then everyone can go on with their lives and live happily.

Bobby further states that it does not seem to him that Tja Naledi wants to get there so long as everything that is agreed upon or suggested by the environmentalist has to be enforced by the DMR and it will go nowhere as they have been completely incompetent to handle this over a three-year period. And if Gwede Mantashe was here he would tell him that as well because that is the reality of the situation.

Bobby makes a final statement, that when there was a meeting held regarding Sweet Sensations that is blowing Abrie's house away, it was said that there is no dust suppression and it was stated that they are not compliant with the Water Use. So the next question was why are they not compliant, it is because they don't have a water use right and no permission to take water out of the Vaal to use for dust suppression. Bobby then asked the DMR what are they going to do about that, the DMR stated that it is not in their area to work, Bobby must go to Water Affairs. That is the big problem here after reading all the minutes of different meetings, there is no enforcement of an ability to police the activities taking place.

Bobby further states that the argument can continue until 14:00 the afternoon, but if there is no cooperation from the DMR or another solution this will go to the CC.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that Warren brought up the matter of the cumulative effect of mining, and he wants to know the cumulative effect of the non – conformance of all the mines. Sweet Sensations was issued with a notice of non – conformance, Goosebay was issued with a notice of non – conformance, Tja Naledi was issued a notice of non – conformance, not one of the mines were conforming to what was approved in the mine plan, and now you ask the community to trust and believe that Tja Naledi will keep to that.

Gavin states that he does not believe Tja Naledi because their track record does not allow him to believe them as all the mines were issued with non – compliance.

Gavin further states that they are not compliant and that they are illegal.

Abrie states that until today there has been no rehabilitation done at Tja Naledi, why? And that they did approach the DMR regarding that. There has never been any rehabilitation done so why should anyone believe them. And that the site is a mess.

Gavin asks if the sign board at the entrance to the mine was changed as requested, Henk and Quintin confirms that it has been changed.

Gavin states that according to him it doesn't say anything.

Joy addresses Bobby regarding the proposal he made stating that he is one of the Directors for Tja Naledi and that he will speak to the other Directors regarding an independent authority and once there is a conclusion that he will then provide feedback.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Bobby responds by saying that there is huge aggression and huge sensitivity here, not because of the mining or what Tja Naledi is doing but that there are two major issues and those are the contravention of the rights and that can be debated. That is the huge sense of bereavement that the community feels. The second issue is that there is no community upliftment being done.

Bobby further states that they have met with the council and Renè is also part of it, that Tja Naledi is also in communication with them and that there is no ground work being done regarding the community upliftment. The mining charter makes allowances to and compels the mines to do something to help the surrounding community.

Bobby further states that he knows there is a community upliftment plan for Tja Naledi in the mine plan, but they are under pressure from the community for feedback regarding what is actually happening. Personally this is an issue for him, because the mining is done and it is affecting the lives of the community in different ways, he would like to see that the obligation for the mines to adhere to the mining charter and their own mine plan. He remembers that the community upliftment plan was for university bursaries.

Booby states again that he would like to see that there is compliance and if there is none – compliance that an independent third party will address it and it will be fixed and that it will then negate the problems that the community has. He further asks that GM suggest who this third party must be.

Renè thanks Joy that he is willing to discuss this matter with the other Directors of the company and the open communication that he has had with them.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that in the last meeting there was also promises made that there will be open communication but Joy is not communicating with him.

Joy states that there is open communication between him and Renè via emails and phone calls. But if he receives a letter from a lawyer he will then ask his lawyer to respond. And that is as simple as that, and if it is a legal issue he will also give it to the lawyer to respond. If there is another way to communicate he will then respond. He will further communicate with the residents like Dawn and Martin about the dust and noise levels on their farm. But if you send a legal letter rest assured there will be a legal response.

Joy further states that regarding the community issue, there was an objection because Parys / municipality area does not have the institution of higher learning, therefor they are not benefitting from the proposal made by Tja Naledi. So they had another look because they understood it to mean that it should be people from here that are benefitting from the higher learning, but it was pointed out that that is not the only requirement but also that the institution should be from here.

Joy further states that they are happy with that and is willing to change it to then benefit the people and the area as well.

Joy further states that they had three meetings with the municipality to discuss what is needed for social upliftment which Tja Naledi can use. The Regional Manager for the DMR even came out to attend the meeting with the municipality. Tja Naledi asked what project they can take over and fund or endorse. That is the process they are currently busy with.

Joy states that he asked Graeme how far this discussion with the municipality is because there is just no feedback given regarding the approved program.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that the municipality has given them a whole list of social programs of around 15, and Tja Naledi asked if they can pick the program and the municipality said that they will provide them with the chosen program and that is where the holdup is.

Graeme has been to meetings, Joy has been to meetings with the Regional Manager, but the bottom line is there will be a social and community upliftment program.

Joy further states that Bobby can communicate with Graeme regarding the progress of this program.

Joy addresses the issue regarding the meeting held in April 2018, with the Protect the Vaal organisation where they refused to be addressed as the Vaal Oewer, they pointed out that there is a community school on the Gauteng side not far from where the meeting was held, he has engaged the community and there are projects in process with them now, and that Tja Naledi is delivering to them now, which is not part of the report for the DMR. This is a project between Tja Naledi and the community and not part of ticking the boxes for the DMR.

Abrie states that it is all good and well but when will the surrounding landowners be compensated for their loss in value for their property. He has lost value for eight million rand to his property so it is nice to talk to those communities but when will they start talking to him about compensation

Gavin states that what Abrie is saying is that the estimated value for the surrounding properties is 1.5 billion. The mine is destroying the value of the property in Vaal Oewer, Vaal Eden and Lindequesdrif and all the other resorts in the area and going down to the barrage.

Gavin again states that Tja Naledi is decreasing the value of the property.

Abrie states that he has had four evaluators evaluate the property and will Tja Naledi compensate him for his losses in value of his property.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Abrie further states that Joy is talking to communities to help them but what about the losses he has.

Gavin asks whether the mitigation plans for Tja Naledi has taken into account the losses suffered by the surrounding land owners.

YC states that there is currently a socio – economic and economic impact assessment being done.

Gavin asked if it has been done.

YC and Quintin state that it is being done.

Gavin changes the subject to the issues surrounding the roads.

Gavin further states that in the previous meeting Dr Stephens said that Tja Naledi is responsible for upgrading the road.

Joy asks what????

Abrie states that “Ja” it was said.

Joy denies that that is the case.

Gavin states that it is stated in the minutes of the meeting. That Dr Stephens said that within seven months, the other three mines will be approached to come up with a plan to reconstruct the RS171.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that number one it was discussed during that meeting about contributing towards closing the potholes. It was brought up that it is not legally permissible for Tja Naledi to do that because if something happens then Tja Naledi will be held legally responsible.

Joy further states that it is the Roads Department that has the authority to....

Joy asks YC if that was not the content of the discussion and she confirms that it was.

Joy wants to know how it then went from not being able to fix potholes to building a road. It does not make sense.

Abrie states that it is Tja Naledi's responsibility to build the road.

Abrie further states that he is glad that Joy said it doesn't make sense because he wants to know why they were driving a 50-ton truck on a road build for only 10 tons.

Joy asks if the discussion is moving away from the building of a road because he just wants to finish the discussion. He wants to understand whether it is fact or if it is not.

Gavin states that it is a fact.

Joy asks what is fact: that Tja Naledi is going to build a road.

Abrie says "Ja".

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy says “Nee”.

Joy admits that there was a discussion about fixing the potholes but they cannot do that as it is the Roads Department’s responsibility.

Joy addresses Renè and Abrie states that Joy is walking away from the problem so how can they believe anything Tja Naledi says.

Renè states that subsequent to the meeting held earlier in the year the farmers in the community have come together with some of the mines and the Department of Roads and the roads was fixed.

Renè further states that the Department of Roads gave them the authority to fix the road. Their own labour, own experience and own supplies were used to fix the roads so it can be done.

Joy states that Tja Naledi has contributed through SPH to the work that has been done on the roads.

Renè states that for a once off it can be done but that they cannot afford to that in an ongoing situation. And that there has been a study done that the road was never designed to be used by vehicles weighing more than 10 tons or the traffic.

Renè further states that the solution would be to make a four lane tar road because the current road cannot handle the cumulative effect from the three surrounding mines as they all apply to do more and more.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that that road has the capacity to carry 10 tons but the gross vehicle mass from the mines are 56 tons per vehicle. The vehicles are wrecking the roads and it is the mines responsibility to fix it. He states that it was found that there was an instance where the roads in a 200km radius from the mine had to be repaired by the mine.

Abrie states that it is the only road to his house and if the road is damaged how will he get to his house. Tja Naledi and SPH don't stay here and they don't worry about that.

Gavin wants to know if there is a study being done just like all the other studies that is being conducted to assess the carrying capacity of the RS171 and he wants a recommendation of the carrying capacity of the road.

Joy states that the roads issue.. he was the section manager at New Denmark in Standerton, when at the time because of the rock pressure the road cracked up on the surface. The main road between Standerton and Secunda and the mine built that diversion and correction, but before that happened the rock mechanics and there were rock pressure studies done and the financials and that is the process that has to followed. Because you don't just stand up out of the blue and throw money at anything.

Gavin states that the point is that their activities are ruining the road and it remains their responsibility to fix it.

Thabo states that he thinks Tja Naledi should seriously consider a mitigation for this situation so that there will be a way forward.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that he appreciates the fact the Joy is the only owner of the mine is present at the meeting. The other owners from Goosebay and Sweet Sensations don't show up for the meetings unless it is with the consultants. But having said that he states that the onus rests on Joy to make sure that the community do not suffer as a result of the mining activities.

Gavin further states that he has not seen the presentation for the socio impact. Previously there was a lot of points raised about job losses in the area as a result of the mining activities. He wants to know where that is in the report and the presentation.

Joy states that he wants to address the proposal raised by Thabo as he wants to handle one point of order at a time otherwise there is a lot of unfinished business.

Thabo states that the meeting between Tja Naledi, SPH, GM and the community have broken down.

Joy states that it has already been explained that there has been communication to the community on an ongoing basis via emails and phone calls and even meetings with Craig and other community members. And the communication that he has with Renè is impeccable and there are no issues.

Joy further states that although they not always agree there is still civil communication and that Renè will be the perfect person to keep the lines of communication open and that the points of issue are addressed together instead of an outside person. Because if a message goes through ten people by the time it arrives at the tenth person it will be a completely different message.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that he does not agree with the statement made by Joy, because the people sitting in front of them it is their jobs and they get paid to sit there, to write mails and to harass him with superfluous arguments, he has a company to run and he has to work from Monday to Friday where he has to earn his bread and butter. You people sit there and get paid to do this and he doesn't get paid to be there and he won't give up.

Gavin further states that he is fighting Tja Naledi, Sweet Sensations and Goosebay, where do people think he gets the time to do all that, he doesn't have the time, this is not his job. And this is the fundamental difference between the groups.

Gavin states that there can be as much communication as they like but at the end of the day he needs certain promises that he deems as necessary and if he doesn't get it he will become very agitated because he doesn't have the time to waste.

Gavin further states that he doesn't have the time to go through the mails from GM, Joy or SPH.

Abrie wants to know why is Tja Naledi still mining because it was mentioned that the first mining right was not gotten in the correct manner.

Abrie further wants to know how they got the license if there is no rehabilitation taking place on the site and that they cannot get the license if there is no rehabilitation being done. Why is there illegal mining taking place, since they agreed it was wrong.

Joy states that he will not respond to the personal attack by Abrie.

Joy further states that he is mining because he has a mining right and the economic activity. It was admitted in the previous meeting that there were members of the community that were not consulted but it remains legal.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Heritage site:

YC states that the Vredefort heritage koepel area... Warren will know about this, was also one of the comments that was raised.

None of the attendees can see the details of the map and will have to look at the map in the documents.

YC states that she just wants to show the map to the attendees. GM asked the heritage specialist to see and from his information were the Vredefort Heritage area is. The map was provided by the specialist and he also said that it is a UNESCO site. YC further asked the specialist if the SA Heritage Act see it as a heritage area like Tafelberg. This site is not seen by UNESCO as a SAHRA site as well for the sake of clarity.

YC states that on the map there is an area in green and in orange, there is a 500m buffer zone where that area is located. The heritage specialist measured from the edge of the buffer zone how far Tja Naledi would be from the edge. On the map it indicates how far it is from the Barrage Bulk Sand Mine. And he worked out that it was 22.7km away north east of the heritage site. So it doesn't fall specifically in within the UNESCO site but it is in a close proximity. This was one of Warrens concerns. This was a new comment raised during this PPP phase.

Warren states that he is in agreement with the statement made by YC.

Renè states that she does not agree with the statements made by YC in that the mining activities are not outside the heritage site and that the road to the heritage site directly passes the mining sites. And even though it is outside the buffer zone.

YC states that all the concerns raised by Renè falls under the socio economic impact study, tourism and that the specialists will provide proper answers with the sense of place section.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC states that there was a question by Mariette regarding the biodiversity priority area and if the site falls within this area will be addressed by the specialist during their study.

YC states that she does not have all the answers and that these answers will be given by the specialists and that these studies still need to be done which in turn will answer all Mariette's questions. Mariette raised questions about the finances, what effect it will have on tourism.

YC states that she did make a slide.

Gavin states that he received an email from her (YC states that she also received that email and Gavin says no she did not) in which she addresses the economic value for the loss of sense of place.

Gavin asks if YC has seen this email and YC confirms that she thinks she has seen it.

Gavin states that he is sure YC has not seen this email.

Gavin quotes out of the email stating that it is "the potential impact in the development of the sense of place of an area must be considered in case of the Director General and Mining in Gauteng and Save the Vaal the Supreme Court of Appeal, with regard to the proposed mining right on the Vaal river it has been identified as an environmental concern, and predicted constant noise, dust and water provision prosed by the strip mine will totally destroy the sense of place as the spiritual, aesthetic and the air quality of the area."

Gavin states that he would like to address this as well in the assessment that YC will do as the finding of the court establishes that the sense of place is seen as an environmental concern that will be impacted on by the development. The court further defines some of the aspects related to the concept of sense of place. Furthermore, in terms of the principles of NEMA the EMP should make note of the best practical environmental option without having a negative environmental impact. The balancing of the value of the negative environmental impact versus the alleged short term social benefits, which has not been included in the mine at the local communities, and the economic assessment can only state that the loss is immeasurable.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin further states that Mariette quoted the Save the Vaal case saying that the sense of place, and that he has never ever heard YS talk about sense of place.

YC states that that is the reason for the socio – economic study.

Gavin states that he wants this matter addressed specifically, as there are all the talks about the other impacts but he wants the sense of place issue specifically addressed because that is what affects the community.

Gavin further states that he is not talking about the socio – economic issues.

YC states that she has noted and asks Gavin if she should make a specific heading just for sense of place where all the sense of place issues can be addressed.

Gavin confirms that is what he wants.

YC states that the next comment that was raised was the biodiversity priority area, according to the mining biodiversity guidelines that Mariette also brought up, with the help of SANBI YC investigated this and she also asked the specialists working at SANBI to help her with this mining and biodiversity plan..... YC states that the attendees cannot see the map on the presentation as the lighting is bad.

The attendees confirm that the map is not in color but black and white.

YC states that the “white part” is areas that have a low biodiversity priority area meaning that there are no specialist studies required because there is nothing left meaning there is only sand left and no plants, because of historical mining.

YC states that the areas in “green” do require certain specialist studies like botany or ecological studies. On the left side of the map where the black part is, it is in a small corner of the mining boundary meaning that there are specialist studies required for botanical. A specialist has been appointed to go and see what exactly is in the area.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC states that during the current mining right / the previous mining right that has also been done. GM just wants to make sure that there is no “red” species or anything in the area that will be seen as vulnerable on the mining site.

YC states that the areas in “dark brown” are seen as areas where there is no mining allowed at all. For example, Craig’s farm there is no mining allowed on the other side of the river.

YC states that is all on mining and biodiversity and asks the attendees if they have any further questions regarding this topic, anything additional to add

YC states that the next questions raised was regarding the fauna, but as everyone knows fauna is allowed to move away, meaning the birds in the area.

YC further states that there was a lady that specifically on the farm Woodlands there was a lot of “red” data species on the farm. This mine opened in 1976 and mining has been active since then, but this lady specifically named birds.

YC states that birds can fly away to a different area, but after mining is done the animals will be able to move back the area.

Gavin wants to know who said that, that after the mining the birds will come back.

YC states that it is according a specialist study and why specialists are appointed.

Abrie says “NO”.

Gavin says that he will play a video for YC that Helen Zille put out after the Max Sands case about the rehabilitation of sand mines, and in that video he will send, Helen Zille says to never ever ever assume that after sand mining the land can be rehabilitated and can come back to its normal state.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that it cannot happen and he will send the video to YC, and Helen Zille is talking about hard facts, she is talking while she is standing at the mine

Abrie states that there is another problem not yet addressed and that is the issue that there are cattle farms around the mine. Some of the animals are dying because the dew on the grass has sand in them and then the cattle eats the grass. And there are ongoing investigations regarding this.

Abrie and Gavin further state that the Fish Eagles are gone as well as the owls.

Warren states that talking about the birds that will return so now the residents will have to wait 30 years for the fauna (birds) to return after the mining is done and the land has been rehabilitated. This is at the expense of a small group of people.

YC states that she does not understand the statement, so that now as the mining is being done and the birds are flying away they have to wait for 30 years for the birds to return. This mine opened in 1976 so from then the birds have already moved away.

Gavin states that that is exactly the problem.

YC states that in 1976.....

Gavin interrupts saying that it is because of this activity.

YC states that this activity that she didn't do because SPH just took over the previous mining activities.

Gavin states that if the mining activities stop quicker then the birds will return quicker.

YC states that the dust impact, noise impacts have been addressed.

Visual impact:

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC asks if there are any concerns.

Gavin wants to know what they will do about the visual impacts.

Dawn states that it is a huge eye sore.

YC asks if there is anything other than that it is a huge eye sore.

Dawn states that before all the mining started to take place you used to see farmland, animals. Tja Naledi is to the side with trees in front so it cannot be seen at the moment. However, once they expand it will be seen because she can see Sweet Sensations very clearly. So the visual impact can certainly become a huge problem as Tja Naledi grows.

Dawn further states that whether you live in Sandton, Fourways or were ever and right next to you they start a construction site as building go up all over the map, you just have to deal with the visual, noise and dust for a year then it is finished. Then they start with the rehabilitation with planting etc. but the people surrounding the mine is not looking at that as it will be 30 years of mining. So the visual impact will be very high and for a long period of time and the rehabilitation will be crucial, and who will ensure that the rehabilitation will take place timeously and correctly, which will obviously minimize a lot of things.

Dawn states that that is her concern and it may be a very selfish concern.

Kevin states that a number of businesses will also be impacted and Dawn agrees.

Kevin further states that who would want to go to the river (a tourist destination) and look at a mine.

Gavin wants to know how many jobs will be created by the mine.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Renè brings the topic back to visual impacts stating that if the mines were compliant with the concurrent rehabilitation then they would not need to deal with this issue. But because the rehabilitation is not being done concurrently with the mining. When reading through the documentation there is no mention of concurrent rehabilitation anywhere.

Renè further states that in doing so some of the protection afforded to the community is being taken away and that Tja Naledi must use concurrent rehabilitation.

Joy states that there is one point that still needs to be discussed but he still needs to discuss it with his partners. He was talking to Thabo from OUTA outside, telling him that in the last meeting that was held Joy mentioned that he studied in Germany at the oldest mining academy. And that one of his colleagues owns the Zaufenburger hotel where the Formula 1 race track is. In their winter there is no business there meaning that he brings tourists to South Africa. And during one of their communication he asked Joy what he was doing and Joy stated that he is involved in this project. And his colleague stated that German tourists would love to come and see diamond mining and that he would bring the tourists to see that.

Joy states that he doesn't know about tourism but should the community be interested he would make the introductions for the tourism to start on that front. Let the area happen.

Gavin states that the tourists can go to Kimberley.

Joy stated that it used to be a mine with this it will be with a working mine.

Dawn asks will he be able to run a tourist attraction.

Joy states that it is not his area of expertise but should one of the community members want to do that he will be happy to put them in touch with each other. (Frank Furgen)

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Dawn states that there will then have to be access given to the mine.

Joy states that that is why he said he will have to discuss it with his partners. And all of the issues surrounding the tourism of the mine can be discussed but if there is no discussion nothing will happen.

Gavin states that in the current mining plan it is stated that there are 2 employees on site.

Gavin then asks in the new application how many people will be employed.?

Gavin states that it is shocking that SPH doesn't know off hand.

YC states that they do know it's just a matter of getting the correct number.

In a private discussion Quintin and YC say they think it is 10 or 12, Quintin then asks Henk if he knows.

YC and Quintin look in the documents.

Quintin states that there are so many EMP's to remember and they just want to be sure, they recently did one for their operations in Northern Cape and it was specified at 30 people. He just wants to make sure before the wrong number is given.

Quintin confirms that there is mention made for 10 employees.

Gavin states that this mine will only employ 10 people but that the job losses and affected people by estimation will be between 800 and 1000 thousand in the surrounding area. Just talking about the informal settlement, should the homeowners decide that the property that loss value to just sell it and be done, they will become unemployed. Goosebay Conference Centre closes down. Heaven on Vaal closes down. Stone Haven can go down that is down the river.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin further states that this will be the result for the sake of only 10 employees thousands will be jobless.

Gavin again states that for only 10 people being employed thousands will lose their jobs.

Warren states that he recognizes that minerals are important but the tourism is also important but that before the mining started that area was zoned for agricultural / tourism. It is accepted that the current mining right did slip through, but that this area is a tourism zone. And that the people from the townships get employed out of the tourism generated in the area. But it does not make sense in the job creation of the social development. It will never be able to compensate for the losses suffered.

Warren further asks if there can be a paleontologist study be done on the fossil bed.

Water impact:

YC states that the next topic is the water impact.

YC states that Tja Naledi has already received the General Authorization to use the water from the borehole that is located on the site for dust suppression.

YC asks if Gavin has an issue with that.

Gavin states that he does have an issue with that as they were not consulted during the PPP as per the previous meeting on the 21st of April 2018. During this meeting the community stated that they wanted to be involved and to have key inputs and that YC obviously ignored that request.

Gavin states that he is referring to the minutes taken by YC and that she should read it.

YC states that she will read it again and she asks if there is anyone else that has a comment or concern.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC states that she just wants to make it clear that no water abstraction will be done from the river. And no mining activities will be from the river. Tja Naledi will not go close to the river and all water will be abstracted from the borehole and that this borehole is an old borehole not a new one. The farmer used that borehole before Tja Naledi bought over the land and the same borehole and the same pump will be used.

Abrie wants to know what will happen to their boreholes, that they use the water from the boreholes to live on the farm as there is already a pressure problem.

YS asks Abrie if he has taken the matter to Water Affairs.

Abrie states that it is again someone else's problem.

YC states that Abrie is misunderstanding her, that the issue is should it continue he won't have water. But that Water Affairs is the authority that is locating each water source and the volume of water for that source and then allocating the water to the municipality, the farms and the mines. Water Affairs allocate a certain volume of water to be used by Abrie on his farm and to not go over that. This is for all the parties concerned.

YC further states that Water Affairs allocated 33000 cubes to Tja Naledi. And that the water allocated to Abrie is his to use and if there is no more water he will then blame Tja Naledi

YC states that if she goes to Pick&Pay for orange juice she can blame Abrie if there is no more orange juice.

Gavin states that the point of the matter is that he asked YC very very clearly that they want to be involved in the water use license process and the application, and that YC ignored the request.

YC states that she did not ignore the request and that she did not forget about the request, but that the application was submitted last year in November 2017. She did note the request from Gavin made in April 2018 but the application already happened and the department stated that there is no need for a PPP.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that YC should have come back to him and said that.

YC states that they received that thing so quickly after the meeting help in April 2018.

Gavin states that there it goes again with YC just ignoring him.

YC asks Gavin should just have a PPP with just him and he says yes.

YC then asks Gavin what his concerns and comments is regarding the water use for Tja Naledi.

Gavin says no not now.

YC states but this is a PPP now.

Gavin states no again.

YC states that they are using water for the mine so why not, does he want a separate PPP for each individual impact.

Gavin states yes he does want that, but that the DWS has nothing to do with the DMR and that this process is in accordance with the DMR process and not a DWS.

YC states that it is not just a DMR process.

Gavin states that should this have been a DWS process as well he would concede the fact but this is a DMR process currently being followed.

Abrie asks how a whole mine can be kept wet with just a borehole.

Kevin states that roughly calculated it is about 5 water tankers a day and that the water will be sufficient to do dust suppression each day.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that it will not be enough and that is why he wants to know the plan.

Elsaine states that Renè would like a chance to state her question.

Renè states that she wants to know how it fits together and how it could be accepted if it was zoned for agricultural use.

Y states that Environmental Affairs, Water Affairs and the MPRDA all work together and that all the information available is also submitted to Water Affairs with the application for the General Authorization for the water use so they also have all the information.

Joy states that at the time it was not zoned for agricultural use.

Gavin states that it is wrong because no government department ever responded to any of GM requests.

Gavin further states that YC showed him a document where there were no comments by each department so the fact of the matter is that the government structures have imploded and that it became a total exercise in futility, so YC must not come and say that all the government departments responded.

YC states that actually water affairs did respond and that there is a comment.

Joy states that there was a comments made to not bring in politics and if the statement made by Gavin should be allowed.

Gavin states that it was not a comments about politics.

Joy states that it is his / our government that is being attacked.

Gavin again states that it is not about politics but about the government structures he is talking about DWS and the municipalities he is not talking about any government party.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that he also didn't talk about a government party when he was talking about his grandfather's farm but rather about a government structure.

YC states that the departments that did reply regarding the application were:

- Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
- Department of Water and Sanitation
- Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

Gavin asks how many government departments were contacted.

YC states that nine departments were contacted.

Gavin states that out of the nine departments only three responded.

YC confirms that.

Joy states that the relevant departments responded asking why the department of transport should respond about water. And it will be no comment because it is irrelevant to them.

Joy further states that he does not understand where Gavin is coming from and wants him to explain it.

Gavin states that there is a process for rezoning and when you go through that process all the relevant departments are approached surrounding and or relevant.....

Joy states that they didn't apply for rezoning.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin confirms that he knows that.

Joy wants to know why Gavin is explaining that process as we are talking about the water use license. Gavin must explain why would the department of transport comment on a water use license.

Gavin states that if he is given the opportunity to explain Joy will understand.

Joy states that Gavin must then explain that and not some other process like zoning as it has nothing to do with them.

Gavin gets frustrated and says again that if he is given a chance to explain Joy will understand.

Gavin states again that there is a process for rezoning and when you go through that process all the relevant departments are approached surrounding and or relevant to comment on the rezoning process. And that then brings into account for example the roads and the effect thereof, the water use and they look at it in its entirety and the synergies that then flow out of that then they comment. And because Tja Naledi has missed that process that is why this happened. Because it had to start with the rezoning.

Joy states that he didn't miss that process as it was not required.

Gavin states that that is Joy's opinion.

Joy states that yes it is.

Gavin states that in his opinion it is the wrong opinion.

Joy states that in his opinion it is not a requirement and in Gavin's opinion it is.

Warren wants to know about the amount of water it will be and the figures surrounding that.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Kevin states that it is 33000 cubes.

YC states that she just wants to get the water use authorization.

Warren states that should it be zoned for agricultural there would be 5000 cubes used a day at most as it was listed for grazing areas. Also taking into account all the other surrounding mines and the water they will use. All the people in the surrounding area will be impacted.

Joy asks how they arrive at 90000 liters a day.

Kevin explains the formula to Joy.

Abrie asks where will it stop if all of them get water use licenses for big quantities of water from boreholes.

Elsaine asks if all the water aspects have been addressed.

Abrie again asks what will Tja Naledi do about it if there is no water.

Soil erosion:

YC states that this is a strange topic as the lady that mentioned it asked what about soil erosion and how that will be managed.

YC states that soil erosion was handled as part of rehabilitation because it does include that.

YC states that as the Draft BAR and the rehabilitation plan stated they will be managed and mitigated as per the EMP. The topsoil will be removed, the mining area will be mined and the topsoil will be placed back. Then you put burns or baskets to prevent soil from moving away from that area. The land will then immediately be vegetated to further prevent the soil from moving and flowing away.

Renè states that she wants to know who will follow up to see if the concurrent rehabilitation is being done as she does not believe it will be done.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC asks whether this is because she hasn't seen any rehabilitation done previously.

Abrie states that there is no rehabilitation being done.

YC states that they have started with concurrent rehabilitation.

Renè asks if it is in the current documentation.

YC states that yes it is stated in the section 102 amended EMP that there is a whole section on concurrent rehabilitation that will be done.

Abrie asks why there was never any rehabilitation done during the previous mining right because it just stays that way.

Joy asks if Abrie is referring to the previous owner.

Abrie states that he doesn't know who just that it never has been done.

Joy states that Dr Stephen has never mined but that he is now the owner of the farm this will be his first time mining there.

Abrie states that all through the mining there has never been rehabilitation done.

Joy states that he cannot take responsibility and liability for the previous owner.

Abrie states that he not telling Joy to take responsibility just that he should take note of what has happened in the past.

YC asks Abrie if he has done rehabilitation on his farm.

Abrie states that yes he does.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC then asks that every time Abrie plants or whatever he does rehabilitation.

Abrie states that they can come to his farm now and see that he does irrigation.

YC then asks if Abrie removes his alien invasive species as well.

Abrie asks what she is referring to.

The attendees state that it is “indringer plante”.

Abrie states that he does not.

YC informs him that he is acting against regulation.

Abrie states that it does not matter as he left all the plants there just like he found them.

Abrie further states that there is no alien invasive species and that they should come to his farm and point them out should they find any.

YC states that they will do so.

YC states that this topic is now beyond the point.

YC states that another question that was raised was regarding ablution waste water and ablution waste disposal and waste on site has already been discussed as well as where the waste on site will go.

Abrie states that he doesn't even live on his farm anymore and that he lives in the Vaal Eden Township.

YC states that this is again beyond the point.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

YC states that another question raised was regarding the insufficient proof of duty of care raised by Mr Campbell but he didn't specify in terms of what.

Quintin states that Mr Campbell didn't elaborate on what it was about specifically.

YC states that she is just putting it out there that this comment was received but that GM cannot answer the question as they don't know in terms of what, was it in terms of nature, safety, health or what.

Gavin states that Mr Campbell meant it in terms of GM as a consultancy and YC as a consultant has the duty to ensure that what happens next is to the benefit of all and that if there is another way to make that known. He was referring to the responsibility of YC as a consultant.

YC asks if Gavin knows that for a fact.

Gavin says he know that for a fact as he has discussed it with him.

YC asks Gavin for his name: Chris Campbell and YC states that she does have him number.

YC says that she just wants to make sure they are talking about the same person.

Gavin says she is testing him.

YC denies that she is testing him.

YC states that the meeting will continue.

YC states that the way forward will be that all the comments that was discussed today will be addressed and included in the report. The report will then be submitted to everyone with all the explanations.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Dawn states that she sees it is the forth PPP for Tja Naledi.

YC confirms that it is the forth.

Dawn further states that this is her first public participation for Tja Naledi.

YC states that in the beginning of the presentation she explained it.

YC then explains again that this is the forth public participation.

- The first one was during the current mining right that was flawed as stated numerous times by Gavin.

Gavin wants to know when and where that meeting was held.

YC states again that it was for the previous mining right.

Gavin again asks when was it held.

YC states that she doesn't know as she was not the consultant.

Gavin states that she doesn't know because it was never held and to not come with the excuse that she was not the consultant.

Gavin states that he not attacking YC but that the owner of the mine is sitting right there since Joy should know when the meeting was. Joy cannot answer because the meeting was never held.

Gavin further states that the fact of the matter is, is that there was never a meeting held.

Elsaine states that it is beside the point.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin argues that it is not beside the point as GM is saying it is the forth meeting and it is not, this is the first.

Elsaine asks what about the meeting in April 2018.

Gavin states that it was not a PPP but just a meeting instructed by the DMR to consult with the community it was not a PPP meeting.

Gavin again states that this is the first meeting not the forth.

Gavin insists that he wants this matter recorded in the minutes.

Gavin then interrupts YC while she is talking to Dawn saying that there can be no private conversations.

YC states that it not a private conversation that it is a discussion about the PPP process, as he is having a discussion with Elsaine.

Gavin wants to know what they are discussing.

Dawn states that YC is explaining the PPP process to her.

YC states that she is not sure if there was a meeting held she will have to follow up on that.

Joy says that he can provide the extract of the advert that has the date and venue on it that was put in the newspaper.

Gavin again states that there was no meeting.

Joy states that this advert has the date and the venue on it and if somebody didn't read it or see it..... but that he will find it and provide it.

Joy states that he will find the advert because it was done then just like it was done now.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Renè states that the notice for the 2014 meeting was the one that she responded to and that this is the first meeting held.

YC confirms that she has seen that 2014 notification and this is not the forth meeting for Tja Naledi but the forth PPP phase.

YC further states that they were discussing the phases and that this is the forth PPP phase and not the forth PPP meeting.

YC further states that there were questions regarding the phases and that that is what she is trying to explain.

YC explains that there was a first one that was flawed for the current mining right, then GM took over last year and that in 2017 was the second PPP phase but the actual first PPP phase for the section 102 amendment. The third phase is.....

Gavin interrupts saying he wants to go back to the second phase....

YC states that the third phase started with Protect the Vaal.....

Gavin again interrupts.....

Elsaine asks Gavin to please give YC a chance to explain.

Gavin states “no no no” because he wants to know before she goes on to the third phase where did YC hold the second meeting, if you say that then where was the second meeting held.

YC states that she indicated that it is the second phase not meeting phases.

Gavin again argues that “NO” and to screw the phases there has to be meetings because that is what PPP is and means there is supposed to be meetings.

YC asks that he wants.....

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin rudely interrupts her and says that once again “you people” are twisting the facts to suit them.

Elsaine states that that it what is prescribed by law that there are phases.

Gavin argues that she should not talk to him about the law he knows the law.

Gavin again asks where was the second meeting.

YC states that there was not a second meeting as it was not required.

Gavin states that there wasn't a second meeting held and to tell him where and when was the first meeting held.

Elsaine asks that he.....

Gavin yells that he wants to know where the first meeting was held.

Gavin again yells that now he wants to know where was the third meeting held.

YC state that there was a meeting held with the Protect the Vaal, with Gavin.....

Gavin states that it was not a PPP meeting.

YC states that she never said that the meeting was a PPP meeting.

Gavin states that YC just said that now.

YC states that she just wants to go back to her slides to.....

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Gavin states that when “you people” are uncomfortable they say just forget about it.

YC states that is not what she is saying, she just wants to go back to her slides.

Gavin states that this is the first PPP meeting.

Dawn states that she has attended one for Goosebay, but this is the first she attended for Tja Naledi because this notice was the first notice she saw and she drives by the site at least once a week.

Dawn states that she does not understand where it can be said it is the forth PPP never mind if it is the phase or meeting.

YC states that she has been talking about phases and not about meetings and that this is the forth phase.

Gavin asks YC so she confirms that this is the first PPP meeting.

YC states that yes it is for the section 102 amendment.

Quintin reiterates that this is the first PPP meeting for the section 102 amendment.

Gavin states that it doesn’t matter for what it is just that it is the first meeting.

Elsaine and YC states that it does matter.

Gavin states that this meeting is the first one held in the history of Tja Naledi and to make sure that it is noted.

Joy states that it should be noted that he does not agree.

Gavin states that it is fine and Joy must prove it.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Elsaine states that the presentation is over and asks if there are any other questions.

Abrie states that he does have a question stating that he went to the doctor the other day and that all the people's health are..... every person must be tested about every six months to once a year for their lungs, and he wants to know if Tja Naledi will pay for the tests to be done. For all 1390 residents. Because mine workers go to test their lungs every six months to a year and he expects the same.

Dina wants to know how much money is put aside for rehabilitation.

Quintin states that it will be dictated by the Financial Provision and that there is a whole lot of figures that forms part of this document, but in the end there has to be a financial provision in order to do rehabilitation.

Gavin wants to know if it should be reassessed every year.

YC confirms that it has to be reassesses.

Gavin states that that is the reason Tja Naledi got a noncompliance from the DMR because they never did it.

Gavin further asks if GM has seen to it that rehabilitation has been done.

YC states that yes it has been done.

Gavin asks if he can come and see it.

YC states that he can come and see it.

Gavin asks if YC will email him the recalculation of the Financial Provision.

YC states that she will do that.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that documents that are submitted to the department are public documents.

YC agrees that it is.

Joy asks Gavin why he doesn't just go to the department and get the documents himself.

Gavin states that he can do that.

Joy asks that he please do that because he does not work for Gavin.

Gavin states that that comment just shows that Joy and Tja Naledi does not want to work with the community.

Gavin states that he will go and get the documentation.

Joy states that he won't take it personally, because Gavin has been using French and disgusting language and he won't do that because he has respect for people.

Gavin states that he has not used rude language.

Joy states that Gavin has used shit today.

Gavin states that he never said that.

Warren wants to know who at the municipality was notified about the meeting and the PPP.

YC states that she will have to check on the names but she does know that it is the Municipal Manager and normally the PA of the Municipal Manager as well as the Ward Councilor. But she will have to look for the names to know who exactly it was.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Warren further asks if the same procedure was used for the Districts.

YC confirms that it is the same process. And that both District and Local will be notified, then the Municipal Manager, PA and the specific Ward Councilor and the secretary and then should there be another interested person they will be notified as well.

Warren wants to confirm that the tourism, Social and LED departments are also notified.

YC states that she just wants to go back to the question raised by Dina regarding the amount allocated for rehabilitation.

YC states that it is R 648 901.00 and Joy confirms that amount.

Dina asks if this is per year and which areas.

YC states that it is for the total area and for the live of the mine.

YC further states that it was worked out per hectare and as per the EMP it was for that one hectare of the area will be opened and that is why it is only for one hectare at a time.

YC further explains that not the whole area will be opened at one time, it will be done one hectare at a time and then rehabilitation will be done

Renè states that that is not what is says in the rehabilitation plan and that it is currently not being done on site.

YC asks if she is referring to the draft BAR, the one that she sent to Renè.

Quintin asks Renè is she is talking about Sweet Sensations or Tja Naledi.

Renè shows a picture to YC, Henk and Quintin of the site that they took this morning with a drone flying over the site.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Renè asks them to explain to her how they can say that there is only one hectare being mined at a time when the picture shows that there are two strips being mined.

YC asks where it was taken from.

Gavin states that the picture was taken of Tja Naledi last night at 17:00.

YC and Quintin asks Henk to show and explain where this is taken from on the site as they don't know where it is and they don't recognize it.

Quintin asks Henk if it looks familiar and Henk states that he doesn't even see the offices on the photo.

YC states that the mining area is right next to the offices.

Henk states that this photo is from Pure Recourses and not the Tja Naledi site.

Henk and YC ask where the offices are on the photo, because mining is taking place adjacent to the offices.

Quintin confirms that it does look like the site for Pure Resources because the mining strip is right next to the offices or the infrastructure and it is not on the picture.

Abrie asks how far the boundary can be for the mining site from the..... as per his discussion with Mr Malutsi

Quintin says that they will come out and measure it again.

Joy states that once again the topic is being changed because the discussion was about the picture of Tja Naledi mining and it is not even the right site and now you are just switching to a discussion with Mr Malutsi and to leave the topic hanging.

Abrie states that he does not believe Joy.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

Joy states that he doesn't believe Abrie either.

Renè states that they stand corrected and that the photo is not from the Tja Naledi site.

YC thanks her for admitting that.

Elsaine asks if there if any other questions.

No further questions so the meeting is dismissed.

Abbreviations:

BAR:	Basic Assessment Report
BEE:	Black Economic Empowerment
BID:	Background Information Document
CC:	Constitutional Court
DMR:	Department of Mineral Resources
EMP:	Environmental Management Plan

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



Reference No: FS30/5/1/2/2/10020MR

GM:	Greenmined
IDP:	Integrated Development Plan
I&AP:	Interested and Affected Parties
OUTA:	Organization Undoing Tax Abuse
PPP:	Public Participation Process
SAHRA:	South African Heritage Resources Agency
SANBI:	South African Biodiversity Institute
SPLUMA:	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
UNESCO:	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
YC:	Yolandie Coetzee

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Unit M01, Office No 36, AECI Site, Baker Square, Paardevlei, De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag x15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; R L Shedlock; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

REQUEST SEND TO GAVIN ABOUD ON 25 SEPTEMBER 2018

RE: Tja Naledi Beafase - Barrage Bulk Sand Mine - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> | Yolandie Coetzee; 'Gavin Aboud'; Marlene Lingenfelder; azwihangwisi.mufaudzi@dmr.gov.za → 2 2018/09/25

RE: Tja Naledi Beafase - Barrage Bulk Sand Mine

You replied to this message on 2018/09/25 3:57 PM.

Copy of Copy of Protect Vaal Eden Sept 2018 Liz.xlsx 57 KB

Copy of List of IAP's (3) Dina.xlsx 43 KB

From: Yolandie Coetzee [mailto:yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za]
Sent: 25 September 2018 02:06 PM
To: Gavin Aboud; Gavin Aboud
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Tja Naledi Beafase - Barrage Bulk Sand Mine

Good Afternoon Gavin,

Hope this email receives you well.

Will you be able to possibly assist us with contact details for the attached I&AP's.


As you are aware, we are currently busy with the Public Participation for Barrage Bulk Sand Mine, whereby DMR provided us with the list of I&APS to be contacted (as attached). As you can see from the list it is only names and no contact details.

We have consulted with SLR Consulting, that conducted the Goosebay Developments PPP, as well as DMR that are not able to assist us with the contact list that was provided.

We have however, advertised in the Vaalweekblad and Parys Gazette and placed site notices on site, at Vaal Oewer, at the Vaaloewer Informal Settlement, Undequedrift shop and in Parys town at the municipality where the Public Meeting will be held.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Yolandie Coetzee
 Environmental Consultant

 Tel: 011 966 4390
 Cell: 082 734 5117

RE: Tja Naledi Beafase - Barrage Bulk Sand Mine - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> | Yolande Coetzee; Gavin Aboud; Marlene Ungerfelder; azwhangwis.mulaudisi@dmr.gov.za | 2 | 2018/09/25

RE: Tja Naledi Beafase - Barrage Bulk Sand Mine

You replied to this message on 2018/09/25 3:57 PM.

Copy of Copy of Protect Vaal Eden Sept 2018 Liz.xlsx 57 KB

Copy of List of IAP's (3) Dina.xlsx 43 KB

Good Day Yolandle,

I am well thank you and you?

I refer your mail below.

Attached are the contact details of 1396 IAP's that were registered in the PPP for Goosebay.


Some IAP's do not have email addresses and will have to be SMS'ed.

Please ensure that the 1396 people are registered as IAP's in this process.

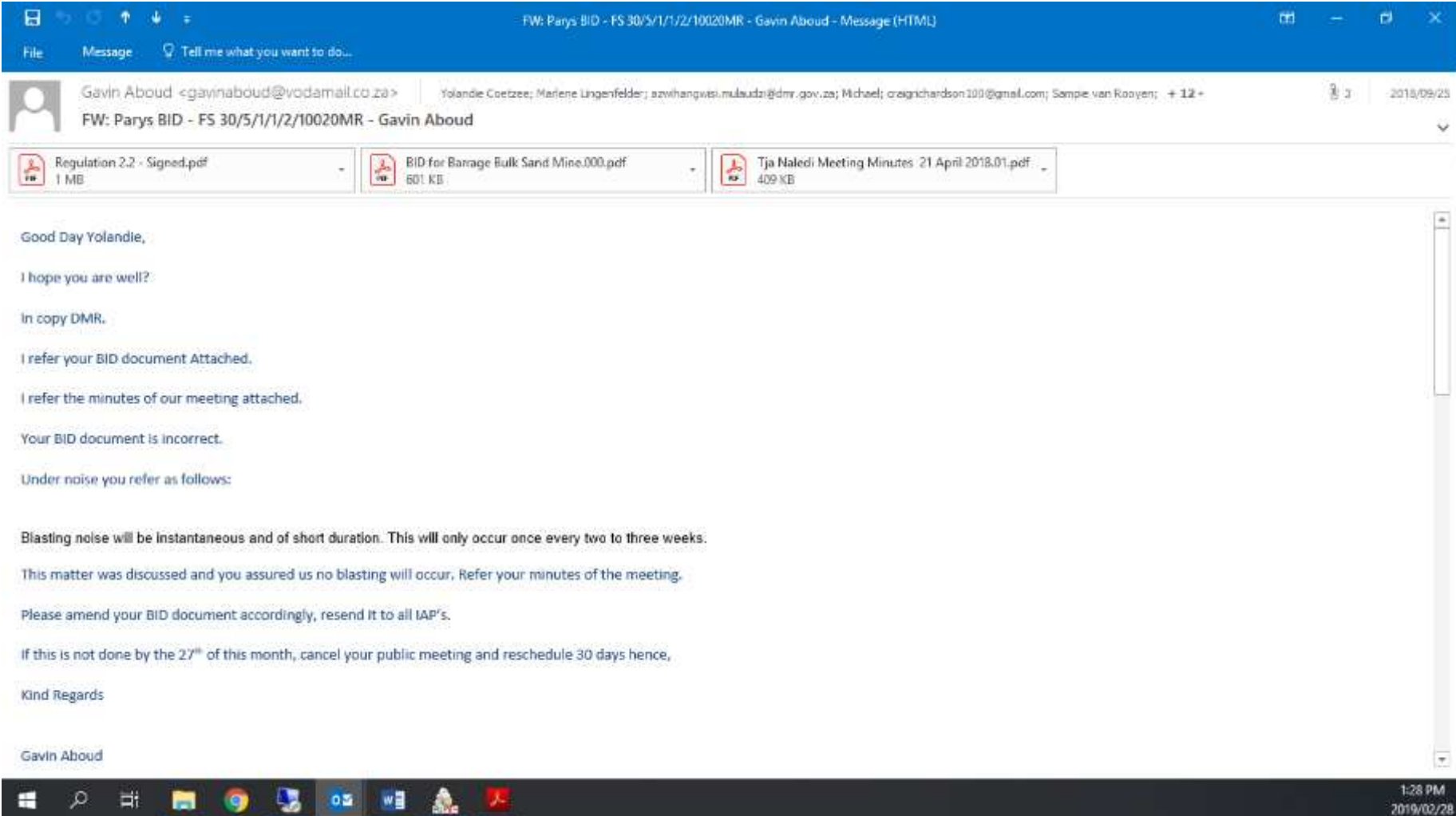
In Copy DMR,

Kind Regards

Gavin Aboud
Chairman
083 281 5045
Vaalower Ratepayers Association
One Tree many Fruits, in a Secure Environment



CORRESPONDANCE FROM GAVIN ABOUD ON 25 SEPTEMBER 2018



FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Gavin Aboud - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> Yolandie Coetzee; Marlene Lingenfelder; szwihangwisi.mubauda@dmr.gov.za; Michael; craigrichardson100@gmail.com; Sampie van Rooyen; + 12 + 2018/09/25

FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Gavin Aboud

Regulation 2.2 - Signed.pdf 1 MB
BID for Barage Bulk Sand Mine.000.pdf 601 KB
Tja Naledi Meeting Minutes 21 April 2018.01.pdf 409 KB

Good Day Yolandie,

I hope you are well?

In copy DMR.

I refer your BID document Attached.

I refer the minutes of our meeting attached.

Your BID document is incorrect.

Under noise you refer as follows:

Blasting noise will be instantaneous and of short duration. This will only occur once every two to three weeks.

This matter was discussed and you assured us no blasting will occur. Refer your minutes of the meeting.

Please amend your BID document accordingly, resend it to all IAP's.

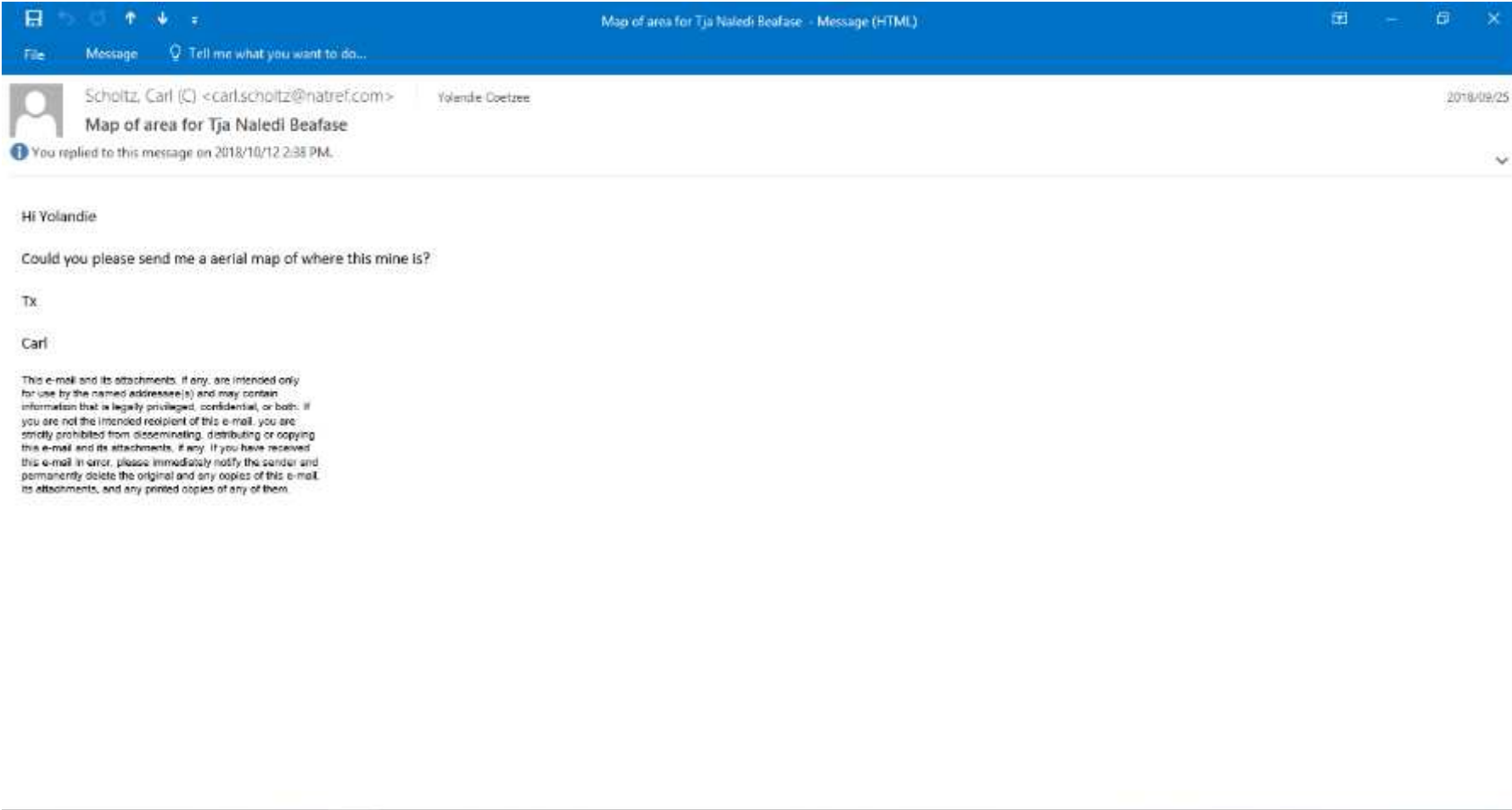
If this is not done by the 27th of this month, cancel your public meeting and reschedule 30 days hence,

Kind Regards

Gavin Aboud

1:28 PM
2019/02/28

CORRESPONDANCE FROM CARL SCHOLTZON 25 SEPTEMBER 2018



The screenshot shows a web browser window displaying an email. The browser's address bar shows the title "Map of area for Tja Naledi Beafase - Message (HTML)". The email header includes the sender "Scholtz, Carl (C) <carl.scholtz@natref.com>", the recipient "Yolandie Coetzee", and the date "2018/09/25". The subject line is "Map of area for Tja Naledi Beafase". A notification bubble indicates a reply on 2018/10/12 2:38 PM. The email body contains the following text:

Hi Yolandie

Could you please send me a aerial map of where this mine is?

Tx.

Carl

This e-mail and its attachments, if any, are intended only for use by the named addressee(s) and may contain information that is legally privileged, confidential, or both; if you are not the intended recipient of this e-mail, you are strictly prohibited from disseminating, distributing or copying this e-mail and its attachments, if any. If you have received this e-mail in error, please immediately notify the sender and permanently delete the original and any copies of this e-mail, its attachments, and any printed copies of any of them.

CORRESPONDANCE FROM SUSAM MALCOMESS 27 SEPTEMBER 2018

File Message Tell me what you want to do... FW: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 4 - Message (HTML)

Marlene Lingenfelder | Yolande Coetzee 1 2018/09/28

FW: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 4

Mining Application Tja Naledi.pdf 3 MB

From: susan@utifs.co.za [mailto:susan@utifs.co.za]
Sent: 27 September 2018 04:34 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za; carl@nkunzipharma.co.za
Subject: RE: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 4

Dear Ms Lingenfelder

Please find attached our objection to the granting of a mining license for the project detailed below.

Yours sincerely
Susan E Malcomess

Address: 57 Vaalower Ave, Vaaloewer, 1911
Postal: P O Box 14301, Zuurfontein, 1912
Cell: 0845800409


From: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2018 3:07 PM
Subject: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 4

Good day,

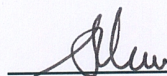
BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT**CONTACT DETAILS:**

Name/Naam	Susan E MALCOMGSS
Organisation/Instansie	INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNER
Interest/Belange	Live in area. Have a large financial investment in area
Postal Address/Pos Adres	P O Box 14301 ZWILFONTEIN 1912
Tel	084 5800409
Fax/Faks	—
E-mail/E-pos	Susan@utlfs.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	WOULD LIKE TO KNOW HOW THE REHABILITATION UNDERTAKINGS ARE GOING TO BE ENFORCED.
Concerns:	<p>This mining application is for land in an agricultural area that has a fast growing tourism industry. It is also within the Vredesrust World Heritage Site.</p> <p>I do not believe that continuous mining vehicles equal the noise levels of tractors that are not used everyday. The noise pollution will be far more</p>

Signature: _____



CORRESPONDANCE FROM CARL SCHOLTZ 27 SEPTEMBER 2018

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

FW: BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Message (HTML)

Marlene Lingenfelder Yolande Coetzee 2018/09/28

FW: BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

From: Scholtz, Carl (C) [mailto:carl.scholtz@natref.com]
 Sent: 27 September 2018 08:34 AM
 To: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmind.co.za>
 cc: gavinaboud@vodanet.co.za; scholtz, Annalise (A) <annalise.scholtz@sasol.com>; Liz Charles <liz.tuss@gmail.com>; pieter.hattingh@abanyestilwater.com
 Subject: BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

Hi Marlene

Please note my objection and concerns below as a I&AP.

Objection

I object to any mining activity that is planned in a area of high eco-tourism and located in close proximity to a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a National water resource namely the Vaal River.

Furthermore to my knowledge sand, gravel and alluvial diamonds are not classified as strategic important minerals. It therefore begs the question whether the significant impacts on the natural environment, tourism, eco-tourism, heritage are justified?

As a resident in Vaaloewer the proposed mining activity will have a major visual impact and a disturbance of the sense of place within this serene area. Noise and dust pollution will be another impact which is in general challenge to manage for any surface mining operation.

I further object in that this activity will negatively impact on the value of my property and the other properties in Vaaloewer and surrounding areas.

Concerns

Notwithstanding the above mentioned objection, I also have serious concerns in how the consultant and through its specialist studies will assess and evaluate the potential direct, indirect, cumulative impacts and opportunity costs of this application on the natural environment, tourism and eco-tourism in the area and that how will the EMP guarantee the elimination and or minimising of these impacts.

Furthermore the previous EAP appointed by the proponent could not reasonably defend nor motivate the response to the above objection and concerns- what will make Greenmind Environmental's contribution any different?

Regards

Carl

From: Marlene Lingenfelder [mailto:admin@greenmind.co.za]
 Sent: 26 September 2018 03:06 PM
 Subject: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 3

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF

CORRESPONDANCE FROM MARTIN STRUWIG 27 SEPTEMBER 2018

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Message (HTML)


File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Marlene Lingenfelder - Martin Struwig; Yolande Coetzee -

2018/09/28

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

You forwarded this message on 2018/10/16 9:14 AM.

 We assist clients to ensure that the negative impacts created as a result of the development of a mine are reduced to an absolute minimum, throughout the lifespan of the development.

From: Martin Struwig [<mailto:martin@vaalovwer.co.za>]
Sent: 27 September 2018 07:50 AM
To: Yolande Coetzee [<mailto:ycoetzee@parrissand.co.za>]
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder [<mailto:mlingen@parrissand.co.za>]
Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

Yolande,

Please find this email as my info as an affected & concerned party to the application to include gravel and diamond mining.

I reside on portion 00 Zeekoofontein on the river which is just opposite Woodlands farm portion and next to Vaalovwer (see some pic's for info). I have been living in Vaalovwer area since 1985 and selling property here since 1990.

We are probably less than 1km from the mine as the road becomes due to the landscape we can hear the movement of heavy equipment from the mine until very late at night and early morning hours (I do not see any working hours indicated on your documents).

Vaalovwer including Gossa Bay Canyon township and the Zeekoofontein farm portions represent a total market value of R456 670 000 representing well over 1000 properties on which owners are paying rates and taxes to Emfuleni Municipal Council. Large scale mining in the area will have a negative impact on property values, noise & air pollution, further future development and also impact on job creation in the area.

These properties are used for permanent, retirement, leisure living and also investment purposes and owners purchase here to be in an unpolluted, non-industrial, tranquil peace and quiet area as most come from cities and want to be away of the bustle and burtle.

The mining can also have an effect on the pollution of the river and Vaalovwer extract water from the river to purify for household consumption.

Although you mention that the area is mainly a agricultural area and therefore there are noise factors such as tractors and farming equipment so this will not be a problem. The type of equipment including large tipper trucks, excavators, crushers or other diamond related machinery will make more noise than that of normal farming in the area.

As this is now the first time that we become aware of your existing mining and further planned operations we have never been party to any public participation which we find very strange as with any google search you would be able to see the developments in our area which are in close proximity to mining area.

We will attend the public meeting to be held in Parys on 27th October 2018.

Regards,

Martin Struwig
AJIS BELEGINGS/ INVESTMENTS TRUST REG. NO. 2004/0040
Vaalovwer – Professional Practitioner in Real Estate Since 1990
 204 DEVL. HERTZOG STREET, CENTURION 1684 BELLEVUE, PO BOX 874 VANDERBEEKPARK, 1400
 079 41 2000 0800 800000000
martin@vaalovwer.co.za
martin.vaalovwer@vodamail.co.za
 063 457 1430
 086 716 3038 Fax

1:37 PM
2019/02/28

CORRESPONDANCE FROM MARIANNE BILSLAND 9 OCTOBER 2018

FW: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 2 - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Marlene Lingenfelder Yolande Coetsee 2018/10/09

FW: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 2

You forwarded this message on 2018/10/15 10:16 AM.

FS30-5-1-1-2-10020MR objection 1.pdf 356 KB

FS30-5-1-1-2-10020MR objection 2.pdf 769 KB

From: Marianne Bilsland [mailto:marianne@fixeng.co.za]
Sent: 09 October 2018 11:50 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 2

Good Day
Please find attached my opposition to the above.
Kindly acknowledge receipt.
Regards
M. Bilsland

From: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 26 September 2018 3:00 PM
Subject: Parys BID FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Protect Vaal Eden Group 2

Good day,

RE: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 102 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2002) AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS OF 2014 (AS AMENDED BY GNR 326 EFFECTIVE 7 APRIL 2017)

The National Defence Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd. currently holds a Mining Right and an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMP) over portion 4 of the farm Woodlands 407 (427,9220ha), which falls in the

1:41 PM
2019/02/28

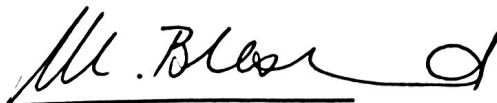
BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT**CONTACT DETAILS:**

Name/Naam	MS MARIANNE BILSLAND
Organisation/Instansie	PRIVATE
Interest/Belange	PROPERTY OWNER
Postal Address/Pos Adres	N/A
Tel	082 414 8609
Fax/Faks	N/A
E-mail/E-pos	marianne@fixeng.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	OBJECTION TO MINING
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	SEE ATTACHED

Signature: _____



"I, M Bilsland, owner of 11 Kingfisher Bend, Vaaloewer, object to the development of the Tja Naledi Beaface Investment Holding (Pty) Ltd Mining Project as detailed under reference DMR Reference Number FS30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

My property is situated on the Vaal River and was purchased solely for the peace and tranquillity that the area offered. This particular stretch of the river allows me to enjoy the quietness of country living and experience the abundant birdlife, fish and animal life of the habitat that is associated with the river.

My property will be directly affected by the proposed mining operation with regard to, but not limited to, the following:

(kindly note that *Italic font* has been used for information taken directly from the 'Background Information Document'

- **Vague information**

It is my opinion that the 'Background Information Document' dtd 25/09/2018 is vague in numerous aspects. I am not able to comment or verify a large portion of the document as it refers to legalese, acts and mining rights that, as a layman, I am not in a position to interpret or confirm.

However, I draw attention to the following extracts from the document that are concerning:

- *'The farm Woodlands 407 is situated approximately 3.98 km southwest of Vaal Oewer, 22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg, Free State Province.'*
 - Which reference point are these distances measured from?
 - The accompanying map with the 'Background Information Document' doesn't show the area of Vaaloewer in the enlarged section. It is therefore difficult to ascertain distances using the scaling information on the map.
 - The accompanying map with the 'Background Information Document' shows the area of Vaaloewer in the minimised section but makes no reference to the fact that it is an existing township. As I live here, I am able to recognise the small portion of Vaaloewer. However, anyone not familiar with area could overlook the fact that the township exists.
- *'The proposed mining area is approximately 437.8330ha in extent and the applicant, Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd, intends to win material from the area for at least 10 years.'*
 - It is unacceptable that only a minimum period is stated.
- *'The mining area was identified to constitute the lowest possible visual impact on the surrounding environment.'*
 - Who would have been qualified to make this identification?
- *'The surrounding area has previously been disturbed by mining activities.'*
 - It is my understanding that a large portion of this referenced 'mining activity' is illegal and under investigation.
- *'All disturbed or exposed areas will be re-vegetated as soon as possible during mining to prevent any dust source from being created.'*
 - The phrase 'as soon as possible' is vague and unenforceable.
- *'Regional Manager'.*
 - Who would this person be?
 - Would he be a government employee?
 - Would I, as an affected person, be able to freely contact him/her?
 - Would I be guaranteed of a response and action, should the mining company be in contravention?

- **Dust:**

- *'Speed on the access road will be limited to 30 km/h to prevent the generation of excess dust.'*
Roads will be sprayed with water or an environmentally friendly dust-allaying agent that contains no PCB's (e.g. DAS products) if dust is generated above acceptable limits.
 - Who will be responsible for determining acceptable limits of dust?
- The very nature of the mining proposed will incur dust, yet no mention is made in the report of how this will be controlled and minimised.
- It is well documented that current mining activities have caused dust problems.

- **Noise**

As previously stated, my property was bought for the seclusion and quietness that Vaaloewer offered. The water sport activity on the river is controlled and infrequent and I was fully aware that there would be water activity on the river when my property was purchased. Traffic noise is less than minimal.

At the time of purchasing my property, there was no sign of mining activity.

The proposed mining activity will cause noise pollution through the presence of noise generating infrastructure and activities.

Due to the non-urban configuration of the area, noise travels far distances and will not be contained in the area demarcated for mining.

Proposed operating times have not been addressed.

- *'The project environment is located within an agricultural setting in which heavy equipment, e.g. tractors, already operate.'*
 - The only heavy equipment noted and referenced is *tractors*, and this is by no means comparable to the noise that will be generated by mining equipment.
 - It is stated that the following equipment will be used for mining, which will incur noise:
 - *Excavating equipment;*
 - *Earthmoving equipment;*
 - *Mobile crushing and screening plants;*
- The activities noted cannot be carried quietly and will incur unacceptable noise:
 - *Excavating;*
 - *Crushing and Screening;*
 - *Stockpiling and transporting;*
- *It will be ensured that employees and staff conduct themselves in an acceptable manner while on site.*
 - Who and how would this be monitored and enforced?
- *'The noise generated from(sic) the mining machinery will be similar to noise generated along the Vaal Eden road by public vehicles, '*
 - This statement is untrue. The Vaal Eden road generates minimal public vehicles and the noise is therefore negligible and cannot be equated to the noise that will be generated due to mining activity.
- *'..... and by the adjacent sand mine (Pure Source Minerals Mining Co (Pty) Ltd. '*
 - It is my understanding that a large portion of referenced 'mining activity' is illegal and under investigation. The above statement is an unacceptable attempt to quantify an increase in noise.

- **Surface and Ground Water:**

- *'The proposed activities are not expected to have a negative impact on any surface and ground water of the area.'*
 - The above statement does not specifically preclude the sourcing of water from the Vaal River. Should water be sourced from the river, the resultant noise from the pumps will be an added noise disturbance.

- **Air Quality**

Excavators, Loaders and Trucks will operate and idle continuously and the resultant pollution and smell of fuel fumes will have a negative impact on ambient air quality and in turn will affect me.

- **Fauna**

- *'Birds commonly associated with the area include Guinea fowl, plovers, pigeons swaisons's francolin amongst other common airborne species.'*
 - The birdlife along the river is prolific, the following names just a few of the birds species that are sighted and enjoyed, and there will be no guarantee that these birds will remain in the area: African Fish Eagle, Goliath Heron, Squacco Heron, Brown Hooded Kingfisher, Giant Kingfisher, Malachite Kingfisher, Pied Kingfisher, Western Osprey, African Spoonbill, Caspian Tern, Golden Tailed Woodpecker, Spotted Eagle Owl.
- *'Workers should be educated and managed to ensure that no fauna at the site is harmed.'*
 - The use of the word 'should' in the above statement gives no guarantee that workers will be educated.

- **Visual Exposure**

- *'The mining area was identified to constitute the lowest possible visual impact on the surrounding environment. The surrounding area has previously been disturbed by mining activities.'*
 - I again ask the question who qualified to identify the area for the '...lowest possible visual impact...' and I reiterate that it is my understanding that a large portion of referenced 'mining activity' is illegal and under investigation.
- *'The site will be visible from the Vaal Eden road.'*
 - The site will be highly visible to many Vaaloewer residents. Why was this fact omitted from the report?
- *The applicant should however ensure that housekeeping is managed to standard, as this will mitigate the visual impacts during the operational phase of the mine.*
 - Again, the use of the word 'should' in the above statement gives no guarantee that housekeeping will be done.

- **Ablution, Waste Water & Waste Disposal**

- The information in the 'Background Information Document' under this heading gives no guarantee or time limit for the referenced actions to be done.
- Which 'facility' and 'land-fill site' has been earmarked for the disposal of the various items mentioned in the paragraph?
- *'General waste will be disposed at the authorised Parys or Vanderbijlpark Disposal facility.'*
 - The distances noted are '...22.26km north-east of Parys, 21.6km east of Sasolburg 22.26km...'
How often will general waste be removed from site, considering the kms quoted above are not exactly in close proximity to the site.

- **Surface and Ground Water:**

- *'The proposed activities are not expected to have a negative impact on any surface and ground water of the area.'*
 - The above statement does not specifically preclude the sourcing of water from the Vaal River. Should water be sourced from the river, the resultant noise from the pumps will be an added noise factor.

- **Financial implications**

- The establishment of mining operations in such close proximity to my property will have a direct financial implication to me in that I will not be able to realise the true value of property should I decide to sell.
This has been corroborated by several Estate Agents that service the area.

- **General:**

- I have objected to the mining rights that the neighbouring Goosebay Farm (Pty) Ltd have under application.

In 2008, the owner of Goosebay Farm, under the auspices of Van Wyk Land Development Corporation (Pty) Ltd, marketed his property as an eco estate area. I find it incongruous that the land is now being mooted for mining as opposed to an eco estate. My question is what factors were used to market an eco estate which are now being disregarded in favour of mining?

- I would like to draw your attention to the following:

- Section 1 of the MPRDA, in terms of which this application is administered gives effect to the definition of the environment as such is defined under NEMA and which is as follows:
“environment” means the surroundings within which humans exist and that are made up of -
 - (i) the land, water and atmosphere of the earth;
 - (ii) micro-organisms, plant and animal life;
 - (iii) any part or combination of (i) and (ii) and the interrelationships among and between them;and
 - (iv) the physical, chemical, aesthetic and cultural properties and conditions of the foregoing that influence human health and wellbeing;”
- Section 2(h) of the MPRDA refers to the over-riding requirement for application to be consistent with Section 24 of the Constitution and which states:
“Everyone has the right -
 - (a) to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and
 - (b) to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that -
 - (i) prevent pollution and ecological degradation;
 - (ii) promote conservation; and
 - (iii) secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.”

In closing, I oppose the mining application in the strongest possible manner and, in addition, I am of the opinion that in terms of the MPRDA sections noted above, my rights are being violated.

FW: PLEASE ALL READ THE MAIL BELOW - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore X Delete Reply Reply All Forward More - Meeting Arooms To Manager Done Create New Rules - OneNote Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up - Translate Find Related - Select - Zoom

Delete Respond Quick Steps Move Tags Editing Zoom

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> Yolande Coetzee 2018/10/15

FW: PLEASE ALL READ THE MAIL BELOW

From: Gavin Aboud [<mailto:gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>]
Sent: 15 October 2018 07:21 AM
To: azwibangwisi.mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za; Mashudu Mulaudzi (Mashudu.Mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za)
Cc: Mariette Liefferink (mariette@pea.org.za); thabo.moloi@outa.co.za; craigrichardson100@gmail.com; Sampie van Rooyen (svr@envmgo.com); Zizo Siwendu <zizo@shango.co.za> (zizo@shango.co.za); stefanie@shango.co.za; jochen@shango.co.za; yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloeuw (marlene@kruppeng.co.za); Bob; Chris; Dina; Iiz; Louis Kruger; Renee; Tertius; warrin
Subject: PLEASE ALL READ THE MAIL BELOW

Mining Rights and Land Use Compliance

by iLead | Jun 28, 2017 | Blog | 0 comments

Important Issues to Consider Regarding Mining Rights and Land Use Compliance

The issue of mining rights and land use compliance is briefly discussed below, giving you an indication how zoning restrictions could hamper the right to prospect or mine in South Africa. Anyone who wants to apply for mining rights in the country should study and ensure compliance with the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act and all environmental management laws and regulations of South Africa.

However, failure to take zoning restrictions into consideration will mean that the person or company, even if they are complying with the terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, will not be able to exercise their mining rights. As such, land use compliance and mining rights must be considered together. If there is a zoning restriction on the particular piece of land which, for instance, only allows for agricultural or residential usage of the land, the applicant must first apply for the lifting or changing of the zoning to include mining and prospecting usages of the land. For this, the mineral rights permit holder has to get the required land use planning permission before any prospecting or mining operations can commence.

Keep in mind that the right to mine on a particular piece of land does not override other laws of the country, not even local ordinances. As such, the mining rights are subject to compliance with other laws and ordinances. Therefore, it is essential to first apply for rezoning of the land where one wants to mine before commencing with mining operations. Because the land use and zoning requirements and

1:21 PM

FW: PLEASE ALL READ THE MAIL BELOW - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward More -

Arrows To Manager Done. Reply & Delete Create New

Rules - OneNote Actions -

Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up -

Translate Find Related - Select -

Zoom

Delete Respond Quick Steps Move Tags Editing Zoom

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> Yolande Coetsee 2018/10/15

FW: PLEASE ALL READ THE MAIL BELOW

Keep in mind that the right to mine on a particular piece of land does not override other laws of the country, not even local ordinances. As such, the mining rights are subject to compliance with other laws and ordinances. Therefore, it is essential to first apply for rezoning of the land where one wants to mine before commencing with mining operations. Because the land use and zoning requirements and limitations differ from province to province, it is important to review the legislation and restrictions of the specific province where the mining rights holder wants to mine. In this regard, the expertise of The Practice Group can come in handy. Our consultants work with zoning restrictions all the time and will be able to assist in the application for rezoning and the relevant approvals from the local authorities to ensure that the mining permit holder can commence with mining operations.

That being said, one cannot only look at the current legislation in the province and the local authority zoning restrictions in place now, but must also consider what legislation was in place when the mineral mining rights permit was applied for and received by the permit holder. The legislation may have changed over time. If, for instance, the company applied for mining and mineral rights on a particular piece of land and was granted the right under land use legislation at the time of application, allowing for mining without first having to get provincial or local authority permission, then the company does not have to do so, even if the law has changed in the meantime, before the company started their mining operations on the particular piece of land.

To avoid legal disputes and complications regarding mining rights and land use compliance, we recommend that prospective mining permit holders consider factors regarding zoning restrictions, such as:

- What is the town planning scheme regarding the particular piece of land?
- If there is a town planning scheme regarding the land, does the zoning allow for mining on that land?
- If there is no town planning scheme over the land, does the scheme exempt mining?
- If there is no mining exemption, does the scheme make provision for mining?
- If it is not the case, is it possible to argue that the scheme is not legally binding?

We highly recommend consulting an attorney specialising in mining and minerals rights and land use management, in addition to making use of our services to apply for authorisation to use the land for mining purposes if mining activities are restricted on the particular piece of land. Rather than waiting until the project must commence, do timely research regarding the particular property. It is possible to

FW: PLEASE ALL READ THE MAIL BELOW - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting Arosms To Manager Rules OneNote Mark Categorize Follow Translate Find Related Zoom
Junk - Delete Reply Reply All Forward Meeting Arosms To Manager Rules OneNote Mark Categorize Follow Translate Find Related Zoom
Delete Respond Quick Steps Move Unread Tags Editing Zoom

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> Valende Coetzer 2018/10/15


FW: PLEASE ALL READ THE MAIL BELOW

- If there is no town planning scheme over the land, does the scheme exempt mining?
- If there is no mining exemption, does the scheme make provision for mining?
- If it is not the case, is it possible to argue that the scheme is not legally binding?

We highly recommend consulting an attorney specialising in mining and minerals rights and land use management, in addition to making use of our services to apply for authorisation to use the land for mining purposes if mining activities are restricted on the particular piece of land. Rather than waiting until the project must commence, do timely research regarding the particular property. It is possible to have us do a property due diligence to determine which land uses are allowed before you buy the specific property. With prospecting and mining operations being expensive, early application for rezoning will help minimise the risk of financial loss due to having to wait for rezoning approval.

Get professional guidance from our team and attorneys to help avoid costly mistakes regarding mineral rights and land use compliance.

Gavin Aboud
Chairman
083 281 5045
Vaaloever Ratepayers Association
One Tree many Fruits, in a Secure Environment



CORRESPONDENCE WITH GAVIN ABOUD AND MARIETTE LIEFERINCK ON 22ND OF OCTOBER 2018

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Message [HTML]

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Ignore X Delete Reply Reply All Forward More - Meeting Aroams To Manager Done Team Email Done Reply & Delete Create New Move OneNote Actions Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Translate Find Related Select Zoom Zoom


Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> Mariette Liefferink; Yolande Coetzee; Marlene Lingenfelder; Elsaine Costerus Mohr - 2018/10/23

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Follow up. Completed on Friday, 26 October 2018.

Thank you Mariette and noted!


Gavin Aboud
Chairman
083 281 5045
Vaaloower Ratepayers Association
One Tree many Fruits, in a Secure Environment



From: Mariette Liefferink [mailto:mariette@pea.org.za]
Sent: 22 October 2018 07:18 PM
To: 'Yolande Coetzee'; 'Gavin Aboud'; 'Gavin Aboud'
Cc: 'Marlene Lingenfelder'; 'Elsaine Costerus Mohr'
Subject: RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

 Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> Mariette Liefferink; Yolandie Coetzee; Marlene Lingenfelder; Elsaine Costerus Mohr 2018/10/23

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Follow up. Completed on Friday, 26 October 2018.

From: Mariette Liefferink [<mailto:mariette@pea.org.za>]
Sent: 22 October 2018 07:18 PM
To: 'Yolandie Coetzee'; 'Gavin Aboud'; 'Gavin Aboud'
Cc: 'Marlene Lingenfelder'; 'Elsaine Costerus Mohr'
Subject: RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Dear Yolandie

I understand.

I hereby nominated Mr Gavin Aboud to represent the Federation for a Sustainable Environment at the meeting on the 27th instant.

Best Regards
Mariette Liefferink
CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT
TEL. (+27) 11 465 6910
(+27) 73 231 4893
Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021
E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

From: Yolandie Coetzee [<mailto:yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za>]
Sent: 22 October 2018 02:01 PM
To: Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za>
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>; Elsaine Costerus Mohr <Elsaine.CM@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Good Afternoon Mariette,

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> | Mariette Liefferink; Yolandie Coetzee; Marlene Lingenfelder; Elsaine Costerus Mohr - 2018/10/23

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Follow up. Completed on Friday, 26 October 2018.

From: Yolandie Coetzee [mailto:yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za]
Sent: 22 October 2018 02:01 PM
To: Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za>
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>; Elsaine Costerus Mohr <Elsaine.CM@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: FW: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink


Good Afternoon Mariette,

Will you be able to send a representative of the FSE to attend the meeting to be held on the 27th of October 2018 at the Town Hall in Parys?

We cannot make any exceptions for affected participants as this was a scheduled meeting with a notice period in excess of 30 days.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete


Yolandie Coetzee
Environmental Consultant



Tel: 011 966 4390
Cell: 082 734 5113
Fax: 086 546 0579


Physical: 93/94 Maple Street, Pomona, Kempton Park, 1619
Postal: Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

 We assist clients to ensure that the negative impacts created as a result of

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

 Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> Mariette Liefferink; Yolande Coetzee; Marlene Lingenfelder; Elsanie Coesterus Mohr 2018/10/23

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Follow up. Completed on Friday, 26 October 2018.

From: Mariette Liefferink [<mailto:mariette@pea.org.za>]
Sent: 18 October 2018 08:06 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Dear Marlene

I, on behalf of the FSE, shall unfortunately not be in the position to attend the meeting on the 27th instant since I shall be conducting a site visit with affected parties pertaining to the Waagfontein prospecting application within the Pilanesberg National Park.

I kindly request a focus group meeting to address the FSE's concerns.

Best Regards
 Mariette Liefferink
 CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT
 TEL. (+27) 11 465 6910
 (+27) 73 231 4893
 Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021
 E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

From: Marlene Lingenfelder [<mailto:admin@greenmined.co.za>]
Sent: 18 October 2018 06:55 PM
To: mariette@pea.org.za
Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Good day

Thank you for the valued feedback provided. All comments will be addressed and discussed during our public participation meeting that will be held on the 27th of October at the Parys Town Hall.

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> - Mariette Liefferink; Yolande Coetzee; Marlene Lingenfelder; Elsabe Costerus Mohr - 2018/10/23

RE: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Follow up. Completed on Friday, 26 October 2018.


To: mariette@pea.org.za

Subject: Parys BID - FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Mariette Liefferink

Good day

Thank you for the valued feedback provided. All comments will be addressed and discussed during our public participation meeting that will be held on the 27th of October at the Parys Town Hall.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
 Marlene Lingenfelder
 Project Administrator




Tel: 021 651 2673
 Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit MO1, No 36 AECl site
 Baker Square, Paardevel
 De Deers Avenue
 Somerset West
 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



We assist clients to ensure that the negative impacts created as a result of the development of a mine are reduced to an absolute minimum, throughout the lifespan of the development.

CORRESPONDANCE FROM DAWN SCHEEPERS 22 OCTOBER 2018

Objections - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Dawn Schepers <dawn.schepers@gmail.com> Yolande Coetsee 2 2018/10/15

Objections

Follow up. Completed on Monday, 22 October 2018.
You forwarded this message on 2018/10/16 8:28 AM.

DMR Reference No FS_30_5_1_1_2_10020MR.doc 29 KB

DMR Ref. No FS_30_5_1_1_2_10020MR.doc 30 KB

Hi Yolande

Herewith our objections to the proposed mining for your attention and info.

Regards
Dawn and Gerrit Schepers

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR **BACKGROUND
INFORMATION DOCUMENT**

CONTACT DETAILS: Name/Naam : Dawn Schepers

Organisation/Instansie Private Individual

Interest/Belange Live in the area

Postal Address/Pos Adres P O Box 13883, Zuurfontein 1912

Tel 0762594850

Fax/Faks

E-mail/E-pos dawn.schepers@gmail.com

Concerns:

We live in the area. This will drastically affect our health due to the dust which will affect our lungs. It will have a really negative effect on our birdlife and animal life as well as fish and creatures which live in the river. The water in the Vaal River will definitely be negatively affected which will further affect our health. Businesses in the area will be negatively affected which in turn will bring down the value of our properties. I therefore strenuously object to the mining in this area.

DMR Reference Number: FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR **BACKGROUND
INFORMATION DOCUMENT**

CONTACT DETAILS: Name/Naam : Gerrit Schepers

Organisation/Instansie Private Individual

Interest/Belange Live in the area

Postal Address/Pos Adres P O Box 13883, Zuurfontein 1912

Tel 0741411751

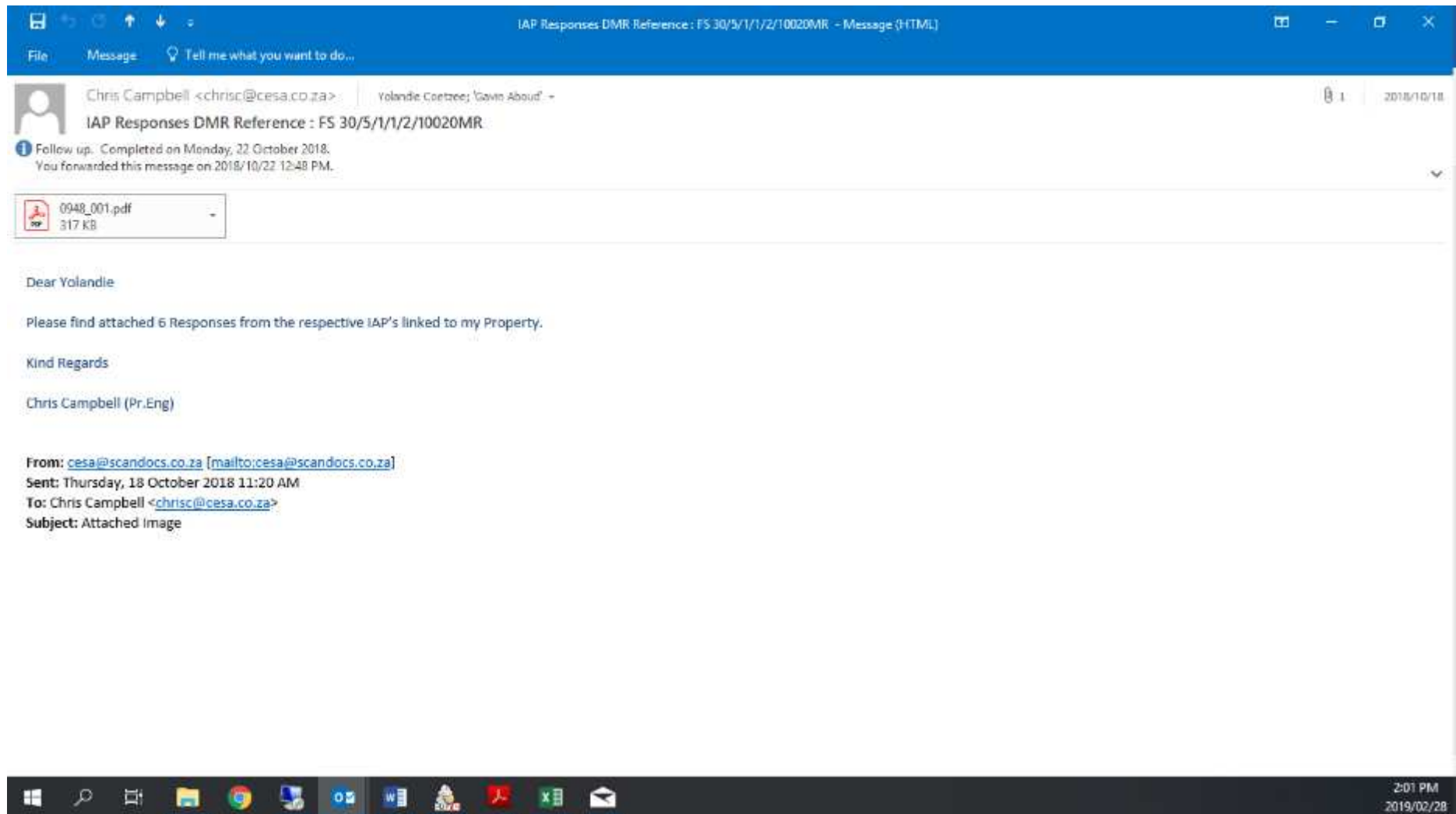
Fax/Faks

E-mail/E-pos dawn.schepers@gmail.com

Concerns:

We live in the area. This will drastically affect our health due to the dust which will affect our lungs. It will have a really negative effect on our birdlife and animal life as well as fish and creatures which live in the river. The water in the Vaal River will definitely be negatively affected which will further affect our health. Businesses in the area will be negatively affected which in turn will bring down the value of our properties. I therefore strenuously object to the mining in this area.

CORRESPONDANCE FROM CHRIS CAMPBELL 22 OCTOBER 2018



The screenshot shows a Microsoft Outlook window titled "IAP Responses DMR Reference : FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Message (HTML)". The email is from Chris Campbell (chrisc@cesa.co.za) to Yolande Coetzee (Gavin Aboud). The subject is "IAP Responses DMR Reference : FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR". A follow-up note indicates the message was completed on Monday, 22 October 2018, and forwarded on 2018/10/22 12:48 PM. An attachment named "0948_001.pdf" (317 KB) is visible. The email body contains a message to Yolande asking for 6 responses from IAPs linked to the sender's property, followed by kind regards and the sender's name, Chris Campbell (Pr.Eng). The email header shows it was sent from cesa@scandocs.co.za on Thursday, 18 October 2018 at 11:20 AM to Chris Campbell.

IAP Responses DMR Reference : FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Chris Campbell <chrisc@cesa.co.za> Yolande Coetzee; 'Gavin Aboud' - 2018/10/18

IAP Responses DMR Reference : FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR

Follow up. Completed on Monday, 22 October 2018.
You forwarded this message on 2018/10/22 12:48 PM.

0948_001.pdf
317 KB

Dear Yolande

Please find attached 6 Responses from the respective IAP's linked to my Property.

Kind Regards

Chris Campbell (Pr.Eng)

From: cesa@scandocs.co.za [mailto:cesa@scandocs.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, 18 October 2018 11:20 AM
To: Chris Campbell <chrisc@cesa.co.za>
Subject: Attached image

2:01 PM
2019/02/28

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

CONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Chris Campbell
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaaloewer,
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaaloewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	Object strongly
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Air pollution Water pollution/Noise Pollution Proximity to Vaal River Groundwater pollution Negative socio-economic impact Proximity to Vaal River - One of</p>

Signature: _____

Country's most significant water sources.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

CONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Althea Campbell
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Home Owner
Postal Address/Pos Adres	664 Vaaloewer Str., Vaaloewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/Water/Noise Soil erosion & desertification Negative socio-economic impact. Proximity to Vaal River. Land Zone Agricultural better # socio-economic</p>

Signature:



benefits if rezoned for eco-tourism.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Rocco Campbell
Organisation/Instansie	.
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaalbewelaan
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaalower
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	Object strongly
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/water/Noise Soil erosion and desertification Animal habitats destroyed Insufficient evidence of duty of care by mine owners Destruction of ecosystem</p>

Signature: _____

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

CONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Cardie Campbell
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaaloewes laan
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaaloewes
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	Strong Objection
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution Air/water/Noise Desertification. Disturbance of ecosystem. Insufficient evidence of duty of care to date therefore lack confidence in future commitment to do so. Adverse socio-economic impact</p>

Signature: _____



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Cindy Camp
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident 664 Vaaloewerslaan
Postal Address/Pos Adres	Vaaloewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	chrisc@cesa.co.za

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/Water/Noise Desertification. Disturbance of natural habitat. Insufficient evidence of duty of care Adverse socio-economic impact</p>

Signature: 

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENTCONTACT DETAILS:

Name/Naam	Revayne Camp
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Home Owners
Postal Address/Pos Adres	664 Vaaloeswep, Vaal Oewer
Tel	
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>Pollution - Air/Water/Noise Insufficient evidence of duty of care Adverse Socio - Economic impact Destruction of flora & fauna Mining activity in proximity of key water resource, i.e. Vaal River especially diamonds, will destroy normal river flow.</p>

Signature: _____



CORRESPONDANCE FROM CRAIGH RICHARDSON 25 OCTOBER 2018

Please find attached our objection to the Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Please acknowledge receipt of our objection.

Regards

Craig Richardson

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT**CONTACT DETAILS:**

Name/Naam	Craig Richardson
Organisation/Instansie	
Interest/Belange	Resident Neighbour
Postal Address/Pos Adres	P O box 14252, Zuurfontein, 1912
Tel	083 675 3358
Fax/Faks	
E-mail/E-pos	craigrichardson100@gmail.com

COMMENTS/ OPMERKINGS:

No Objection:	
Request additional information:	
Concerns:	<p>As immediate neighbours we were never notified of the original Mining Application. Please send proof that notifications were posted in Newspapers in Gauteng as the property borders Gauteng and Emfuleni Local Municipality was notified. This is a legal requirement.</p> <p>Mining is currently taking place on agricultural zoned land which is illegal.</p> <p>The noise generated by the current mine is destroying our sense of place and the noise from the trucks and equipment creates a daily noise nuisance. This is far in excess of normal farm noise as per your information document. The introduction of more heavy equipment and the resultant noise will make living and working in our home impossible and totally destroy our properties value.</p> <p>The current mine has not adhered to their EMP, by working out of designated hours and failing to do concurrent rehabilitation. The DMR is unable to monitor compliance.</p> <p>The dust generated from the mine is unacceptable and it is proving impossible to control. We have photos to prove this.</p> <p>The area is earmarked for tourism and we are planning a multi billion rand education facility, currently sitting with Gauteng Province that will have to be scrapped should the mines in the area be allowed to continue.</p>

Signature: *C M Richardson*

RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application. - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...


Yolandie Coetzee (Craig Richardson; Gavin Aboud; Marlene Ungerfelder) 2018/10/26
RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Good Morning Craig,


Thank you for your comments regarding our application.
All concerns will be discussed during tomorrow's public participation meeting.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Yolandie Coetzee
Environmental Consultant

 Tel: 011 986 4390
Cell: 082 734 5113
Fax: 086 546 0579
Physical: 93/94 Maple Street, Pomona, Kompton Park, 1619
Postal: Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

 We assist clients to ensure that the negative impacts created as a result of the development of a mine are reduced to an absolute minimum, throughout the lifespan of the development.

CORRESPONDANCE FROM GAVIN ABOUD 26 OCTOBER 2018

FW: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application. - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Yolandie Coetzee Elsie Costerus Mohr; Mariene Lingenfelder 1 2018/10/26

FW: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Objection Section 102 Yolandie.pdf
1018 KB

FYI

From: Gavin Aboud [<mailto:gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>]
Sent: Friday, 26 October 2018 6:57 AM
To: 'Craig Richardson'; Yolandie Coetzee; azwihangwisi.mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za; 'Mashudu Mulaudzi'
Cc: Sampie van Rooyen; 'Mariette Liefferink'; kobusvdwalt02@gmail.com; pieter.hattingh@sibanvestillwater.com; thabo.moloi@outa.co.za; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Bob; Chris; Dina; Iiz; Louis Kruger; Renee; Tertius; warrin
Subject: RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Good day Yolandie,

Attached please find our objections to your Section 102 application.

Please note I sent you a list of 1396 persons that were to be registered as IAP's.

These objections are raised by each of those 1396 IAP's.

Kind Regards

Gavin Aboud
 Chairman
 083 281 5045
 Uitenhage Bulkwater Association

2:05 PM
 2019/02/28

Protect Vaal Eden,
P.O. Box 14185
Zuurfontein
1912

WITHOUT PREJUDICE AND THE RESERVATION OF ALL OUR RIGHTS

Dear Yolandie,

RAISING OF OBJECTIONS RELATING TO VARIOUS ASPECTS OF AN APPLICATION FOR A SECTION 102 AMENDMENT TO THE MINING RIGHT OF TJA NALEDI BEAFASE INVESTMENT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD. (TNBIH) ON PORTION 4 OF WOODLANDS 407, MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF PARYS .

INTRODUCTION

The abovementioned application, allocated Reference No FS 30/5/1/1/2/10020MR , as well as a letter from Ms R.R. Mphaphuli of the Sub-Directorate Mine Environmental Management, DMR Free State (Ref No.: FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (10020) EM), requesting additional information regarding the Basic Assessment Report and the Environmental Management Programme required for this application, has reference.

Besides the applicable legislation sited where relevant in text to follow, other documentation referred to in this letter are the:

1. Background Information Document (BID) prepared by Yolandie Coetzee of Greenmined Environmental.
2. Final Basic Assessment Amendment Report (FBAR) prepared by Yolandie Coetzee of Greenmined Environmental.
3. Comments And Response Report Vaal Oewer Rate Payers Association (Protect The Vaal Committee) by Yolandie Coetzee of Greenmined Environmental.

We thank you and Ms Mphaphuli, for instructing the Directors of TNBIH and Greenmind Environmental's EAP, to consult with our committee and to give us a **minimum** of 30 days to respond. However, for reasons outlined in this letter, we are of the view that the Public Participation Process & Basic Assessment Process, did not comply with the NEMA Act and Regulations in key aspects.

We therefore respectfully request that the complete public participation process is repeated in order to give the 800+ I&APs and the residents of Vaaloewer's Informal Settlement, registered during the Goosebay Farm PPP, the opportunity to fully participate in this PPP as is our constitutional right in our participative democracy.

BACKGROUND

Who we represent:

Protect Vaal Eden (PVE) is a community based organisation that represents about 800 interested and affected parties (e.g. residents from the Vaal Eden, Lindequesdrift, Vaaloewer, Parys and Vredefort areas, community members, etc.) registered for Goosebay Farm's mining right application. The existing community organisations who have combined resources to form PVE are the:

- Vaaloewer Ratepayers Association (VRA)
- Lindequesdrif Community Police Forum (LCPF)
- Friends of the Vredefort Dome (FoVD) who also represents Vaal Eden residents.

The meeting that was held on Saturday 21 April 2018 in Vaaloeuw was with the Management Committee of PVE. Although we have been mandated by the organisation to do certain work on behalf of the organisation, we cannot speak on behalf of all 800+ I&APs.

Any public participation process will have to include all those I&APs who wish to participate, which in our view, is the purpose of a Public Participation Process (PPP). We do not have the time and funding to conduct our own PPP on behalf of the applicant. That is the domain of the applicant's appointed EAP, who in our view, have severely neglected her legal duty to conduct a proper PPP as required by the relevant legislation.

SUMMARY OF OUR KEY OBJECTIONS AND REQUESTS

Our **key objections** to 1) the public participation process followed (Objection 3), 2) the content of the BID and BAR documents supplied by Greenmined Environmental (Objections 1, 4, 5, 6 & 7) as well as 3) the current land zoning which does not allow any mining activity (Objection 2), are covered in more detail in the **MAIN APPENDIX: Detailed Objections** starting on page 10.

Please note, that this is not a detailed response to these documents as we have not participated in a complete public participation process. The objective is rather to point out the major flaws in the current process and to give substantive reasons why the Public Participation Process has to be repeated in its full extent with all potential I&APs who wish to participate.

In summary, the key objections and requests based on each respective objection, are the following:

0.1. **OBJECTION 1: Incomplete Policy and Legislative Context in FBAR.**

Regulations 3 (1) (e) (i) and (ii) as well as regulation 41 (2) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 as amended, clearly implies that besides applicable legislation and regulations, **applicable guidelines** supporting the acts and regulations listed, are also key components of the policy and legislative context required for any environmental assessment, the Basic Assessment Process in this instance. Therefore the Policy and Legislative Context of the BAR, should list AND use all applicable acts, regulations and guidelines.

Some key **omissions** in the FBAR prepared by Greenmined are:

1. No NEMA or MPRDA guidelines applicable to an environmental assessment, were listed. Some important examples are the DEA Public Participation Guidelines of 2012 and 2017 and the DEA (2017), Guideline on Need and Desirability (See Appendix B for an overview).
2. The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (SPLUM act) was also not listed. This is the national legislation which provides a national framework for spatial planning and land use management to all national, provincial and municipal government authorities.
3. If applicable, the following acts and regulations listed in the latest Goosebay Farm's BID, could also be relevant:
 - (a) The National Environmental Management: Waste Act (NEM:WA), 59 of 2008, and supporting regulations for a waste management license required for waste related activities.
 - (b) The DWS National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998 and supporting regulations as the proposed project may also require a water use license for anticipated water uses on the site (see Objection 6).
 - (c) The National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (NEM:AQA), 39 of 2004 to obtain an air emission license from the Fezile Dabi District Municipality (FDDM).

REQUEST 1: These omissions has led to a number of defects in the contents of the BAR document as further described in other objections. We therefore respectfully request that the documentation referred to above, and other applicable guidelines and legislation, are:

1. Listed in the Policy and Legislative Context section in a revised BAR; and
2. Used as specified in these documents to revise the BAR after a new public participation process has been rescheduled.

0.2. OBJECTION 2: Mining activity in an area not zoned for mining:

The land where mines are situated has, according to our knowledge, **not been rezoned for mining**. Any *mining activity* in this area is therefore **illegal** until the area has been rezoned to include mining. We base our reasoning on Act No. 16 of 2013: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Commencement date: 5 August 2013) (*SPLUM Act, 2013*) and the *Free State Ordinance* for the time period prior to the commencement of this act.

In our interpretation of the SPLUM Act, 2013, the rezoning process has not been followed (See copy of Clauses 26 (5) & 28 (2) of Act in APPENDIX A1). Rezoning requires a full public participation process and can only be approved by the Municipal Council (Clause 28 (4)). Any activity not allowed by the current zoning is illegal. In addition, the approval of a mining right, mining permit, prospecting right etc. can, in our view, only be approved conditional on the prior rezoning of the land where mining activity will take place. Without such a pre-condition, an approval could be interpreted by applicants that they are allowed to mine, when the SPLUM Act, 2013, clearly states that this is illegal.

REQUEST 2: (a) Please provide proof that the Vaal Eden area on all farms where mining has been approved, has been properly rezoned for mining
(b) If such proof cannot be provided, we respectfully request that all mining activity in the Vaal Eden area is ceased until the land has been rezoned properly and that all actual illegal activity is dealt with as prescribed by the SPLUM act.
(c) If conditional approval for TNBIH's mining right was given by the DMR, please provide proof of this. The same should be done for all other mining approvals done.
(d) If proof of the required rezoning, which followed the correct legislated procedures in terms of the SPLUM act can be provided, this objection is irrelevant. If such proof exist, kindly forward that to our committee.

0.3. OBJECTION 3: Non-compliance of Public Participation Process:

The Public Participation Process followed by Greenmined Environmental in this environmental assessment **did not**, in our view, comply with the relevant legislation in several instances. A clear indication of this is that SLR Consulting generated a list of **800 + registered I&APs** in the beginning of this year for Goosebay Farm's mining right application. In contrast, in nearly the same period and for a similar neighbouring mine, Greenmined Environmental produced a list of only **8 I&APs** (excluding owners of TNBIHs and relevant government departments in the Free State) for the Tja Naledi Beafase Holdings Pty (Ltd) Section 102 application.

The implications of **regulation 41 (2) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014 as amended**, are:

- All methods of giving notice must be complied to.
- Any relevant guideline applicable to public participation must be taken into account. The key guidelines in this regard are the DEA Public Participation Guidelines of 2012 and 2017.

The most obvious instances of **non-compliance** are:

(a) Not all neighbours on adjacent properties have been contacted through registered letters as stipulated in Regulation 41(2)(b)(ii) (EIAR17). The farm owners known to us are:

- Craig Richardson, the owner of Tahiti Estate on the bank of the Vaal River in Gauteng Province bordering the mining site.
- The owners of all other properties adjacent to Tahiti Estate on the Farm Boschdraai 575 in Gauteng Province which borders the farm on which the mine is situated.

(b) Me Renee De Jong Hartsliet, joint owner of the farm Savannah on the Vaal Eden Road in direction of Parys, co-chair of Friends of the Vredefort Dome and a member of our committee, has proof, which was acknowledged by Yolande Coetzee of Greenmined, that she should have been registered as an I&AP for the original mining right application. As a registered I&AP, she should have been notified of this section 102 application. This is an indication of the flaws in the PPP conducted for TNBIH's original mining right application which was done by Dorean

Environmental. As a consequence of this, she wasn't notified of the current Section 102 application (Regulation 42 (a) &/ (b) of EIAR17).

- (c) The DEA 2012 Public Participation Guideline clearly stipulates in section 4.3 (c) (i) that if a notice was sent by registered post, the **address** of the person the notice was sent to, must appear on the copy of the registered mail receipt provided as proof of such notifications. Only a code, not an address, is shown on the copies of the Postnet receipts in Section E1 of the FBAR document.
- (d) The same guideline clearly states that if the impact of mining will affect inhabitants of neighbouring municipalities or provinces that the notice of the environmental impact assessment must be published in a national newspaper (Regulation 41(2) (d) of EIAR17). In addition, the relevant government departments in neighbouring provinces (Gauteng & Northwest), district municipalities (Sedibeng DM & Dr Kenneth Kaunda DM) and local municipalities (Emfuleni LM & JB Marks LM), in this case, must according to the regulation be contacted with written notices (Regulation 41(2)(b)(iv) of EIAR17). Neither of these notification methods were used, no proof is included in the FBAR compiled by Greenmined.

The fact that the DMR Free State requested Greenmined Environmental EAP to arrange a meeting between our committee and the owners of Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (TNBIH), can be regarded as an admission of the relevancy of this regulation to the current Section 102 application. However, the simplest proof that this regulation **is applicable**, is again Tahiti Estates (see (a) above), an estate **in Gauteng** which borders on Portion 4 of Woodlands 407, the farm the mine is situated on. As they are in Gauteng, a notice should have been published in a national newspaper.

In the DETAILED OBJECTIONS, we provide 6 other reasons why the proposed mining activity impacts on the three other provinces. This includes the fact that the route followed by mining trucks lead into Gauteng, and possibly North West, which has already caused severe damage to roads in Gauteng. Another key reason is the negative integrated cumulative impact of mining in this area on property prices of Vaaloewer and Lindequesdrif, which in turns has a negative impact on the economy of Gauteng and North West. See Objection 5 for more detail on the integrated cumulative impact of 2 or more mines in close proximity.

- (e) Adjacent to Vaaloewer, on the border between Gauteng and Northwest, but still in Gauteng, lies an informal settlement. The employed residents of this settlement work on farms, agricultural holdings and businesses in Lindequesdrif as well as households and businesses in Vaaloewer. Some of the residents run their own small businesses which are dependent on the local economies mentioned. Any negative impact on the local economies will also negatively impact on residents of the informal settlement as the mines in Vaal Eden, Ngwathe will not employ them or economically benefit them. Regulations 41(2) (d) and (e) of EIAR17 are relevant to people in this group.
- (f) Lastly, the DEA Public Participation Guidelines of 2017 (PPG17) provides a decision matrix in table 1 of Section 6, **Guidance On The Level Of Public Participation**. This is used to determine whether extra steps need to be included in the PPP or whether only the minimum requirements for the PPP are required. As already seen above, especially in point (d), in our view the current PPP does not even comply to the minimum requirements for a PPP set by the EIA 2017 regulations. Table 1 list 3 main categories with 16 different situations that might be applicable in an area with regards to an Environmental Authorisation. In our view, at least 14 of these situations are applicable to our area and the current environmental authorisation process. That indicates to us that the public participation process should be as wide and as inclusive as possible. In response to an email from committee member Mr T Wehmeyer, GE found only 1 category to be applicable.

Of course, we can dispute most of these points as it seems that the EAP is not familiar enough with the area and it's history to make an informed judgement. However, what is more important is that this table with their response should have been included in the original BAR. This table should have been used by them in the planning stages of the PPP, **not when it's almost over**. Which again supports our view with regards to objection 1.

REQUEST 3: (a) As public participation is a key aspect of an environmental assessment, our **main request** is that **the complete Public Participation Process should be repeated** in order to provide interested & affected parties who were not notified, the opportunity to fully participate in the PPP as specified by the applicable legislation.

(b) GE should use the applicable PP guidelines to plan the PPP thoroughly. The Protect Vaal Eden committee are more than willing to assist in this process where we are able to.

(c) Reference to these guidelines should also be included where relevant in the FBAR.

0.4. OBJECTION 4: Equipment not specified in original EMPR on the mining property:

On 10 April 2018 we sent an email to the DMR Free State Regional Manager to report mining equipment on TNBIH mining site which are not listed in their EMP. Please see Appendix C for a copy of this email. The equipment observed were:

- 1 x orange mobile crushing and screening plant.
- At least 4 big yellow CAT trucks which do not have registration numbers as they are opencast mining vehicles only used on mines. Therefore these trucks could not belong to clients collecting sand and should therefore not be on site.

In our view, TNBIH are acting as if their Section 102 application was already approved. Which does not instill confidence that they will abide by their approved mining plan.

REQUEST 4:

(a) These transgressions should count against TNBIH with regards to the approval of their Section 102 Application. If they cannot abide by their current EMP, what proof is there that they will do so in future?

(b) The CAT Trucks on site, and an operating front-loader also is a clear indication of mining activity. In the absence of a legal rezoning process, this mining activity, as pointed out in Objection 2 above, should be regarded as illegal. We request that all mining activity is halted until a proof of legal rezoning can be provided to our committee.

0.5 OBJECTION 5. The assessment of the full Cumulative Impact of all mining in Vaal Eden on the environment and local economy (opportunity cost) is highly inadequate.

Integrated Cumulative Impact

It is our view that this *Basic Assessment Process for the Section 102 amendment*, as well as the EIA for the mining right application, did not assess the **full historic, current and possible future cumulative impact from all the mines in the area**, and its consequences for **opportunity costs** to surrounding communities, in relation to the activities under TNTBIH's current mining right and section 102 amendments requested **in the area**. **This critical omission could have been avoided if correct use was made of the** DEA (2017) Guideline on Need and Desirability.

The integrated cumulative impact (past, present and projected future) of all 3 mines, could have a *major negative impact* on the **sustainable (/ justifiable) development** of the Vaal Eden area, and the areas in Gauteng (Vaalower and informal settlement, Tahiti Estates, Pont De Val etc.) and Northwest (Lindequesdrif). There are no direct economic benefits from any of these mines to any of the surrounding areas, not even Vaal Eden which is part of Ngwathe LM. In order to determine the exact impact, the resulting **opportunity costs** (lost economic and other opportunities) to the surrounding communities from the integrated cumulative impact of all 3 mines, *should be determined through a consultative process (in a new PPP) by a specialist.*

The *assessment* of the **cumulative impact** is a *key aspect* of any EIA related to mining. *References* to **cumulative impacts** are made in the NEMA, NEMA EIA Regulations and the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability. In Appendix 1 of the EIA regulations it is stated as *one of the objectives* of the Basic Assessment Process (BAP) and that *assessment of the cumulative impact should be included* in the Basic Assessment Report (BAR).

It is important for the following reasons:

- Determining the requirements and procedures for **mine closure**, the *apportionment of liability* for mine closure and the *sustainable closure of mines with an interconnected or integrated impact* resulting in a **cumulative impact** (NEMA Clause 24 (5) (b) (viii)).
- Determining the positive and negative **cumulative ecological/biophysical impacts** bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project *in relation to its location and existing and other planned developments* in the area (DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability section 1.13, which should be used for all environmental assessments).
- Determining the positive and negative **cumulative socio-economic impacts** bearing in mind the *size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location and other planned developments in the area* (DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability section 2.22, which should be used for all environmental assessments).

Integrated cumulative impacts are those impacts which are the combined cumulative impacts from mines in the same area such as the 3 mines in the Vaal Eden area. The following are of relevance:

- The **total hectares** under mining in the Vaal Eden area, if all mining rights are authorised, will be approximately 1,408 hectares (see APPENDIX F: Brief overview of historic and current mining activity in the Vaal Eden area for more detail).
- As **all the sand mines** seem to be applying to **include gravel and diamond mining with silica sand mining** as well as **onsite processing**, the integrated cumulative effect of the opencast mines, which includes dust and noise pollution and severe damaging of roads, will create (and has created) highly unpleasant living conditions for surrounding neighbours and have a destructive impact on the tourism industry, agriculture and the property market. As enforcement is already problematic, local inhabitants cannot trust promises of future responsible mining and strict enforcement of legislation.

The **integrated cumulative impact** is **not addressed properly** in this FBAR and most probably not at all in any of the EIAs already done for mines in this area. The section on Cumulative Impacts in the FBAR (table 18 on page 74) only covers the degradation of the Vaal Eden Road stating that *“A fund will be set aside (with the two similar mines in close vicinity of the Tja Naledi) to maintain the serviceability of the road verge where the trucks approach or depart from the main road.”* If the “main road” is Boundary Road, then it is ONLY the road verge where the Vaal Eden Road meets with Boundary Road. The transport trucks of the mines’ customers causes a lot more damage to a much longer route.

Opportunity Costs

In paragraph page 8 of the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability, the following is stated: **“Financial viability** should be considered within the context of *justifiable economic development*, measured against the *broader societal short-term and long-term needs*. While the financial viability considerations of the private developer might indicate if a *development is “do-able”*, the “need and desirability” will be determined by considering the broader community’s needs and interests as reflected in an IDP, SDF and EMF for the area, and as determined by the EIA.

While the importance of job creation and economic growth for South Africa cannot be denied, the Constitution calls for *justifiable economic development*. The specific needs of the broader community should therefore be considered together with the **opportunity costs** and **distributional consequences** in order to determine whether or not the development will result in the securing of ecological sustainable development and the promotion of justifiable social and

economic development – in other words to *ensure that the development will be socially, economically and environmentally sustainable.*”

In the text box on pages 16 & 17 of the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability (GND2017), opportunity costs is defined and elaborated on:

“**Opportunity costs** refer to the process of *considering and comparing* the *ecological, social and economic costs, implications and opportunities* of different alternatives. Choosing a specific option, alternative or path may result in other options (and its associated opportunities) being foregone - the loss of these opportunities are referred to as the opportunity cost of the preferred option. “.

The *only attempt* to assess opportunity costs in the FBAR is contained in *Appendix 10 - Comparative Land Use Assessment*. This assessment done for the original mining right application by the previous EAP from Dorean Environmental Services, only compares the economic benefits of using the farm for either sand mining as proposed or to continue with cattle farming. No mention is made of the opportunity costs impacting on the rest of the community. It focuses on the opportunity costs for only the owners of the farm, no reference is made to cumulative impacts and opportunity costs to other surrounding communities.

The biggest flaw in this comparative land use assessment in the current FBAR, is that it does not contain any reference to the additional impact of the section 102 changes. Therefore no attempt was made to update the document in terms of gravel and diamond mining and processing requested. The Comparative Land Use Assessment was done in 2015, before the commencement of GND2017, which is clear evidence that GND2017 was not used for this BAP. See extract from text below:

“Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings intends to operate a **small sand mining** operation near Vaal Eden in the Parys district of the Free State Province. This land use assessment is part of the environmental impact assessment (EIA) and environmental management programme (EMP).”

REQUEST 5:

In order to determine the exact **integrated cumulative impact**, the resulting **opportunity costs** (lost economic and other opportunities) to the surrounding communities from the integrated cumulative impact of all 3 mines, *should be determined through a consultative process (in a new PPP) by a specialist.*

Therefore,

(a) The assessment of the **integrated cumulative impact and the consequent opportunity costs**, should also cover all of the following and any other relevant issues raised during future public participation:

- Impact on and damage of Vaal Eden Road **as well as** the common access routes into and from the Free State, Gauteng and the Northwest. These routes needs to be identified clearly.
- The impact of peak traffic of all three mines on local residents using these routes. The mining trucks are much bigger vehicles and it is unlikely that the Vaal Eden road and other routes were designed to carry this traffic.
- The cumulative water, dust and noise pollution as well as soil degradation at maximum operation of all three mines.
- The net socio-economic impact on the area (all three provinces), with reference to opportunity costs, taking in consideration the economic contribution of the mines AND the current and future economic activity of all the business that will be affected by mining such as tourism, agriculture, the property market, retail, domestic employment, government taxes, mobile operators, Eskom, service industries etc if some of Vaaloewer and Lindequesdrif residents move. This is a specialist study for which the input of a specialist such as a development economist is required.
- The possible current and future impact on water resources i.e. ground water and the Vaal River.
- The cumulative health impact of dust created in light of recent legal judgement on silicosis.

- As the area is ideal for tourism, the economic benefits of greater promotion of the tourism industry, should also be incorporated into assessments. There is a real possibility of extending the Vredefort Dome buffer zone and to use that and the many attractive features of this area, to boost the tourism industry. This is *another alternative*, with much more potential than the current *no-go* option of cattle farming, which should be considered.
(b) The section on Cumulative Impacts in the updated BAR, should be changed to incorporate the full spectrum of cumulative impacts identified during the new PPP in a consultative process.
(c) If required, a new Comparitive Land Use Assesment should be compiled by a specialist *after* the [integrated] cumulative impacts has been determined and assesed.

It is clear to us that the *FBAR should be updated* to thoroughly **assess the integrated cumulative impact and the consequent opportunity costs**. In this new assessment, the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability should be used by the EAP as intended by the DEA. Of course, this should be done during a rescheduled full Public Participation Process so that all I&APs views on opportunity costs, can be incorporated in the updated FBAR.

0.6. OBJECTION 6: Water Usage License to be clarified & borehole registration record not supplied.

In both the mining right application EMP and the latest BAR, it is stated that:

(a) “**No surface water** will be used during the mining process as no washing [of sand] will take place.”

(b) “The **only groundwater** that will be used is from an *existing farm borehole* for domestic water supply and to control dust. This borehole was registered with DWS by the previous owner of the farm. Records of this registration will be sourced and provided as soon as it can be obtained.”

The wording in the EMP and BAR is identical which implies that the information was copied from the EMP to the BAR.

In terms of *Section 21 (a)* of the NATIONAL WATER ACT Act No 36 of 1998 (see **APPENDIX D** for Relevant extracts from this act), taking water from a water resource is regarded as a Water Use. *Schedule 1* describes permissible Water Uses. In general this is for domestic use. The only permissible unlicensed agricultural use is for the watering of animals grazing on land. The previous water use of by the previous owner of the farm, could only have been for the watering of animals, as the farm was used for the grazing of animals, and domestic use. Therefore the use of dust suppression would be a new use for which, in our view, TNBIH will have to **apply for a Water Use License**, unless it can be proven otherwise.

REQUEST 6:

We respectfully request that:

- (a) a copy of the record of the borehole registration is sent to us as soon as it is available
- (b) the reasons for not applying for a water use license is reviewed to determine if water uses for mining, requires that TNBIH apply for a Water Use License in terms of the NATIONAL WATER ACT Act No 36 of 1998
- (c) this review is included in a new BID and BAR
- (d) if this review indicates that a water use licence is required, TNBIH should apply for a Water Use License with the full public participaton prescribed as determined by NEMA; and
- (e) all mining activity depended on a WUL is suspended until a WUL is approved.

0.7. OBJECTION 7: Blasting included in BID, omitted from BAR

In the BID the following is stated under the heading NOISE.

“The noise generated form the mining machinery will be similar to noise generated along the Vaal Eden road by public vehicles, and by the adjacent sand mine (Pure Source Minerals Mining Co

(Pty) Ltd. **Blasting noise** will be instantaneous and of short duration. This will only **occur once every two to three weeks.**” In the latest BAR, no mention is made of blasting.

Although Greenmind did respond to this issue in an email stating that during the Basic Assessment Process, it was found that blasting will not be required, this information should have been stated in the BAR i.e. that blasting will not be required and the reasons why not.

REQUEST 7:

(a) As we request a total new Public Participation Process, the updated BID and updated BAR should omit blasting so that I&APs do not spend their time on irrelevant issues.

(b) If it is again determined that blasting will be required, the reason for that should be supplied in the new BID and BAR and the times of blasting should be indicated as well.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof. We look forward to your response.

Yours faithfully,

GAVIN ABOUD

CHAIRPERSON

PROTECT VAAL EDEN & VAALOEWER RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION

EMAIL: gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za

MOBILE: 083-281-5045

Date: 11 May 2018

MAIN APPENDIX: Detailed Objections

Objection 1. Incomplete Policy and Legislative Context in FBAR.

On page 14 section 3 (e) of the FBAR the policy and legislative context considered for this application is described in a table. This is required by the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 with amendments published on 7 April 2017 as stated in Appendix 1 on p254 under header “**Scope of assessment and contents of basic assessment reports**”.

The following is stated in section 3 (1) (e) (i) and (ii) with regards to the policy and legislative context:

“3 (1) A *basic assessment report* must contain the information that is necessary for the competent authority to consider and come to a decision on the application, and must include—
(e) a description of the policy and legislative context within which the development is proposed including—

(i) an identification of **all** legislation, policies, plans, guidelines, spatial tools, municipal development planning frameworks, and instruments that are applicable to this activity and have been considered in the preparation of the report; and

(ii) how the proposed activity complies with and responds to the legislation and policy context, plans, guidelines, tools frameworks, and instruments;”

In addition, section 41 (2) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 as amended in 2017, states that “The person conducting a public participation process must take into account any relevant guidelines applicable to public participation as contemplated in section 24J of the Act ...”. It is therefore clear that besides legislation and regulations, applicable guidelines supporting the acts and regulations listed, are also key components of the policy and legislative context required for any environmental assessment.

Some key **omissions** in the FBAR prepared by Greenmined are:

1.1. No NEMA or MPRDA guidelines applicable to an environmental assessment, were listed. Some important examples are the DEA Public Participation Guidelines of 2012 and 2017 and the DEA (2017), Guideline on Need and Desirability.

1.2. The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (SPLUM act) was also not listed. This is the national legislation which provides a national framework for spatial planning and land use management to all national, provincial and municipal government authorities responsible for land use decisions and development applications. Although the Ngwanthe Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law of 2015 is listed, this needs to be considered in context of the SPLUM act.

Other possible omissions are the following legislation which were listed in Goosebay Farm’s mining right application BID by SLR Consulting. As Goosebay applied for these licenses, we assume that TNBIH, mining the same minerals and therefore requiring similar processing, will also need the same licenses. In case they already obtained these licenses, it is possible that these licenses will also have to be reviewed in terms of their section 102 application to mine two additional minerals (gravel and diamonds) and to conduct onsite processing.

1.3. The National Environmental Management: Waste Act (NEM:WA), 59 of 2008, and supporting regulations for a waste management license required for waste related activities.

1.4. The DWS National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998 and supporting regulations as the proposed project may also require a water use license for anticipated water uses on the site (see Objection 6).

1.5. The National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (NEM:AQA), 39 of 2004 to obtain an air emission license from the Fezile Dabi District Municipality (FDDM).

These omissions has led to a number of defects in the contents of the BAR document and the Environmental Impact Assessment as listed in other points listed below. We therefore respectfully request that these and other applicable guidelines and legislation are incorporated in a revised BAR and EMPR after a new public participation process has been rescheduled.

Objection 2. Mining activity in an area not zoned for mining.

The land where mines are situated has, according to our knowledge, **not been rezoned for mining**. Any mining activity in this area is therefore **illegal** until the area has been rezoned to include mining. We base our reasoning on Act No. 16 of 2013: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Commencement date: 5 August 2013) (*SPLUM Act, 2013*) and the *Free State Ordinance* for the time period prior to the commencement of this act. See Appendix A for relevant clauses from the SPLUM Act, 2013 and an email from Mariette Lieferink, CEO of FSA, summarising a legal opinion from Advocate Geoff Budlender

SPLUM Act, 2013:

In our interpretation of the SPLUM Act, 2013, the rezoning process has not been followed (See copy of Clauses 26 (5) & 28 (2) of Act in APPENDIX A1). Rezoning requires a full public participation process and can only be approved by the Municipal Council (Clause 28 (4)). Any activity not allowed by the current zoning is illegal. In addition, the approval of a mining right, mining permit, prospecting right etc. can, in our view, only be approved conditional on the prior rezoning of the land where mining activity will take place. Without such a pre-condition, an approval could be interpreted by applicants that they are allowed to mine, when the SPLUM Act, 2013, clearly states that this is illegal. If conditional approval for TNBIH's mining right was given by the DMR, please provide proof of this.

The Section 102 FBAR does state on page 14 in table e) Policy and Legislative Context that "The applicant will submit an application for temporary departure from the zoning provisions in terms of the Land Use Planning Act 3/2014 and the NgwantheLocal Municipal Land Use Bylaws prior to commencement of the proposed activities." This admission that the area has not been zoned for mining, unless the EAP is mistaken, is an indication that the current mining rights and permits have been issued in an area not zoned for mining.

We therefore respectfully request that all mining activity in the Vaal Eden area is ceased until the land has been rezoned properly and that all actual illegal activity is dealt with as prescribed by the SPLUM act. Of course, if proof of the required rezoning, which followed the correct legislated procedure in terms of the SPLUM act can be provided, this objection is irrelevant. If such proof exist, kindly forward that to our committee.

Free State Ordinance

33. The permissibility of mining activities on any particular piece of land in the areas governed by the Free State Ordinance will depend on the particular town planning scheme applicable to the area.

34. Mining activities may thus only be conducted on land which is zoned for the purpose in terms of a town planning scheme for the area, formulated in terms of the Ordinance. If mining activities are conducted on land not appropriately zoned, this is a criminal offence (section 41).

35. In order to obtain permission for mining on land not zoned for that purpose, application may be made for an exemption or relaxation of the town planning scheme (if the relevant town planning scheme has such a provision, permitted by section 25(3) of the Ordinance). It appears that in practice, applications for rezoning take the form of an application in terms of the Removal of Restrictions Act 84 of 1967, which provides or notice and comment procedures.

Objection 3. Non-compliance of Public Participation Process:

The Public Participation Process followed by Greenmined Environmental in this environmental assessment did not, in our view, comply with the relevant legislation in several instances. We list a number of the most glaring instances of non-compliance below. However, there may be more. As public participation is a key aspect of an

environmental assessment, our request is that the complete Public Participation Process should be repeated in order to provide interested & affected parties who didn't have the opportunity to fully participate in the process as specified by the applicable legislation.

Before addressing the detail of non-compliance, please consider the following difference between the Public Participation Process conducted by SLR Consulting, an international firm, with that of Greenmined Environmental (GE), a local South African firm. Both companies are in the process of conducting a very similar environmental assessment for adjacent mines mining the same minerals. For the environmental assessment for Goosebay Farm Pty (Ltd), SLR Consulting generated a list of **800 + registered I&APs**. In contrast, the list of registered I&APs produced by Greenmined Environmental for the Tja Naledi Beafase Holdings Pty (Ltd) environmental assessment for the Basic Assessment Report, is a magnitude of 10 smaller i.e. **8 registered I&APs** (excluding owners and relevant government departments in the Free State).

The 8 registered I&APs also include at least 4 employees or owners of the 2 neighbouring sandmines, Sweet Sensations and Goosebay Farm. It seems as if GE did a public participation process by stealth with a few selected I&APs in comparison to SLR's broad and open public participation process. This discrepancy, in our view, was caused by GE **not** giving notice to all I&APs in the manner stipulated in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 as amended on 7 April 2017.

Regulation 41 of the 2017 amendment to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, regulates the Public Participation process with regards to interested and affected parties. In subsection (2) of regulation 41 it states that "The person conducting a public participation process **must take into account any relevant guidelines applicable to public participation as contemplated in section 24J of the Act and **must give notice to all potential interested and affected parties of an application or proposed application which is subjected to public participation** by ...". This is followed by a list of 5 main categories of methods of giving notice. The two key aspects of regulation 41 (2) is that:**

- All methods of giving notice must be complied to.
- Any relevant guideline applicable to public participation must be taken into account. The key guidelines in this regard are the DEA Public Participation Guidelines of 2012 and 2017.

The most obvious instances of non-compliance are listed below. The applicable section of the 2017 Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (EIAR17) or DEA Public Participation Guidelines of 2012 or 2017 (PPG12 or PPG17) is provided for each instance of non-compliance.

3.1. Not all neighbours on adjacent properties have been contacted through registered letters as stipulated in Regulation 41(2)(b)(ii) (EIAR17). These are:

- Craig Richardson, the owner of Tahiti Estate on the bank of the Vaal River in Gauteng Province bordering the mining site.
- The owners of all other properties adjacent to Tahiti Estate on the Farm Boschdraai 575 in Gauteng Province which borders the farm on which the mine is situated.

3.2. Me Renee De Jong Hartsliet, joint owner of the farm Savannah on the Vaal Eden Road in direction of Parys and co-chair of Friends of the Vredefort Dome, has proof, which was acknowledged by Yolande Coetzee of Greenmined, that she should have been registered as an I&AP for the original mining right application. Her name was omitted from the TNBH mining right Public Participation Consultation Register and she was, perhaps in consequence of this, also not notified of the current Section 102 application (Regulation 42 (a) &/ (b) of EIAR17).

3.3. The DEA 2012 Public Participation Guideline clearly stipulates in section 4.3 (c) (i) that if a notice was sent by registered post, the address of the person the notice was sent to, must appear on the copy of the registered mail receipt provided as proof of such notifications. Only a code, not an address, is shown on the copies of the Postnet receipts in Section E1 of the FBAR document. If the code can be shown to be identifying the address of the addressee, a copy of that proof should be included in an updated FBAR document or else the Postnet code cannot be regarded as proof that

the letters were sent to the correct addresses. Mr Abrie Hanekom, for example, did not receive any notice via registered post which allegedly was sent to him to a postal address shown on a letter in the FBAR Appendix E1.

3.4. The same guideline clearly states that if the impact of mining will affect inhabitants of neighbouring municipalities or provinces that the notice of the environmental impact assessment must be published in a national newspaper (Regulation 41(2) (d) of EIA17). In addition, the relevant government departments in neighbouring provinces (Gauteng & Northwest), district municipalities (Sedibeng DM & Dr Kenneth Kaunda DM) and local municipalities (Emfuleni LM & JB Marks LM), in this case, must according to the regulation be contacted with written notices (Regulation 41(2)(b)(iv) of EIA17). Neither of these were done, no proof is included in the FBAR compiled by Greenmined. The fact that the DMR Free State requested Greenmined Environmental EAP to arrange a meeting between our committee and the owners of Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (TNBIH), can be regarded as an admission of the relevancy of this regulation.

Our reasons why the impact of mining by TNBIH, and the integrated cumulative impact of ALL mines in this area, impact on inhabitants of neighbouring provinces and municipalities are as follows:

- The farms Woodlands 407 (TNB Barrage Bulk Sand and Goosebay Farm's Pure Source Mines) and Du Pont 228 (Sweet Sensations) lies in a geographical tripoint area where 3 provinces, 3 district municipalities and 3 local municipalities meet.
- Portion 4 of Woodlands 407, the farm for which TNBIH mining right was approved, **borders directly with Tahiti Estate and neighbouring properties** (properties adjacent to Tahiti Estate on the Farm Boschdraai 575) which are in Emfuleni LM, Gauteng. **This in itself**, is a **sufficient reason** for the applicability of this regulation, which WAS NOT complied to by Greenmined Environmental in this public participation process.
- The route followed by mining trucks (see screenshots of map with link <https://www.google.com/maps/place/Barrage+Bulk+Sand,+Unnamed,+Newlands,+Pretoria,+0049/@-26.7795023,27.6845765,13z/data=!4m2!3m1!1s0x1e94466021802943:0xd315167af49d7340> below), crosses into Gauteng at the Barrage Bridge (Bridge (N1 8 76.6 S)) and could also enter Northwest Province. Roads in Emfuleni Local Municipality, Gauteng has also been severely damaged by mining traffic. Residents staying on properties affected by the mining traffic, especially residential estates such as Pont de Val, should all be regarded as potential I&APs).





- The current mining by TNBIH, Sweet Sensations and Goosebay Farm, has already negatively impacted on property prices in Vaaloewer, Gauteng and Lindequesdrif, Northwest. Proof can be provided on request. However, investigating the effect on property prices should be done as part of the evaluation of the socio-economic impact of mines on the surrounding communities during the EIA.
- Dust from the mines, follows wind direction, which can blow into Gauteng or Northwest. The same applies to noise pollution. However, noise pollution from Barrage Bulk Sand has a direct impact on Tahiti Estates, which lies in Gauteng.
- Any impact on the Vaal River has an impact on the water source of three provinces i.e. the Free State, Gauteng and Northwest.
- All these impacts may in turn, negatively affect the economies of the tourism and agricultural industries in all 3 provinces.

3.5. Adjacent to Vaaloewer, on the border between Gauteng and Northwest, but still in Gauteng, lies an informal settlement with approximately 1,000 residents. The employed residents of this settlement

work on farms, agricultural holdings and businesses in Lindequesdrif as well as households and businesses in Vaaloewer. Some of the residents run their own small businesses which are dependent on the local economies mentioned. Any negative impact on the local economies will also negatively impact on residents of the informal settlement as the mines in Vaal Eden, Ngwathe will not employ them or economically benefit them. Regulations 41(2) (d) and (e) of EIAR17 are relevant to people in this group.

3.6. Lastly, the DEA Public Participation Guidelines of 2017 (PPG17) states the following in Section 6 **Guidance On The Level Of Public Participation**.

*“The minimum requirements for public participation outlined in the EIA Regulations will not necessarily be sufficient for all applications. This is because the **circumstances of each application are different**, and it may be necessary in some situations to **incorporate extra steps in the PPP**. The table below provides guidance for deciding on the required level of PP.”*

Table 1 list 3 main categories with 16 different situations that might be applicable in an area with regards to an Environmental Authorisation. In our view, at least 14 of these situations are applicable to our area and the current environmental authorisation process. That indicates to us that the public participation process should be as wide and as inclusive as possible.

Greenmined Environmental attempted to refute this point in their “COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT, VAAL OEWER RATE PAYERS ASSOCIATION (PROTECT THE VAAL COMMITTEE)”. This document was emailed to members of the committee on Saturday 5 May 2018 as a response to the meeting on Saturday 21 April 2018 at Vaaloewer and previous emails of members of the Protect Vaal Eden Committee. In APPENDIX A TERTIUS WEHYMEYER EMAIL (correct spelling WEHMEYER) beginning on page 19, this table is answered on page 23 to 27. In contrast to our 14 relevant points, they only found 1 point relevant. All this can be disputed as done in part above. GE’s conclusion, after belatedly using this guideline, was that only the minimum PPP requirements for the EIA had to be met. Even if their assesment is correct, it is clear from points 3.1. to 3.5. above, that they didn’t even meet the minimum PPP requirements required by the applicable NEMA regulations.

However, this guideline should have been consulted during the planning stage of the public participation proces, before the BID was sent out to potential I&APs. As noted in **Objection 1. Incomplete Policy and Legislative Context in FBAR**, reference to this document should have been included in the FBAR in the section outlining the Policy and Legislative Context. Also in more detail in the section on Public Participation in the FBAR, as it was done in this latest Comments and Response Report emailed to our committee on 5 May 2018.

Objection 4. Equipment not specified in original EMPr, but requested in Section 102 ammendment, already on mining property

On 10 April 2018 we sent an email to the DMR Free State Regional Manager to report mining equipment on TNBIH mining site which are not listed in their EMP. Please see Appendix C for a copy of this email as well as pictures of the equipment observed.

The equipment observed were:

- 1 x orange mobile crushing and screening plant.
- At least 4 big orange CAT trucks which do not have registration numbers as they are opencast mining vehicles only used on mines. Therefore these trucks could not belong to clients collecting sand and should therefore not be on site.

In our meeting with TNBIH and Greenmind Environmental, it was admitted that the mobile crushing and screening plant was SPH equipment which they brought from another project

as it was convenient for them to store it on site. However, as this equipment is not listed on their EMP, this should not be on site.

In our view, TNBIH are acting as if their Section 102 application was already approved. Which does not instill confidence in us that they will abide by their approved mining plan. These transgressions should count against TNBIH with regards to the approval of their Section 102 Application. If they cannot abide by their current EMP, what proof is there that they will do so in future?

The CAT Trucks on site, and an operating front-loader also is a clear indication of mining activity. In the absence of a legal rezoning process, this mining activity, as pointed out in Objection 2 above, should be regarded as illegal.

Objection 5. The assessment of the full Cumulative Impact of all mining in Vaal Eden on the environment and local economy (opportunity cost) is highly inadequate.

It is our view that this *Basic Assessment Process for the Section 102 ammendment*, as well as the EIA for the mining right application, did not assess the **full historic, current and possible future cumulative impact from all the mines in the area**, and its consequences for **opportunity costs** to surrounding communities, in relation to the activities under TNTBIH's current mining right and section 102 ammendments requested in the area. This critical omission could have been avoided if correct use was made of the DEA (2017) Guideline on Need and Desirability.

The integrated cumulative impact (past, present and projected future) of all 3 mines, could have a *major negative impact* on the **sustainable (/ justifiable) development** of the Vaal Eden area, and the areas in Gauteng (Vaalower and informal settlement, Tahiti Estates, Pont De Val etc.) and Northwest (Lindequesdrif). There are *no direct economic benefits* from any of these mines to any of the surrounding areas, not even Vaal Eden which is part of Ngwatho LM. In order to determine the exact impact, the resulting **opportunity costs** (lost economic and other opportunities) to the surrounding communities from the integrated cumulative impact of all 3 mines, *should be determined through a consultative process (in a new PPP) by a specialist.*

In sections 5.1 & 5.2 below, more detail is provided on the importance of assessing the **integrated cumulative impact** and the consequent **opportunity costs** for local communities. References to appropriate parts of NEMA (2014), NEMA EIA Regulations (2017), the DEA (2017) Guideline on Need and Desirability, as well as the applicable sections in the FBAR document, are provided for background and to substantiate our claims. See APPENDIX E of this document for copies of the clauses, regulations and sections in applicable legislation, regulations and guidelines which refer to Cumulative Impact & Opportunity Cost.

5.1 Integrated Cumulative Impact

In the NEMA EIA Regulations of 2014 as amended, definitions section, it is stated that the "**cumulative impact**", in relation to an activity, means the *past, current and reasonably foreseeable future impact* of an activity, *considered together* with the *impact of activities associated with that activity*, that in itself may not be significant, but *may become significant* when added to the existing and reasonably foreseeable impacts eventuating from similar or diverse activities;

The *assessment of the cumulative impact* is a *key aspect* of any EIA related to mining. *References to cumulative impacts* are made in the NEMA, NEMA EIA Regulations and the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability. In Appendix 1 of the EIA regulations it is stated as *one of the objectives* of the Basic Assessment Process (BAP) and that *assessment of the cumulative impact should be included* in the Basic Assessment Report (BAR).

It is important for the following reasons:

- Determining the requirements and procedures for **mine closure**, the *apportionment of liability* for mine closure and the *sustainable closure of mines* with an interconnected or integrated impact resulting in a **cumulative impact** (NEMA Clause 24 (5) (b) (viii)).
- Determining the positive and negative **cumulative ecological/biophysical impacts** bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project *in relation to* its location **and existing and other planned developments** in the area (DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability section 1.13, which should be used for all environmental assessments).
- Determining the positive and negative **cumulative socio-economic impacts** bearing in mind the *size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location and other planned developments in the area* (DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability section 2.22, which should be used for all environmental assessments).

The following is stated in the **NEMA ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (Commencement date: 07 APRIL 2017)** with regards to the **cumulative impacts** that must be considered in the **Basic Assessment Report**:

“Appendix 1

Objective Of The Basic Assessment Process

2. The *objective of the basic assessment process* is to, through a **consultative process**—
- (a) determine the policy and legislative context within which the proposed activity is located and how the activity complies with and responds to the policy and legislative context;
 - (b) identify the alternatives considered, including the activity, location, and technology alternatives;
 - (c) describe the **need and desirability** of the proposed alternatives□;
 - (d) through the *undertaking of [undertake] an impact and risk assessment process*, inclusive of **cumulative impacts** which focused on determining the *geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage⁻ and cultural sensitivity* of the sites and locations within sites and the risk of impact of the proposed activity and technology alternatives on these aspects *to determine*—
 - (i) the nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration, and probability of the impacts occurring to; and
 - (ii) the degree to which these impacts—
 - (aa) can be reversed;
 - (bb) may cause irreplaceable loss of resources; and
 - (cc) can be avoided, managed or mitigated; and

“Scope of Assessment and Content of basic assessment reports

3 (1) A basic assessment report must contain the information that is necessary for the competent authority to consider and come to a decision on the application, and must include—

- (j) an assessment of each identified potentially significant impact and risk, including—
 - (i) **cumulative impacts**;
 - (ii) the nature, significance and consequences of the impact and risk;
 - (iii) the extent and duration of the impact and risk;
 - (iv) the probability of the impact and risk occurring;
 - (v) the degree to which the impact and risk can be reversed;
 - (vi) the degree to which the impact and risk may cause irreplaceable loss of resources;
 - and
 - (vii) the degree to which the impact and risk can be avoided, managed or mitigated;

In the **DEA (2017), Guideline on Need and Desirability** the cumulative impacts are explained in more detail. See below.

“securing ecological sustainable development and use of natural resources”

1. How will this development (and its separate elements/aspects) impact on the ecological integrity of the area?

1.13. Describe the positive and negative **cumulative ecological/biophysical impacts** bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project *in relation to* its location **and existing and other**

planned developments in the area? (Cumulative effects are then described in a text box below section 1.13. See Appendix E.)

“promoting justifiable economic and social development”

2.22. Describe the positive and negative **cumulative socio-economic impacts** bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location and other planned developments in the area?”

Integrated cumulative impacts are those impacts which are the combined cumulative impacts from mines in the same area such as the 3 mines in the Vaal Eden area. The following are of relevance:

- The **total hectares** under mining in the Vaal Eden area, if all mining rights are authorised, will be approximately 1,408 hectares (see APPENDIX F: Brief overview of historic and current mining activity in the Vaal Eden area for more detail).
- As **all the sand mines** seem to be applying to **include gravel and diamond mining with silica sand mining** as well as **onsite processing**, the integrated cumulative effect of the opencast mines, which includes dust and noise pollution and severe damaging of roads, will create highly unpleasant living conditions for surrounding neighbours and have a destructive impact on the tourism industry, agriculture and the property market. As enforcement is already problematic, local inhabitants cannot trust promises of future responsible mining and strict enforcement of legislation.

The **integrated cumulative impact is not addressed properly** in this FBAR and most probably not at all in any of the EIAs already done for mines in this area. Below is a screenshot of table 18 from page 74 of the FBAR. This seems to be the **only coverage of the integrated cumulative impacts of the mines** in this area. In this letter we have pointed out more issues than listed in table 18. The section in the FBAR only covers the degradation of the Vaal Eden Road stating that “A fund will be set aside (with the two similar mines in close vicinity of the Tja Naledi) to maintain the serviceability of the road verge where the trucks approach or depart from the main road.” If the “main road” is Boundary Road, then it is ONLY the road verge where the Vaal Eden Road meets with Boundary Road. The transport trucks of their customers causes a lot more damage to a much longer route (see below for details).

(1) Cumulative Impacts

Table 18: Cumulative Impact Assessment of Tja Naledi-Barrage Bulk Sand Mine

Nature of Impact	Impact	Positive/Negative/Neutral Impact	Reversibility	Extent	Severity	Duration	Consequence	Probability	Frequency	Likelihood	Significance	Mitigation Rating	Mitigation
CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL PHASES													
ACTIVITY: Utilization of haul and access roads within the mining right area													
SUB ACTIVITY: Truck and heavy machinery operations													
Traffic & Safety	Increased potential for road incidences	Neg	Reversible	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	4	Low	All intersections with main tarred roads will be clearly signposted. Drivers will be enforced to keep to set speed limits. Trucks will be in road-worthy condition with reflective strips.
Traffic & Safety	Road degradation	Neg	Reversible	1	3	1	1.666667	2	1	1.5	2.5	Low	A fund will be set aside (with the two similar mines in close vicinity of the Tja Naledi) to maintain the serviceability of the road verge where the trucks approach or depart from the main road.

Please note: Text in 2nd and last columns are copied below for greater clarity. Please see text between === and ===.

=====
Increased potential for road incidences

All intersections with main tarred roads will be clearly signposted. Drivers will be enforced to keep to set speed limits. Trucks will be in road-worthy condition with reflective strips.

Road degradation

A fund will be set aside (with the two similar mines in close vicinity of the Tja Naledi) to maintain the serviceability of the road verge where the trucks approach or depart from the main road.

=====

5.2. Opportunity Costs

In paragraph page 8 of the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability, the following is stated: “**Financial viability** should be considered within the context of justifiable economic development, measured against the *broader societal short-term and long-term needs*. While the financial viability considerations of the private developer might indicate if a *development is “do-able”*, the “need and desirability” will be determined by considering the broader community’s needs and interests as reflected in an IDP, SDF and EMF for the area, and as determined by the EIA. While the importance of job creation and economic growth for South Africa cannot be denied, the Constitution calls for justifiable economic development. The specific needs of the broader community should therefore be considered together with the **opportunity costs** and **distributional consequences** in order to determine whether or not the development will result in the securing of ecological sustainable development and the promotion of justifiable social and economic development – in other words to *ensure that the development will be socially, economically and environmentally sustainable.*”

In the text box on pages 16 & 17 of the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability (GND2017), opportunity costs is defined and elaborated on:

“**Opportunity costs** refer to the process of *considering and comparing* the *ecological, social and economic costs, implications and opportunities* of different alternatives. Choosing a specific option, alternative or path may result in other options (and its associated opportunities) being foregone - the loss of these opportunities are referred to as the opportunity cost of the preferred option. “.

This is linked to the positive duty to find the “best practice environmental option”, which is defined in NEMA as “the option that provides the most benefit or causes the least damage to the environment as a whole, at a cost acceptable to society, in the long term as well as in the short term.

Further references to *opportunity costs* in the GND2017, relates to the following:

- Use of and/or impact on renewable natural resources and the surrounding ecosystem (p12)
- Ecological impacts of mining activity and its impact on people’s environmental rights (p13)
- The mining activity’s ecological impacts causing socio-economic impacts (p 14)
- Mining activity’s impact on bulk infrastructure (if mines and their customers don’t pay for damage to road infrastructure, the tax payers will have to) (p15)
- Opportunities created for all segments of local community by mining activity (vs loss of opportunities) (p16)
- Opportunity costs in terms of local job creation (gains and potential losses) (p17).

The *only attempt to assess opportunity costs in the FBAR* is contained in *Appendix 10 - Comparative land use Assessment*. This assessment done for the original mining right application by the previous EAP from Dorean Environmental Services, only compares the economic benefits of using the farm for either sand mining as proposed or to continue with cattle farming. No mention is made of the opportunity costs impacting on the rest of the community. It focuses on the opportunity costs for only the owners of the farm, no reference is made to cumulative impacts and opportunity costs to other surrounding communities.

The biggest flaw in this comparative land use assessment in the current FBAR, is that it does not contain any reference to the additional impact of the section 102 changes. Therefore no attempt was made to update the document in terms of gravel and diamond mining as processing requested. The Comparative Land Use Assessment was done in 2015, before the commencement of GND2017, which is clear evidence that GND2017 was not used for this BAP. See extract from text below:

“Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings intends to operate a **small sand mining** operation near Vaal Eden in the Parys district of the Free State Province. This land use assessment is part of the environmental impact assessment (EIA) and environmental management programme (EMP).”

5.3. Conclusion

The **integrated cumulative impact and the consequent opportunity costs**, should also cover all of the following and any other relevant issues raised during future public participation:

- Impact on and damage of Vaal Eden Road **as well as** the common access routes into and from the Free State, Gauteng and the Northwest. These routes needs to be identified clearly.
- The impact of peak traffic of all three mines on local residents using these routes. The mining trucks are much bigger vehicles and it is unlikely that the Vaal Eden road and other routes were designed to carry this traffic.
- The cumulative water, dust and noise pollution as well as soil degradation at maximum operation of all three mines.
- The net socio-economic impact on the area (all three provinces), with reference to opportunity costs, taking in consideration the economic contribution of the mines AND the current and future economic activity of all the business that will be affected by mining such as tourism, agriculture, the property market, retail, domestic employment, government taxes, mobile operators, Eskom, service industries etc if some of Vaaloeswer and Lindequesdrif residents move. This is a specialist study for which the input of a specialist such as a development economist is required.
- The possible current and future impact on water resources i.e. ground water and the Vaal River.
- The cumulative health impact of dust created in light of recent legal judgement on silicosis.
- As the area is ideal for tourism, the economic benefits of greater promotion of the tourism industry, should also be incorporated into assessments. There is a real possibility of extending the Vredefort Dome buffer zone and to use that and the many attractive features of this area, to boost the tourism industry. This is *another alternative*, with much more potential than the current *no-go* option of cattle farming, which should be considered.

It is clear to us that the *FBAR should be updated* to thoroughly **assess the integrated cumulative impact and the consequent opportunity costs**. In this new assessment, the DEA 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability should be used by the EAP as intended by the DEA. Of course, this should be done during a rescheduled full Public Participation Process so that all I&APs views on opportunity costs, can be incorporated in the updated FBAR.

Objection 6. Water Usage License to be clarified & borehole registration record not supplied.

6.1. In both the mining right application EMP and the latest BAR, it is stated that “No surface water will be used during the mining process as no washing [of sand] will take place.”. We assume that this is the reason why TNBIH has not applied for a Water Use License from DWS. Please confirm that this assumption is correct and also provide assurance that washing of sand will not be added in a future section 102 application. If a Water Use License is required for any other reason, this should be added to the new BID and BAR.

6.2. In both the EMP and the latest BAR it is stated that “**The only groundwater that will be used** is from an *existing farm borehole for domestic water supply* and to *control dust*. *This borehole was registered with DWS by the previous owner of the farm. Records of this registration will be sourced and provided as soon as it can be obtained.*”

6.3. The wording in the EMP and BAR is identical which implies that the information was copied from the EMP to the BAR. It is concerning that since the mining right was approved in 2015, the record of the borehole registration has still not been obtained. Should this not form part of the approval decision i.e. the application cannot be approved before this record of registration has been submitted? We respectfully request that a copy of record of the boreholes registration is sent to us as soon as it is available.

6.4. In terms of Section 21 (a) of the NATIONAL WATER ACT Act No 36 of 1998 (see **APPENDIX D** for Relevant extracts from this act), taking water from a water resource is regarded as a Water Use. Schedule 1 describes permissible Water Uses. In general this is for domestic use. The only permissible unlicensed agricultural use is for the watering of animals grazing on land. For all other water uses, the user **must apply for a water use license**.

6.5. The previous water use of by the previous owner of the farm, could only have been for the watering of animals, as the farm was used for the grazing of animals, and domestic use. Therefore the use of dust suppression would be a new use for which, in our view, TNBIH will have to apply for a Water Use License, unless it can be proven otherwise.

Objection 7. Blasting included in BID, omitted from BAR

In the BID the following is stated under the heading NOISE.

“The noise generated from the mining machinery will be similar to noise generated along the Vaal Eden road by public vehicles, and by the adjacent sand mine (Pure Source Minerals Mining Co (Pty) Ltd. **Blasting noise** will be instantaneous and of short duration. This will only **occur once every two to three weeks**.” In the latest BAR, no mention is made of blasting.

Our objections in this regard are:

7.1. Although Greenmind did respond to this issue in an email stating that during the Basic Assessment Process, it was found that blasting will not be required, this information should have been stated in the BAR i.e. that blasting will not be required and the reasons why not.

7.2. As we request a total new Public Participation Process, the updated BID and updated BAR should omit blasting so that I&APs do not spend their time on irrelevant issues.

APPENDIX A: Land Use and Zoning

A1. Relevant Clauses in SPLUM Act of 2013

Below follows text copied from this act which is referred to in section 2 “Mining activity in an area not zoned for mining.”.

Act No. 16 of 2013: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (5 August 2013)

Legal effect of land use scheme

26. (1) *An adopted and approved land use scheme—*

- (a) has the force of law, and all land owners and users of land, including a municipality, a state-owned enterprise and organs of state within the municipal area are bound by the provisions of such a land use scheme;
- (b) replaces all existing schemes within the municipal area to which the land use scheme applies; and
- (c) provides for land use and development rights.

(2) *Land may be used only for the purposes permitted—*

- (a) by a land use scheme;
- (b) by a town planning scheme, until such scheme is replaced by a land use scheme; or
- (c) in terms of subsection (3).

(3) *Where no town planning or land use scheme applies to a piece of land, before a land use scheme is approved in terms of this Act such land may be used only for the purposes listed in Schedule 2 to this Act and for which such land was lawfully used or could lawfully have been used immediately before the commencement of this Act.*

(4) *A permitted land use may, despite any other law to the contrary, be changed with the approval of a Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of this Act.*

(5) *A municipality may, after public consultation, amend its land use scheme if the amendment is—*

- (a) in the public interest;
- (b) to advance, or is in the interest of, a disadvantaged community; and
- (c) in order to further the vision and development goals of the municipality.

(6) *A land use scheme developed and approved in terms of this Act must address and resolve any conflict with an existing scheme not repealed or replaced by the new land use scheme.*

Amendment of land use scheme and rezoning

28. (1) *A municipality may amend its land use scheme by rezoning any land considered necessary by the municipality to achieve the development goals and objectives of the municipal spatial development framework.*

(2) *Where a municipality intends to amend its land use scheme in terms of subsection (1), a public participation process must be undertaken to ensure that all affected parties have the opportunity to make representations on, object to and appeal the decision.*

(3) *The Minister must, after consultation with the competent authorities, provide further guidance to provinces and municipalities to achieve national norms and standards relating to land use changes.*

(4) *Despite sections 35 and 41, any change to the land use scheme of a municipality affecting the scheme regulations setting out the procedures and conditions relating to the use and development of land in any zone in terms of section 25(2)(a) may only be authorised by the Municipal Council.*

Record of amendments to land use scheme

31. (1) *The municipality must keep and maintain a written record of all applications submitted and the reasons for decisions in respect of such applications for the amendment of its land use scheme.*

(2) *The written record referred to in subsection (1) must be accessible to members of the public during normal office hours at the municipality’s publicly accessible office.*

Enforcement of land use scheme

32. (1) *A municipality may pass by-laws aimed at enforcing its land use scheme.*

(2) A municipality may apply to a court for an order—

- (a) interdicting any person from using land in contravention of its land use scheme;
- (b) authorising the demolition of any structure erected on land in contravention of its land use scheme, without any obligation on the municipality or the person carrying out the demolition to pay compensation; or
- (c) directing any other appropriate preventative or remedial measure.

(3) A municipality—

- (a) may designate a municipal official or appoint any other person as an inspector to investigate any non-compliance with its land use scheme; and
- (b) must issue each inspector with a written designation or appointment in the prescribed form, stating that the person has been appointed in terms of this Act.

(4) When an inspector contemplated in subsection (3) performs any function of an inspector in terms of this Act, the inspector—

- (a) must on request produce his or her written designation or appointment; and
- (b) may not be a person having a direct or indirect personal or private interest in the matter to be investigated.

Offences and penalties

58. (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person—

- (a) contravenes section 38(3);
- (b) uses land contrary to a permitted land use as contemplated in section 26(2);
- (c) alters the form and function of land without prior approval in terms of this Act for such alteration;
- (d) hinders or obstructs any inspector in the performance of any function in terms of this Act;
- (e) wilfully disrupts the proceedings of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or of a person holding a public hearing or conducting an investigation for the purposes of this Act.

(2) *A person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to a fine calculated according to the ratio determined for such imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991), or to both a fine and such imprisonment.*

(3) A person convicted of an offence under this Act who, after conviction, continues with the conduct for which he or she was so convicted, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine calculated according to the ratio determined for such imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991), or to both a fine and such imprisonment in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with such conduct.

A2. Legislation applicable prior to the commencement of the SPLUM Act of 2013

From: **Mariette Liefferink** <mariette@pea.org.za>

Date: 21 April 2018 at 16:59

Subject: PURSUANT TO TODAY'S MEETING: REZONING REQUIREMENTS

To: yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za

Cc: Tertius Wehmeyer <tertiusw@gmail.com>, Abrie Hanekom Myn <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>, Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>, Renee de Jong Hartslielief <renee@bundunet.com>, lucien@lrc.org.za

Dear Yolandie

I write on behalf of the Federation for a Sustainable Environment.

I refer to today's meeting.

Pursuant to the meeting and engagements between key stakeholders and the Applicant regarding the lawful land use of the Applicant's property (Woodlands), I wish to refer to the legal opinion of Geoff

Budlender SC in the attached documents. For ease of reference, I subjoin hereunder the relevant extract from the document as it pertains to the Free State. (The second attached document is also of relevance.)

The Free State Ordinance

26. Section 23 of the Free State Ordinance provides for the preparation of a town-planning scheme by a local authority.

27. Section 25(3) states that the scheme may contain provisions such as may be necessary or expedient for regulating, restricting or prohibiting the development of the area to which it is to apply, and may provide that a local authority may in its discretion grant exemption from or relax such of the provisions of the scheme as are specified in the scheme.

28. Section 31 provides that if a person in contravention of a scheme uses or causes to be used any land, the municipality may direct such a person in writing to discontinue or cause to be discontinued such use and at his own expense to cause such use to comply with the provisions of the scheme. The directive shall state the period within which it shall be carried out. Where any person fails to comply with such a directive, the municipality may cause the work to comply with the provisions of its town-planning scheme at the expense of such person.

29. Section 31(3) provides that a "local authority shall take the necessary steps to ensure that the provisions of an approved scheme are implemented and the Administrator may, if a local authority fails so to take steps, at the expense of such local authority, take any steps which a local authority may take in terms of subsections (1) and (2) to enforce the provisions of such scheme".

30. Section 41 provides that any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of an approved scheme, or with a directive in terms of section 31(1), is guilty of an offence.

31. Section 8(2) forms part of Chapter II, which regulates the establishment of townships. It provides that if the land on which a township is to be established is subject to a lease of mineral rights or a prospecting contract or if the mineral rights have been severed from the ownership of the land, the applicant (the owner of the land) has to lodge with the application the written consent of the lessee of the mineral rights, the holder of the prospecting contract or the owner of the mineral rights to the establishment of the township. Section 8(3) adds that if the land is subject to any encumbrance registered in the Mining Title Office, the applicant must specify in a statement the nature of such encumbrance. It does not appear from Chapter II, however, that the existence of such an encumbrance is a bar to the granting of the application for the establishment of the township.

32. Chapter III of the Ordinance (sections 23 to 37), which deals with the preparation of town-planning schemes, does not preclude their establishment in respect of land which is the subject of leases of mineral rights, prospecting contracts etc. Its key provisions are widely stated, without any relevant qualification or limitation in relation to mining.

33. The permissibility of mining activities on any particular piece of land in the areas governed by the Free State Ordinance will depend on the particular town planning scheme applicable to the area.

34. In order to obtain permission for mining on land not zoned for that purpose, application may be made for an exemption or relaxation of the town planning scheme (if the relevant town planning scheme has such a provision, permitted by section 25(3) of the Ordinance). It appears that in practice, applications for rezoning take the form of an application in terms of the Removal of Restrictions Act 84 of 1967, which provides or notice and comment procedures.

It is our considered opinion that the Applicant failed to apply for the rezoning of his property. Please advise.

Best Regards

Mariette Liefferink

CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT

TEL: (+27) 11 465 6910

(+27) 73 231 4893

Fax: 086 464 1509

Postnet Suite 87

Private Bag X033

RIVONIA

2128

E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

APPENDIX B: INTRODUCTION TO DEA GUIDELINE ON NEED AND DESIRABILITY ON The International Association for Impact Assessment (IAIA) WEBSITE

<http://www.iaiasa.co.za/News/DisplayNewsItem.aspx?niid=56897>

INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT GUIDELINE | GUIDELINE ON NEED AND DESIRABILITY
March 31, 2017

The Department of Environmental Affairs has released an updated Need and Desirability Guideline Document dated 2017.

“When considering an application for Environmental Authorisation (EA), the **competent authority** must comply with section 24O of the National Environmental Management Act, No 107 of 1998 (NEMA), and must have regard for any guideline published in terms of section 24J of the Act and any minimum information requirements for the application. This **includes** the **need and desirability guideline**.

Additionally, the **Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) regulations** require environmental assessment practitioners (EAPs) who undertake environmental assessments, to have knowledge of and take into account relevant guidelines. A **person applying** for an EA **must abide by the regulations**, which are **binding on the applicant**.

The guideline contains information on best practice and how to meet the peremptory requirements prescribed by the legislation and sets out both the strategic and statutory context for the consideration of the need and desirability of a development involving any one of the NEMA listed activities. Need and desirability is based on the principle of sustainability, set out in the Constitution and in NEMA, and provided for in various policies and plans, including the National Development Plan 2030 (NDP). Addressing the need and desirability of a development is a way of ensuring sustainable development – in other words, that a development is ecologically sustainable and socially and economically justifiable – and ensuring the simultaneous achievement of the triple bottom-line.

The Guideline sets out a list of questions which should be addressed when considering need and desirability of a proposed development. These are divided into questions that relate to ecological sustainability and justifiable economic and social development. The questions that relate to ecological sustainability include how the development may impact ecosystems and biological diversity; pollution; and renewable and non-renewable resources. When considering how the development may affect or promote justifiable economic and social development, the relevant spatial plans must be considered, including Municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDP), Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF) and Environmental Management Frameworks (EMF). The assessment reports will need to provide information as to how the development will address the socio-economic impacts of the development, and whether any socio-economic impact resulting from the development impact on people’s environmental rights. Considering the need and desirability of a development entails the balancing of these factors.”

A copy of the guideline may be downloaded [here](#).

APPENDIX C: EMAIL QUERY WITH REGARDS TO MINING EQUIPMENT NOT LISTED IN TJA NALEDI'S MINING RIGHT EMP PARKED &/ USED ON BARRAGE BULK SAND MINING SITE.

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Tertius Wehmeyer** <tertiusw@gmail.com>

Date: 10 April 2018 at 13:31

Subject: Re: Request for Mining Permit / Right License of Barrage Bulk Sand (owner SPH Kundalila (PTY) LTD)

To: Azwihangwisi Mulaudzi <azwihangwisi.mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za>

Cc: mamokete.mpatane@dmr.gov.za, Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>, Gavin Aboud <gavin@paramounttrailers.co.za>, michael oberholzer

<michaeloberholzer94@gmail.com>, Michael Oberholzer

<michael.oberholzer@telkomsa.net>, Abrie Hanekom Myn <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>,

Mamikie Semenya <Mamikie.Semenya@dmr.gov.za>, Renee de Jong Hartsliet

<renee@bundunet.com>, Liz Charles <Liz.tuxx@gmail.com>, Mariette Liefferink

<mariette@pea.org.za>, Lucien Limacher <lucien@lrc.org.za>

Dear Mr Mulaudzi,

It is with great concern to our communittee to observe that Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (TNBIH) and their contractor SPH Kundalili are transgressing their existing Environmental Management Programme.

Mr Abrie Hanekom sent me some of the pictures below about an hour ago and the rest on a previous occassion. The EMP attached (see also screenshots below) clearly states in point 2.3 on page 7 that the ONLY equipment to be used are the following:

"One caravan will be on site for admin purposes and as a rest area for the contractor operator. A storage yard will be erected to store the equipment. Equipment to be used is one **front end loader**, **one tractor** and **one water trailer** for dust suppression.

The EMP further states in section 2.2. on page 6 that:

"Mining will take place via a contractor who will get paid per cubic meter of sand mined and loaded. Sand will be loaded by means of a front end loader onto awaiting client's trucks."

Mr Hanekom informed me before and this morning that the equipment in the mining premises clearly exceeds their current EMP. They are acting as if their Section 102 application has been approved. In this regard Mr Hanekom and other farmers, residents and officials from Kroonstad office of Free State province Roads Department who was with him, witnessed additional equipment on site:

- At least 4 big orange CAT trucks (which do not have registration numbers as they are opencast mining vehicles only used on mines)
- A mobile crushing and screening plant.

In addition Mr Hanekom stated that mining appears to be much closer to the road than allowed by their Mining Works Programme and DMR regulations. That can be seen in photos.

Please note that even their new Section 102 Application's BID does not even mention the opencast mining trucks. And even though the mobile crushing and screening plant, is

mentioned in new BID, it is not included in the existing mining right and should therefore ONLY be brought on to the premises if, and when, the Section 102 application has been fully approved.

This is what the attached BID (also last 2 screenshots below) states on pages 3 & 4:

"The mining site will contain the following:

- **One Front end loader;**
- **One tractor'**
- **One water bowser;**
- **One container office;**
- **One caravan for admin purposes;**
- **Storage yard for storing equipment; and**
- **Mobile crushing and screening plant."**

We respectfully and urgently request that:

1. Your office send **mining inspectors** to the TNBIH mining site to investigate our concerns and possible transgressions. Arrangements can be made with Mr Hanekom (073 449 2006) and Me Renee Hartslief (071 448 4332), both committee members for Protect Vaal Eden community group and cc'd on this email, to accompany your inspectors as they live close to the mining area and are available during the week. Myself and our chair, Gavin Aboud both work in Johannesburg so are only available on weekends but if given sufficient notice, we can make a plan to be here on a weekday. However, please don't wait for Gavin and myself to be available as we urgently need mining inspectors to come ASAP.

2. Our **committee would like to meet with you** as soon as convenient to you at the mining site so that we can show you the extent of the mining operations. This whole area is an highly sort after tourisms and residential area and the mining activity is reaching such alarming proportions that it can severerly affect the tourism, agricultural and residential economy in this area. The tourism, agriculture and residential industries are the major employers in this area whereas these small mines are highly mechanised and hardly employ anyone in this area if at all.

Your response to the above will be highly appreciated.

Kind regards,

Tertius Wehmeyer

tertiusw@gmail.com

071 288 3742

[TW: Photos attached to emails are copied below. These are of equipment which are not listed in the existing EMP but in new BID and BAR for section 102 ammendment. The pictures include:

- One of the 4 big orange CAT trucks (which do not have registration numbers as they are opencast mining vehicles only used on mines)
- A mobile crushing and screening plant.]

Objections to Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings Section 102 Ammendment – Protect Vaal Eden Committee



APPENDIX D: Relevant extracts from NATIONAL WATER ACT Act No 36 of 1998

Schedule 1

PERMISSIBLE USE OF WATER

[Sections 4(1) and 22(1)(a)(i) and Item 2 of Schedule 3]

(1) A person may, subject to this Act -

- (a) take water for reasonable domestic use in that person's household, directly from any water resource to which that person has lawful access;
- (b) take water for use on land owned or occupied by that person, for -
 - (i) reasonable domestic use;
 - (ii) small gardening not for commercial purposes; and
 - (iii) the watering of animals (excluding feedlots) which graze on that land within the grazing capacity of that land, from any water resource which is situated on or forms a boundary of that land, if the use is not excessive in relation to the capacity of the water resource and the needs of other users;
- (c) store and use run-off water from a roof;
- (d) in emergency situations, take water from any water resource for human consumption or firefighting;
- (e) for recreational purposes -
 - (i) use the water or the water surface of a water resource to which that person has lawful access; or
 - (ii) portage any boat or canoe on any land adjacent to a watercourse in order to continue boating on that watercourse; and
- (f) discharge -
 - (i) waste or water containing waste; or
 - (ii) run-off water, including stormwater from any residential, recreational, commercial or industrial site, into a canal, sea outfall or other conduit controlled by another person authorised to undertake the purification, treatment or disposal of waste or water containing waste, subject to the approval of the person controlling the canal, sea outfall or other conduit.

(2) An entitlement under this Schedule does not override any other law, ordinance, bylaw or regulation, and is subject to any limitation or prohibition thereunder.

Entitlement to water use

4. (1) A person may use water in or from a water resource for purposes such as reasonable domestic use, domestic gardening, animal watering, fire fighting and recreational use, as set out in Schedule 1.

(2) A person may continue with an existing lawful water use in accordance with section 34.

(3) A person may use water in terms of a general authorisation or licence under this Act.

(4) Any entitlement granted to a person by or under this Act replaces any right to use water which that person might otherwise have been able to enjoy or enforce under any other law -

- (a) to take or use water;
- (b) to obstruct or divert a flow of water;
- (c) to affect the quality of any water;
- (d) to receive any particular flow of water;
- (e) to receive a flow of water of any particular quality; or
- (f) to construct, operate or maintain any waterwork.

CHAPTER 4

USE OF WATER

As this Act is founded on the principle that National Government has overall responsibility for and authority over water resource management, including the equitable allocation and beneficial use of water in the public interest, a person can only be entitled to use water if the use is permissible under the Act. This Chapter is therefore of central significance to the Act, as it lays the basis for regulating

water use. The various types of licensed and unlicensed entitlements to use water are dealt with in detail.

Part 1: General Principles

This Part sets out general principles for regulating water use. Water use is defined broadly, and includes taking and storing water, activities which reduce stream flow, waste discharges and disposals, controlled activities (activities which impact detrimentally on a water resource), altering a watercourse, removing water found underground for certain purposes, and recreation. In general a water use must be licensed unless it is listed in Schedule I, is an existing lawful use, is permissible under a general authorisation, or if a responsible authority waives the need for a licence. The Minister may limit the amount of water which a responsible authority may allocate. In making regulations the Minister may differentiate between different water resources, classes of water resources and geographical areas.

21. For the purposes of this Act, water use includes -

- (a) taking water from a water resource;
- (b) storing water;
- (c) impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse;
- (d) engaging in a stream flow reduction activity contemplated in section 36;
- (e) engaging in a controlled activity identified as such in section 37(1) or declared under section 38(1);
- (f) discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource through a pipe, canal, sewer, sea outfall or other conduit;
- (g) disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource;
- (h) disposing in any manner of water which contains waste from, or which has been heated in, any industrial or power generation process;
- (i) altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse;
- (j) removing, discharging or disposing of water found underground if it is necessary for the efficient continuation of an activity or for the safety of people; and
- (k) using water for recreational purposes.

Permissible water use

22. (1) A person may only use water -

- (a) without a licence -
 - (i) if that water use is permissible under Schedule 1;
 - (ii) if that water use is permissible as a continuation of an existing lawful use; or
 - (iii) if that water use is permissible in terms of a general authorisation issued under section 39;
 - (b) if the water use is authorised by a licence under this Act; or
 - (c) if the responsible authority has dispensed with a licence requirement under subsection (3).
- (2) A person who uses water as contemplated in subsection (1) -
- (a) must use the water subject to any condition of the relevant authorisation for that use;
 - (b) is subject to any limitation, restriction or prohibition in terms of this Act or any other applicable law;
 - (c) in the case of the discharge or disposal of waste or water containing waste contemplated in section 21(f),(g), (h) or (j), must comply with any applicable waste standards or management practices prescribed under section 26(1)(h) and (i), unless the conditions of the relevant authorisation provide otherwise;
 - (d) may not waste that water; and
 - (e) must return any seepage, run-off or water containing waste which emanates from that use, to the water resource from which the water was taken, unless the responsible authority directs otherwise or the relevant authorisation provides otherwise.
- (3) A responsible authority may dispense with the requirement for a licence for water use if it is satisfied that the purpose of this Act will be met by the grant of a licence, permit or other authorisation under any other law.

- (4) In the interests of co-operative governance, a responsible authority may promote arrangements with other organs of state to combine their respective licence requirements into a single licence requirement.
- (5) A responsible authority may, subject to section 17, authorise the use of water before -
- (a) a national water resource strategy has been established;
 - (b) a catchment management strategy in respect of the water resource in question has been established;
 - (c) a classification system for water resources has been established;
 - (d) the class and resource quality objectives for the water resource in question have been determined; or
 - (e) the Reserve for the water resource in question has been finally determined.
- (6) Any person who has applied for a licence in terms of section 43 in respect of an existing lawful water use as contemplated in section 32, and whose application has been refused or who has been granted a licence for a lesser use than the existing lawful water use, resulting in severe prejudice to the economic viability of an undertaking in respect of which the water was beneficially used, may, subject to subsections (7) and (8), claim compensation for any financial loss suffered in consequence.
- (7) The amount of any compensation payable must be determined -
- (a) in accordance with section 25(3) of the Constitution; and
 - (b) by disregarding any reduction in the existing lawful water use made in order to -
 - (i) provide for the Reserve;
 - (ii) rectify an over-allocation of water use from the resource in question; or
 - (iii) rectify an unfair or disproportionate water use.
- (8) A claim for compensation must be lodged with the Water Tribunal within six months of the relevant decision of the responsible authority.
- (9) The Water Tribunal has jurisdiction to determine liability for compensation and the amount of compensation payable in terms of this section.
- (10) After the Water Tribunal has decided that compensation is payable and determined the amount of compensation, the responsible authority may enter into negotiations with the claimant and, within 30 days after the decision of the Water Tribunal, offer an allocation of water instead of compensation.

Definition of existing lawful water use

32. (1) An existing lawful water use means a water use -
- (a) which has taken place at any time during a period of two years immediately before the date of commencement of this Act [in 1998]; or
 - (b) which has been declared an existing lawful water use under section 33, and which -
 - (i) was authorised by or under any law which was in force immediately before the date of commencement of this Act;
 - (ii) is identified as a stream flow reduction activity in section 36(1); or
 - (iii) is identified as a controlled activity in section 37(1).
- (2) In the case of -
- (a) a stream flow reduction activity declared under section 36(1); or
 - (b) a controlled activity declared under section 38, existing lawful water use means a water use which has taken place at any time during a period of two years immediately before the date of the declaration.

Authority to continue with existing lawful water use

34. (1) A person, or that person's successor-in-title, may continue with an existing lawful water use, subject to -
- (a) any existing conditions or obligations attaching to that use;
 - (b) its replacement by a licence in terms of this Act; or
 - (c) any other limitation or prohibition by or under this Act.

(2) A responsible authority may, subject to any regulation made under section 26(1)(c), require the registration of an existing lawful water use.

Transfer of water use authorisations

25. (1) A water management institution may, at the request of a person authorised to use water for irrigation under this Act, allow that person on a temporary basis and on such conditions as the water management institution may determine, to use some or all of that water for a different purpose, or to allow the use of some or all of that water on another property in the same vicinity for the same or a similar purpose.

(2) A person holding an entitlement to use water from a water resource in respect of any land may surrender that entitlement or part of that entitlement -

(a) in order to facilitate a particular licence application under section 41 for the use of water from the same resource in respect of other land; and

(b) on condition that the surrender only becomes effective if and when such application is granted.

(3) The annual report of a water management institution or a responsible authority, as the case may be, must, in addition to any other information required under this Act, contain details in respect of every permission granted under subsection (1) or every application granted under subsection (2).

APPENDIX E: References to Cumulative Impact & Opportunity Cost in DEA (2017), Guideline on Need and Desirability, NEMA (2014) and the NEMA EIA regulations (2017)

E1. References to Cumulative Impact

NEMA (2014).

24. Environmental Authorisations

(5) The Minister, or an MEC with the concurrence of the Minister, may make regulations consistent with subsection (4) -

(b) laying down the procedure to be followed in respect of—

(viii) mine closure requirements and procedures, the apportionment of liability for mine closure and the sustainable closure of mines with an interconnected or integrated impact resulting in a **cumulative impact**;

24F. Prohibitions relating to commencement of continuation of listed activity.

(1) Notwithstanding any other Act, no person may –

(a) commence an activity listed or specified in terms of section 24(2)(a) or (b) unless the competent authority or the Minister or Minerals and Energy, as the case may be, has granted an environmental authorisation for the activity; or

(b) commence and continue an activity listed in terms of section 2A(2)(d) unless it is done in terms of an applicable norm or standard.

24G. Consequences of unlawful commencement of activity

(1) On application by a person who—

(a) has commenced with a listed or specified activity without an environmental authorisation in contravention of section 24F(1);

(b) has commenced, undertaken or conducted a waste management activity without a waste management licence in terms of section 20(b) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), the Minister, Minister responsible for mineral resources or MEC concerned, as the case may be, may direct the applicant to—

(vii) compile a report containing—

(aa) a description of the need and desirability of the activity;

(bb) an assessment of the nature, extent, duration and significance of the consequences for or impacts on the environment of the activity, including the **cumulative effects** and the manner in which the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic and cultural aspects of the environment may be affected by the proposed activity;

24R. Mine closure on environmental authorisation

(4) The Minister may, in consultation with the Minister responsible for mineral resources and by notice in the Gazette, identify areas where mines are interconnected or their impacts are integrated to such an extent that the interconnection results in a **cumulative impact**.

(5) The Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, publish strategies in order to facilitate mine closure where mines are interconnected, have an integrated impact or pose a **cumulative impact**.

NEMA EIA regulations (2017)

Cumulative impacts that must be considered in the **Basic Assessment Report**:

“Appendix 1

Objective Of The Basic Assessment Process

2. The *objective of the basic assessment process* is to, through a **consultative process**—

(d) through the *undertaking of [undertake] an impact and risk assessment process*, inclusive of **cumulative impacts** which focused on determining the *geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural sensitivity* of the sites and locations within sites and the risk of impact of the proposed activity and technology alternatives on these aspects *to determine*—

- (i) the nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration, and probability of the impacts occurring to; and
- (ii) the degree to which these impacts—
 - (aa) can be reversed;
 - (bb) may cause irreplaceable loss of resources; and
 - (cc) can be avoided, managed or mitigated; and

“Scope of Assessment and Content of basic assessment reports

3 (1) A basic assessment report must contain the information that is necessary for the competent authority to consider and come to a decision on the application, and must include—

- (j) an assessment of each identified potentially significant impact and risk, including—
 - (i) **cumulative impacts;**
 - (ii) the nature, significance and consequences of the impact and risk;
 - (iii) the extent and duration of the impact and risk;
 - (iv) the probability of the impact and risk occurring;
 - (v) the degree to which the impact and risk can be reversed;
 - (vi) the degree to which the impact and risk may cause irreplaceable loss of resources; and
 - (vii) the degree to which the impact and risk can be avoided, managed or mitigated;

DEA (2017), Guideline on Need and Desirability

“securing ecological sustainable development and use of natural resources”

1. How will this development (and its separate elements/aspects) impact on the ecological integrity of the area?

1.13. Describe the positive and negative **cumulative ecological/biophysical impacts** bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location **and existing and other planned developments** in the area?

Cumulative effects
<p>In terms of the EIA Regulations “cumulative impact”, in relation to an activity, means the past, current and reasonably foreseeable future impact of an activity, considered together with the impact of activities associated with that activity, that in itself may not be significant, but may become significant when added to the existing and reasonable foreseeable impacts eventuating from similar or diverse activities.</p> <p>Cumulative effects can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Additive: the simple sum of all the effects (e.g. fertilizer inputs to a river from farms in the catchment); ▪ Synergistic: effects interact to produce a total effect greater than the sum of individual effects. These effects often happen as habitats or resources approach capacity (e.g. fragmentation of habitat for a species can have limited effect until additional fragmentation makes areas too small to support that species at all); ▪ Time crowding: frequent, repetitive impacts on a particular resource at the same time (e.g. small-scale mining within a particular ecosystem). ▪ Neutralizing: where effects may counteract each other to reduce the overall effect (e.g. infilling of a wetland for road construction, and creation of new wetlands for water treatment). ▪ Space crowding: high spatial density of impacts on an ecosystem (e.g. rapid expansion of urban sprawl). <p>Crucial to the identification of cumulative implications of an activity or project, is to have an understanding of the context within which the impact will occur. For example, if the context (goal/vision) for an area is to protect its agricultural land use potential and its associated landscape character, the anticipated cumulative implications associated with the establishment of an industrial plant will be significant.</p>

“promoting justifiable economic and social development”

2.22. Describe the positive and negative **cumulative socio-economic impacts** bearing in mind the *size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location and other planned developments in the area?*”

E2. References to Opportunity Costs

NEMA (2014).

As the consideration of Opportunity Costs is a consequence of a sustainable development approach, the definition from NEMA is copied below.

1. Definitions

"sustainable development" means the integration of social, economic and environmental factors into planning, implementation and decision-making so as to ensure that development serves present and future generations;

DEA (2017), Guideline on Need and Desirability

1. Paragraph page 8

"Financial viability" should be considered within the context of *justifiable economic development*, measured against the *broader societal short-term and long-term needs*. While the financial viability considerations of the private developer might indicate if a development is "do-able", the "need and desirability" will be determined by considering the broader community's needs and interests as reflected in an IDP, SDF and EMF for the area, and as determined by the EIA. While the importance of job creation and economic growth for South Africa cannot be denied, the Constitution calls for justifiable economic development. The specific needs of the broader community should therefore be considered together with the **opportunity costs** and **distributional consequences** in order to determine whether or not the development will result in the securing of ecological sustainable development and the promotion of justifiable social and economic development – in other words to *ensure that the development will be socially, economically and environmentally sustainable.*"

2. Clauses page 12

1.7. How will this development use and/or impact on renewable natural resources and the ecosystem of which they are part? Will the use of the resources and/or impact on the ecosystem jeopardise the integrity of the resource and/or system taking into account carrying capacity restrictions, limits of acceptable change, and thresholds? What measures were explored to firstly avoid the use of resources, or if avoidance is not possible, to minimise the use of resources? What measures were taken to ensure responsible and equitable use of the resources? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts?

1.7.2. Does the proposed use of natural resources constitute the best use thereof? Is the use justifiable when considering intra- and intergenerational equity, and are there more important priorities for which the resources should be used (i.e. what are the **opportunity costs** of using these resources this the proposed development alternative?)

3. Clauses pages 13 & 14

1.9. How will the ecological impacts resulting from this development impact on people's environmental right in terms following:

1.9.1. Negative impacts: e.g. access to resources, **opportunity costs**, loss of amenity (e.g. open space), air and water quality impacts, nuisance (noise, odour, etc.), health impacts, visual impacts, etc. What measures were taken to firstly avoid negative impacts, but if avoidance is not possible, to minimise, manage and remedy negative impacts?

1.9.2. Positive impacts: e.g. improved access to resources, improved amenity, improved air or water quality, etc. What measures were taken to enhance positive impacts?

1.10. Describe the linkages and dependencies between human wellbeing, livelihoods and ecosystem services applicable to the area in question and how the development's ecological impacts will result in socio-economic impacts (e.g. on livelihoods, loss of heritage site, **opportunity costs**, etc.)?

4. Clauses pages 15

2.5. In terms of location, describe how the placement of the proposed development will
 2.5.8. [impact] **opportunity costs** in terms of bulk infrastructure expansions in non-priority areas (e.g. not aligned with the bulk infrastructure planning for the settlement that reflects the spatial reconstruction priorities of the settlement),

5. Table with preceding clause on pages 16 & 17

2.14. Considering the interests, needs and values of **all the interested and affected parties**, describe how the development will *allow for opportunities for all the segments of the community* (e.g.. a mixture of low-, middle-, and high-income housing opportunities) that is *consistent with the priority needs of the local area* (or that is proportional to the needs of an area)?

Opportunity Cost
Opportunity costs refer to the process of considering and comparing the ecological, social and economic costs, implications and opportunities of different alternatives. Choosing a specific option, alternative or path may result in other options (and

its associated opportunities) being foregone - the loss of these opportunities are referred to as the opportunity cost of the preferred option. Assessing the opportunity costs of different options will also assist in the search for alternatives that will result in -

- the understanding the value of the foregone opportunities;
- the achievement (or at least contribute most to the achievement) of the desired aim/goal for the specific area;
- optimising positive impacts;
- minimising negative impacts;
- the equitable distribution of impact (negative and positive); and
- the maintenance of ecological integrity and environmental quality.

The above is also linked to the positive duty to find the "best practice environmental option", which is defined in NEMA as "the option that provides the most benefit or causes the least damage to the environment as a whole, at a cost acceptable to society, in the long term as well as in the short term"

The need to consider the opportunity costs of different options are particularly relevant in instances where resources are limited, environments that are under stress.

Examples where the consideration of opportunity cost is relevant include the option of redeveloping and public open space into a parking area. Another example is where it is confirmed that there are adequate water resources to service a development proposal. Applying the "opportunity cost" principle would change the question being asked, by placing a positive duty to consider if the proposed development will constitute the best use of the available water resources (i.e. the best practicable environmental option).

6. Clauses pages 17

2.16. Describe how the development will impact on job creation in terms of, amongst other aspects:

2.16.5. the **opport unity costs** in terms of job creation (e.g. a mine might create 100 jobs, but impact on 1000 agricultural jobs, etc.).

APPENDIX F: Brief overview of historic and current mining activity in the Vaal Eden area.

Integrated cumulative impacts are those impacts which are the combined cumulative impacts from mines in the same area such as the 3 mines in the Vaal Eden area. The recent history of sand mining in this area, according to public information on the Internet, seem to be the following:

5.1. **Pure Source Sandmine (Winners Point 117 Trading (Pty) Ltd)** was operating under three mining permits (FS 30/5/1/3/2/302 MP, FS 30/5/1/3/2/30 MP & FS 30/5/1/3/2/304 MP) of 1.5 hectares each (total 4.5 hectares) on portion 3 of the farm Woodlands 407, the remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Woodlands 407 and the remaining extent of the farm Woodlands 407 from 2010. These licenses were renewed 3 times and has now reached it's end as the owners, now under company name Goosebay Farm (Pty) Ltd have submitted a new application in November 2017 for a mining right to mine 34 minerals on **875 hectares**. The BID issued by SLR Consulting only mentioned silica sand in first BID and silica sand, gravel and diamonds in second BID. See <https://pmg.org.za/committee-question/7304/> for a summary provided by the DMR.

5.2. **CJ Terblanche Beleggings (Pty) Ltd** applied for a mining permit (FS 30/5/1/3/2/10140 MP) on **1.5 hectares** in 2015 to mine stone aggregate, gravel (grav), gravel sand (manufactured from hard rock) and dolomite on Portion 6 of Portion 1 of Woodlands 407. This mining permit has now ceased since the death of Mr Terblanche.

5.3. **Tja Naledi Beafase Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd** applied for a mining right (FS FS 30/5/1/2/2/10020 MR) at the end of 2014 on subdivision 4 (Deo Juvante) of the farm Woodlands 407 to mine silica sand on **438 hectares**. They are now applying for a Section 102 amendment to also mine gravel and diamonds as well as to process onsite.

5.4. **Sweet Sensation 168 (Pty) Ltd** also applied for a mining right (FS 30/5/1/2/2/10018 MR) at the end of 2014 on the farm De Pont 228 to mine silica sand on **95 hectares**. To our knowledge they have not yet applied for a Section 102 amendment, but if TNBIH Section 102 amendment is approved, it is highly likely that they will apply too.

5.5. The **total hectares** under mining in the Vaal Eden area, if all mining rights are authorised, will be approximately 1,408 hectares.

5.6. As **all the sand mines** seem to be applying to **include gravel and diamond mining with silica sand mining** as well as **onsite processing**, the integrated cumulative effect of the opencast mines, which includes dust and noise pollution and severe damaging of roads, will create highly unpleasant living conditions for surrounding residents impacted in anyway by mines. This could have a destructive impact on the tourism industry, agriculture. the property market and related economic activity. As enforcement is already problematic, local inhabitants cannot trust promises of future responsible mining and strict enforcement of legislation.

CORRESPONDANCE FROM ANNE WILSON 26 OCTOBER 2018

RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application. - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Anne Wilson <candyz@iafrica.com> Yolandie Coetzee; gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za

RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Follow up. Completed on Tuesday, 08 January 2019.

Greenminded Environmental_0001.jpg 1 MB

Greenminded Environmental_0002.jpg 1 MB

Hi Yolandie

Please find attached my background information document.

Kind Regards,

Anne Wilson

082 775 8524

candyz@iafrica.com

www.candyslodge.com

From: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com <protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com> **On Behalf Of** Gavin Aboud

Sent: Friday, 26 October 2018 06:57

To: 'Craig Richardson' <craigrichardson100@gmail.com>; 'Yolandie Coetzee' <yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za>; azwihangwisi.mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za; 'Mashudu Mulaudzi' <Mashudu.Mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za>

Cc: Sampie van Rooyen <svr@envmgo.com>; 'Mariette Liefferink' <mariette@pea.org.za>; kobusvdwalt02@gmail.com; pieter.hattingh@sibanvestillwater.com; thabo.moloi@outa.co.za; Abrie Hanekom Vaalower <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Bob <boh@dullies.com>; Chris <chrisc@cesa.co.za>; Dina <dina.henstock@gmail.com>; liz <liz.tuxx@gmail.com>; Louis Kruger <krugerskroon@gmail.com>; Renee <renee@bundunet.com>; Tertius <tertiusw@gmail.com>; warrin <warrinf@gmail.com>

Subject: RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Good day Yolandie,

Attached please find our objections to your Section 102 application.

RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application. - Message (HTML)

File Message Tell me what you want to do...

Anne Wilson <candyz@iafrica.com> Yolandie Coetzee; gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za

RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Follow up. Completed on Tuesday, 08 January 2019.

Greenminded Environmental_0001.jpg 1 MB

Greenminded Environmental_0002.jpg 1 MB

From: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com <protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com> **On Behalf Of** Gavin Aboud
Sent: Friday, 26 October 2018 06:57
To: 'Craig Richardson' <craigrichardson100@gmail.com>; 'Yolandie Coetzee' <yolandie.c@greenmined.co.za>; azwihangwisi.mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za; 'Mashudu Mulaudzi' <Mashudu.Mulaudzi@dmr.gov.za>
Cc: Sampie van Rooyen <svr@envmmp.com>; 'Mariette Liefferink' <mariette@pea.org.za>; kobusvdwalt02@gmail.com; pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com; thabo.moloi@outa.co.za; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloeuw <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Bob <bobh@dullies.com>; Chris <chris@cesa.co.za>; Dina <dina.henstock@gmail.com>; liz <liz.tuox@gmail.com>; Louis Kruger <krugerskroon@gmail.com>; Renee <renee@bundunet.com>; Tertius <tertiusw@gmail.com>; warrin <warrinf@gmail.com>
Subject: RE: Objection to Barrage Bulk Sand/Tja Naledi's Section 102 Application.

Good day Yolandie,

Attached please find our objections to your Section 102 application.

Please note I sent you a list of 1396 persons that were to be registered as IAP's.

These objections are raised by each of those 1396 IAP's.

Kind Regards

Gavin Aboud
Chairman

-END OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION-